$2,695,000

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Date of Closing: July 31, 2009

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. (A) Bond Resolution
   (B) Supplemental Parameters Resolution
   (C) Certificate of Determinations
2. (A) Second Supplemental Resolution
   (B) Conformed Bond Resolution
   (C) Conformed Supplemental Parameters Resolution
3. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
4. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
5. Series 2009 A Specimen Bond
6. Public Service Commission Order

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

7. County Commission Orders Relating to Creation of the District and Approval of Public Service Commission
8. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Board Members
9. Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

10. Rules of Procedure

11. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

12. Excerpt Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

13. (A) Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel

(B) Supplemental Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel

14. OID/OIP Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel

15. Opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Counsel to Underwriter

16. Opinion of William F. Rohrbaugh, Jr., Counsel to Issuer

CERTIFICATES

17. General Certificate of Issuer

18. Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate of Issuer

19. Registrar's Certificate

20. Underwriter's Certificate

21. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

22. Certificate of Engineer

OFFERING DOCUMENTS

23. Preliminary Official Statement

24. Official Statement

25. Rule 15c-2-12 Certificate

26. Bond Purchase Agreement

27. Continuing Disclosure Agreement

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

28. Acceptance of Appointment of Depository Bank

29. DTC Letter of Representations

30. Registrar Agreement

31. Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

32. Consent of United States Department of Agriculture

33. IRS Information Return (Form 8038)

34. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

35. Certified Copy of Enabling Act, West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A

36. Affidavit of Publication of Notice of TEFRA Hearing

37. Confirmation of Receipt of Volume Cap Allocation

38. Notification of Closing West Virginia Economic Development Authority

39. Final Pricing Numbers from Underwriter

40. Reimbursement Resolution

41. Copy of Alternate Main Line Extension Agreements with all Amendments

42. Copy of Series 2009 B Loan Agreement

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions
Section 1.02 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.03 Findings
Section 1.04 Resolution Constitutes Contract

ARTICLE II

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT AND PAYMENT OF SERIES 2001 A NOTES

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project

ARTICLE III
THE BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds
Section 3.02 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.03 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.04 Negotiability and Registration
Section 3.05 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.06 Term Bonds
Section 3.07 Notice of Redemption
Section 3.08 Persons Treated as Owners

Section 3.09	Temporary Bonds
Section 3.10	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.11	Book Entry System for Bonds
Section 3.12	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.13	Form of Bonds
Section 3.14	Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds
Section 3.15	Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund
Section 3.16	Designation of Series 2009 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations."

ARTICLE IV
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission
Section 4.03	System Revenues and Application Thereof

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01	Investments
Section 5.02	Arbitrage
Section 5.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate
Section 5.04	Continuing Disclosure Agreement

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01	Covenants Binding and Irrevocable
Section 6.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 6.03	Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 6.04	Rates
Section 6.05	Operation and Maintenance
Section 6.06	Sale of the System
Section 6.07	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 6.08	Additional Parity Bonds
Section 6.09	Insurance and Bonds
Section 6.10	No Free Services

Section 6.11 Enforcement of Collections
Section 6.12 No Competing Franchise
Section 6.13 Books and Records
Section 6.14 Operating Budget
Section 6.15 Mandatory Connections
Section 6.16 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 6.17 Tax Covenants

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default
Section 7.02 Enforcement
Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver
Section 7.04 Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar
Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Registrar
Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Registrar May Act
Section 8.04 Compensation and Expenses
Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts
Section 8.06 Resignation of Registrar
Section 8.07 Removal
Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor
Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor
Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation
Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication
Section 8.12 Paying Agent

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01 Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Amendment of Resolution
Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds
Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents
Section 10.04 Cancellation of Bonds
Section 10.05 Failure to Present Bonds

Section 10.06	Notices, Demands and Requests
Section 10.07	No Personal Liability
Section 10.08	Law Applicable
Section 10.09	Parties Interested Herein
Section 10.10	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 10.11	Table of Contents and Headings
Section 10.12	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 10.13	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 10.14	Effective Date

SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM

Adopted this 14th day of July, 2009.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on the 14th day of July, 2009.

[SEAL]

Secretary

07.09.09
067740.00019

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,695,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO FINANCE, IN PART, THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT'S EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State;

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system (the "System") in Berkeley County;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of financing the acquisition and construction of additions and improvements to the System;

WHEREAS, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer (hereinafter collectively, the "Prior Bonds") which are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Net Revenues of the sewerage system of the Issuer as follows:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194;

(ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629;

(iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288;

(iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879;

(v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640;

(vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506;

(vii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902;

(viii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633;

(ix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579;

(x) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000;

(xi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000;

(xii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296;

(xiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500;

(xiv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000;

(xv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850;

(xvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000;

(xvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548;

(xviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000;

(xix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465;

(xx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822;

(xxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922;

(xxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862;

(xxiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600;

(xxiv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000;

(xxv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000;

(xxvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000;

(xxvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000;

(xxx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000;

(xxxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900; and

(xxxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 issued simultaneously herewith;

and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and WILL NOT BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE NET REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B

Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the residents of Berkeley County that its Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, hereinafter defined;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Resolution and not otherwise defined in the recitals or in the text hereof shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer and Redemption Digest.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any Acting Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, or such other period as shall be determined by the Issuer, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2009 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds, and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Capacity Improvement Fee" means the capacity improvement fees in the Issuer's tariff, as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, by Commission Orders entered on August 31, 2004, and March 28, 2005 in Case No.: 04-0153-PSD-T, and as may be modified by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia from time to time, which fees are paid by any developer or non-developer, as defined in the PSC Orders, which seeks sewer service within the service territory of the Issuer and which capacity improvement fees must be used for the purpose of financing upgrades to, or construction of, improvements to the System.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2009 A Bonds in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - Series 2009 A BOND FORM, attached hereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"CIF Bonds" means the Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000.

"CIF Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted October 17, 2006, authorizing the CIF Bonds.

"CIF Surplus Revenue Fund" means the fund of the Issuer, created in the CIF Resolutions, into which Surplus Revenues may be deposited.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2009 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase prices thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms mean those costs described in Section 1.03 hereof to be a part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor thereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the

Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds and the Series 2007 F Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined), any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, or any Capacity Improvement Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County of said State, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" is the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by Prior Resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the purchaser of the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 2009 A Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Issuer at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Series 2009 A Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent," initially, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and any other paying agent or other entity designated as such for the Series 2009 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the

Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, as herein defined.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the bond resolutions as supplemented, of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2009 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers), at which price a substantial amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2009 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6(c) of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Series 2009 A Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds of the Issuer called for redemption.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any Bonds of the Issuer may be called for redemption and includes the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 2009 A Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the lesser of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds in any year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) issued simultaneously herewith.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Resolution" means the resolution authorizing the Series 2009 B Bonds.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000.

Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548.

"Series 2002 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000.

"Series 2002 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465.

"Series 2002 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000.

"Series 2007 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000.

"Series 2007 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 2007 F Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following adoption of this Resolution, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all sewerage facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the sewerage system, and shall include any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Governing Body hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and public service district of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, consisting of the construction, and improvements to the Ecolab industrial wastewater pretreatment plant and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000 to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; premiums for municipal bond insurance, reserve account insurance or reserve account surety bonds; letter of credit fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the

issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement or bond purchase agreements to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

F. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds set forth in the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds have been met; and (ii) where necessary, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

G. The Series 2009 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

H. All things necessary to make the Series 2009 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

I. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2009 A Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of such Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2009 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project at an estimated cost of not more than $3,695,000. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided herein.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Resolution except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $500,000 or more of the Series 2009 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2009 A Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2009 A Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, by his or her manual or facsimile signature, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2009 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2009 A Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Series 2009 A Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2009 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2009

A Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Series 2009 A Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2009 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2009 A Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2009 A Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2009 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Series 2009 A Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2009 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Series 2009 A Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2009 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Series 2009 A Bond of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2009 A Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2009 A Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2009 A Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2009 A Bonds, the initial exchange of Series 2009 A Bonds and exchanges of Series 2009 A Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Series 2009 A Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2009 A Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2009 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2009 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2009 A Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2009 A Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2009 A Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2009 A Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2009 A Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2009 A Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2009 A Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2009 A Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2009 A Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Resolution, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03A(3) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory Redemption Date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2009 A Bonds

Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Original Purchaser and the registered owner of the Series 2009 A Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices relating to optional redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall also be sent to registered securities depositories.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date;

(2) The Redemption Price;

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2009 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as appropriate, to be redeemed;

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2009 A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) The place where such Series 2009 A Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar; and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Series 2009 A Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2009 A Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2009 A Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2009 A Bonds or portions of Series 2009 A Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Series 2009 A Bonds or portions of Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2009 A Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series 2009 A Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unredeemed principal of such Series 2009 A Bond. All Series 2009 A Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2009 A Bonds, and failure to mail or otherwise send such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Series 2009 A Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2009 A Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Resolution. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, funding the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, paying capitalized interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 2009 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000. The Series 2009 A shall be designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified)" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any

year of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be numbered from R-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Bonds. A. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall each initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, respectively, of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 2009 A Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 2009 A Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 2009 A Bond, or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 2009 A Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 2009 A Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 2009 A Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 2009 A Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 2009 A Bonds certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, selecting the Series 2009 A Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Series 2009 A Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2009 A Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 2009 A Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 2009 A Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 2009 A Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) A list of the names in which the Series 2009 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Secretary;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 2009 A Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(5) A copy of such other documents, certifications and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Bonds. The definitive Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2009 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2009 A Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2009 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, if funded by proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, provided that, to the extent the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a reserve account letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility, proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be used to purchase said reserve account letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility and proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds which shall be sufficient to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall

be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. All such costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 6 months after the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund.

4. The balance of proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, not used for any of the purposes set forth above, shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and disbursed as provided in Section 3.15 hereof.

Section 3.15. Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund. Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, except for payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds in excess of the monies available in the Costs of Issuance Fund which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only for acquisition and construction of the Project, including all necessary engineering and other professional services relating thereto. Pending such application, monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Section 3.16. Designation of Series 2009 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations." The Issuer hereby designates the Series 2009 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 2009 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $2,695,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 2009 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2009, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) CIF Surplus Fund (established by the CIF Resolutions);

(5) Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund;

(6) Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(7) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by, the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Within the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account; and

(3) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; Series 1994 A Bonds; Series 1997 A Bonds; Series 1997 B Bonds; Series 2002 D Bonds; Series 2002 E Bonds; Series 2006 A Bonds; Series 2006 B Bonds; Series 2007 A Bonds and the; (iii) to the commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iv) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay principal on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the remaining First Lien Bonds; (iii) to the Commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iv) commencing

12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts (i) the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required under the Series 2009 B Resolution to fund the reserves requirement for the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank

and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article V hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund the amount, if any, required by the CIF Resolutions to be deposited into the CIF Surplus Fund.

(9) After all of the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same shall become due, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Amounts in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirements therefor.

The payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, senior and prior to the principal, interest or reserve payments for the Second Lien Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any charges and fees then due.

D. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent

thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to annually transfer from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, pro rata, to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the requirement therefor; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon such account shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues in the order set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that the Series 2009 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. A. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2009 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

B. The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the

sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect, with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and the required amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, which lien and pledge are senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted

whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

The Issuer shall require that each annual audit contain a statement of the auditor that the Issuer either is or is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04. In the event that any audit contains a statement that the Issuer is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04, the Issuer hereby covenants that it shall, within sixty (60) days of receiving the audit report, file a request with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a rate increase sufficient to comply with the above-mentioned rate requirement.

Section 6.05. Completion of Project; Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Article IX hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of Prior Resolution and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the fiscal year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2009 A Bonds, except as provided in Section 6.08 herein. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and the interest thereon,

if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2009 B Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any series of Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2009 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement

Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted

or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other changes, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of either System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Series 2009 A Bond shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Original Purchaser, and shall mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report within 30 days following the date of

receipt of the final audit containing a balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings, and statement of cash flows, as prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles.

The Issuer shall also file with the Original Purchaser, and mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, and Net Revenues derived from the System.

(B) A statement of account balances in all funds and accounts provided for herein and status of said funds.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act), shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.14. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of such a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser, and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where

sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, pro rata, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2009 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2009 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the

governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2009 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2009 A Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2009 A Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer must cure any covenant default within 30 days after notice of the default, and failure to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be an immediate event of default.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute. All rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be on a parity with one another and also on parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to those of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed

thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, in determining whether the rights of Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Resolution, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Resolution by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2009 A Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Resolution and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2009 A Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2009 A Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Resolution by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2009 A Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2009 A Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2009 A Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Bond Commission shall serve as the Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Resolution. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agent shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of its duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agent shall, until used or applied as provided in this Resolution, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Series 2009 A Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Series 2009 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2009 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to any Bondholder, as determined by an opinion of Bond Counsel. No materially adverse amendment or modification to this Resolution, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby, which must be filed with the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2009 A Bonds without the express written consent of the Holder of each Series 2009 A Bond so affected, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2009 A Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-

president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Resolution shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Resolution and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer. If any of said Bonds is a coupon Bond, the Registrar or said Paying Agent shall also publish such notice, not less than 30 days prior to the date such monies will be returned to the Issuer, in an Authorized Newspaper.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or

by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or the Original Purchaser shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

ISSUER

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Post Office Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

DEPOSITORY BANK

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Senior Vice President

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Issuer or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Resolution.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Resolution and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Resolution by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive

benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds, the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds shall control, unless less restrictive, so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of July, 2009.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on the 14th day of July, 2009.

[SEAL]

Secretary

07.09.09
067740.00019

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BONDS FORM

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No.AR-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
____%	_____1, 20__	_____, 2009	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the

payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 2009 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2009, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 17, 2009, and supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any

subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194;

(II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629;

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288;

(IV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879;

(V) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640;

(VI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506;

(VII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902;

(VIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633;

(IX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579;

(X) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000;

(XI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000;

(XII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296;

(XIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500;

(XIV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000;

(XV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850;

(XVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000;

(XVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548;

(XVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000;

(XIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465;

(XX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822;

(XXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922;

(XXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862;

(XXIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600;

(XXIV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000;

(XXV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000;

(XXVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000;

(XXVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000;

(XXX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000;

(XXXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900; AND

(XXXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRICTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL

AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S: SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and WILL NOT BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE NET REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated _____, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to _____, 20__. At the option of the Issuer, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on and after _____, 20___, as a whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount
_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount
_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount
_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount
_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for

redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any fiscal year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or

statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, 2009.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form Of)
ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

06.29.09
067740.00019

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED) OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRMAN TO SELECT A BOND INSURER FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS AND THE IMPLEMENTATION OF ANY AND ALL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS REQUIRED AS A CONDITION TO OBTAINING SUCH MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY ON THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in the County of Berkeley, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and public corporation of said State, the governing body of which is this public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on July 14, 2009, a resolution (the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,695,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO FINANCE, IN PART, THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT'S EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN

OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provided for the issuance by the Issuer of it's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements to the System and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Resolution further provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, that a Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Registrar Agreement and an Official Statement be approved and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2009 A Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of the Governing Body, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Bonds be provided therein, and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2009 A Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of this Board;

WHEREAS, the Series 2009 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, to be dated the date of execution thereof and in general form attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body wishes to delegate to the Chairman the authority to approve, within the parameters set forth herein and in the Resolution, the final terms and provisions of all documents relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds (the "Bond Documents"), without the requirement of further official action by this Board; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Supplemental Resolution be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Registrar Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the Issuer's Chairman be authorized to enter into the Bond Purchase

Agreement within the parameters hereby approved by the Board, and that other matters relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with said Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,695,000, bear interest at a rate not to exceed 8%, payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2010, shall mature on March 1 in such years, shall be dated such date, upon original issuance, shall mature in such principal amounts on such dates (with final maturity no later than March 1, 2030), shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Chairman; and shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Resolution, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be as determined by the Chairman at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by the Chairman in the Certificate of Series 2009 A Bonds Determinations attached hereto as EXHIBIT A. All other provisions relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 2. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Chairman shall execute the Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the District with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the issuance and sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith.

Section 3. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and between the Issuer and the United Bank, Inc., as Dissemination Agent, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of a Preliminary Official Statement (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Issuer relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Chairman is hereby approved. The Official Statement to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Chairman) and the

distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Underwriter are hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved. The execution of the Official Statement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 5. The Registrar Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Registrar designated herein, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Registrar Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Registrar Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 6. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Registrar.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Paying Agent.

Section 10. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Susquehanna Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Depository Bank.

Section 11. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank and Original Purchaser shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR

United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

PAYING AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
1207 Quarrier Street, Suite 401
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Executive Director

DEPOSITORY BANK

Susquehanna Bank
301 West Burke Street
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Vice President

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including a tax and arbitrage certificate, required or desirable in connection with the Series 2009 A Bond issue to the end that the Series 2009 A Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 11. The financing of the project with proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. This Supplemental Parameters Resolution shall be effective immediately.

[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Adopted this 14th day of July, 2009.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 14th day of July, 2009.

[SEAL]

Secretary

06.30.09
067740.00019

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF SERIES 2009 A BONDS DETERMINATIONS

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned, John C. Kunkle, Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), hereby finds and determines as follows:

1. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated _____, 2009.

2. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, at a true interest cost of _____ %. Such interest rates do not exceed 8%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution. Such interest shall be payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year commencing _____, 20___.

3. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $_____ (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of $_____ and a original issue discount of $_____).

7. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and Official Statement attached hereto are hereby approved.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2009 A Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Supplemental Parameters

Resolution, and the Series 2009 A Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

WITNESS my signature this _____ day of _____, 2009.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____

Its: Chairman

Schedule 1

Maturity Schedule

Series 2009 A BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price or Yield

Schedule 2

Redemption Provisions:

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned John Kunkle Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), hereby finds and determines as of this 23rd day of July, 2009 as follows:

1. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated and delivered as of July 31, 2009.

2. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2;695,000, at a true interest cost of 5.4865306 %. Such interest rates do not exceed 8 %, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution. The interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2010.

3. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $2,615,243.29 (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of $53,372.31 and original issue discount in the amount of $26,384.40).

7. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and Official Statement attached hereto are hereby approved.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2009 A Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and the Series 2009 A Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

WITNESS my signature the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

Schedule 1

Series 2009 A BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price	Cusip
AR-1	March 1, 2014	$415,000	4.00%	100%	084249BX8
AR-2	March 1, 2022	$1,005,000	5.00%	100%	084249BY6
AR-3	March 1, 2025	$495,000	5.25%	98.428 %	084249BZ3
AR-4	March 1, 2029	$780,000	5.30%	97.615%	084249CA7

Schedule 2

Redemption Provisions:

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 2014, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part from moneys on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the mandatory redemption date, on March 1, 2010, and on each March 1 thereafter to and including March 1, 2014, in annual principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount
2010	$30,000
2011	$90,000
2012	$95,000
2013	$100,000
2014 (maturity)	$100,000

The principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2014, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 2022, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part from moneys on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the mandatory redemption date, on March 1, 2015, and on each March 1 thereafter to and including March 1, 2022, in annual principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount
2015	$105,000
2016	$110,000
2017	$115,000
2018	$120,000
2019 (maturity)	$130,000

The principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2022, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 2025, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part from moneys on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the mandatory redemption date, on March 1, 2023, and on each March 1 thereafter to and including March 1, 2025, in annual principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount
2023	$155,000
2024	$165,000
2025 (maturity)	$175,000

The principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2025, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 2029, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part from moneys on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the mandatory redemption date, on March 1, 2026, and on each March 1 thereafter to and including March 1, 2029, in annual principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount
2026	$180,000
2027	$190,000
2028	$200,000
2029 (maturity)	$210,000

The principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the District, without premium or penalty, at the direction of the District, on and after March 1, 2015, as a whole at par plus interest accrued to the date of redemption at any time or in part on any Interest Payment Date in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2009 A Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described in Section 3.11 of the Bond Resolution.

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE REDESIGNATION OF THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; APPROVING A CONFORMED RESOLUTION; AND APPROVING A CONFORMED SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in the County of Berkeley, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and public corporation of said State, the governing body of which is this public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on July 14, 2009, a resolution (the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,695,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO FINANCE, IN PART, THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT'S EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on July 14, 2009, a supplemental parameters resolution (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution," and collectively with the Resolution, the "Resolutions") entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED) OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRMAN TO SELECT A BOND INSURER FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS AND THE IMPLEMENTATION OF ANY AND ALL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS REQUIRED AS A CONDITION TO OBTAINING SUCH MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY ON THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolutions when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolutions provided for the issuance by the Issuer of it's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), for the purposes of financing the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements to the System and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body desires to redesignate the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified) as Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A.

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Second Supplemental Resolution be adopted, that a Conformed Resolution be approved, that a Conformed Supplemental Resolution be adopted, and that other matters relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with said Resolutions,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolutions and the Act, this Second Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A Bonds. All other provisions relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolutions, and the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolutions.

Section 2. The Issuer hereby approves the Conformed Resolution attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby approves the Conformed Supplemental Resolution attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 4. This Second Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately.

[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Adopted this 28th day of July, 2009.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 28 day of July, 2009.

Dated this 28th day of July, 2009.

[SEAL]

Secretary

07.28.09
067740.00019

EXHIBIT A

CONFORMED BOND RESOLUTION
(See Tab 2B)

EXHIBIT B

CONFORMED SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION
(See Tab 2C)

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

CONFORMED BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I 5
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS 5
Section 1.01. Definitions. 5
Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. 16
Section 1.03. Findings. 16
Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract 18
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT 19
ARTICLE III 20
THE BONDS 20
Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds 20
Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. 20
Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration 21
Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. 21
Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. 22
Section 3.06. Term Bonds 22
Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. 24
Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. 25
Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. 25
Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. 25
Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Bonds. 26
Section 3.12. Delivery of Bonds. 27
Section 3.13. Form of Bonds. 28
Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds. 28
ARTICLE IV 30
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF **30**
Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. 30
Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. 30
Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. 30
ARTICLE V 36
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS 36
Section 5.01. Investments. 36
Section 5.02. Arbitrage. 37
Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate 37
Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. 39
Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. 39
Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. 39

Section 6.04. Rates. 39
Section 6.05. Completion of Project; Operation and Maintenance. 40
Section 6.06. Sale of the System. 40
Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. 41
Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. 42
Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. 43
Section 6.10. 44
Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. 44
Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. 45
Section 6.13. Books and Records. 45
Section 6.14. Operating Budget. 46
Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections 46
Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien 47
Section 6.17. Tax Covenants 47
ARTICLE VII 48
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES 48
Section 7.01. Events of Default. 48
Section 7.02. Enforcement. 48
Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. 49
ARTICLE VIII 51
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT 51
Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. 51
Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. 51
Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. 51
Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses 51
Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. 51
Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. 52
Section 8.07. Removal. 52
Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. 52
Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. 53
Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. 53
Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. 53
ARTICLE IX 55
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION 55
Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution. 55
ARTICLE X 56
MISCELLANEOUS 56
Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. 56
Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. 56
Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. 57
Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. 57
Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. 57
Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. 58
Section 10.08. Law Applicable. 58
Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. 58
Section 10.14. Effective Date. 59

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,695,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO FINANCE, IN PART, THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT'S EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State;

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system (the "System") in Berkeley County;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of financing the acquisition and construction of additions and improvements to the System;

WHEREAS, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer (hereinafter collectively, the "Prior Bonds") which are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Net Revenues of the sewerage system of the Issuer as follows:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194;

(ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629;

(iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288;

(iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879;

(v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640;

(vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506;

(vii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902;

(viii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633;

(ix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579;

(x) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000;

(xi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000;

(xii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296;

(xiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500;

(xiv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000;

(xv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850;

(xvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000;

(xvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548;

(xviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000;

(xix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465;

(xx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822;

(xxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922;

(xxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862;

(xxiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600;

(xxiv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000;

(xxv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000;

(xxvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000;

(xxvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000;

(xxx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000;

(xxxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900; and

(xxxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 issued simultaneously herewith;

and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds are repaid solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and

has substantially complied with all other parity requirements. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the residents of Berkeley County that its Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, hereinafter defined;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Resolution and not otherwise defined in the recitals or in the text hereof shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer and Redemption Digest.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any Acting Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, or such other period as shall be determined by the Issuer, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2009 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds, and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Capacity Improvement Fee" means the capacity improvement fees in the Issuer's tariff, as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, by Commission Orders entered on August 31, 2004, and March 28, 2005 in Case No.: 04-0153-PSD-T, and as may be modified by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia from time to time, which fees are paid by any developer or non-developer, as defined in the PSC Orders, which seeks sewer service within the service territory of the Issuer and which capacity improvement fees must be used for the purpose of financing upgrades to, or construction of, improvements to the System.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2009 A Bonds in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - Series 2009 A BOND FORM, attached hereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"CIF Bonds" means the Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000.

"CIF Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted October 17, 2006, authorizing the CIF Bonds.

"CIF Surplus Revenue Fund" means the fund of the Issuer, created in the CIF Resolutions, into which Surplus Revenues may be deposited.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2009 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase prices thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms mean those costs described in Section 1.03 hereof to be a part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor thereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the

Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds and the Series 2007 F Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined), any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, or any Capacity Improvement Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County of said State, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the

generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" is the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by Prior Resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the purchaser of the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 2009 A Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Issuer at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Series 2009 A Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent," initially, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and any other paying agent or other entity designated as such for the Series 2009 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A

Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, as herein defined.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the bond resolutions as supplemented, of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2009 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers), at which price a substantial amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2009 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent

not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6(c) of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Series 2009 A Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds of the Issuer called for redemption.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any Bonds of the Issuer may be called for redemption and includes the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 2009 A Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the lesser of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds in any year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) issued simultaneously herewith.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Resolution" means the resolution authorizing the Series 2009 B Bonds.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000.

Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548.

"Series 2002 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000.

"Series 2002 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465.

"Series 2002 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000.

"Series 2007 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000.

"Series 2007 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 2007 F Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following adoption of this Resolution, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all sewerage facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the sewerage system, and shall include any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Governing Body hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and public service district of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, consisting of the construction, and improvements to the Ecolab industrial wastewater pretreatment plant and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000 to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; premiums for municipal bond insurance, reserve account insurance or reserve account surety bonds; letter of credit fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement or bond purchase agreements to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

F. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds set forth in the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially

complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds have been met; and (ii) where necessary, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

G. The Series 2009 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

H. All things necessary to make the Series 2009 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

I. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2009 A Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of such Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2009 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project at an estimated cost of not more than $3,695,000. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided herein.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Resolution except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $500,000 or more of the Series 2009 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2009 A Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2009 A Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, by his or her manual or facsimile signature, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2009 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2009 A Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Series 2009 A Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2009 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2009

A Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Series 2009 A Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2009 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2009 A Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2009 A Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2009 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Series 2009 A Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2009 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Series 2009 A Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2009 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Series 2009 A Bond of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2009 A Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2009 A Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2009 A Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2009 A Bonds, the initial exchange of Series 2009 A Bonds and exchanges of Series 2009 A Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Series 2009 A Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2009 A Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2009 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2009 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2009 A Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2009 A Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2009 A Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2009 A Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2009 A Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2009 A Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2009 A Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2009 A Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2009 A Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Resolution, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03A(3) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory Redemption Date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2009 A Bonds

Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Original Purchaser and the registered owner of the Series 2009 A Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices relating to optional redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall also be sent to registered securities depositories.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date;

(2) The Redemption Price;

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2009 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as appropriate, to be redeemed;

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2009 A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) The place where such Series 2009 A Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar; and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Series 2009 A Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2009 A Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2009 A Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2009 A Bonds or portions of Series 2009 A Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Series 2009 A Bonds or portions of Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2009 A Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series 2009 A Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unredeemed principal of such Series 2009 A Bond. All Series 2009 A Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2009 A Bonds, and failure to mail or otherwise send such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Series 2009 A Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2009 A Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Resolution. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, funding the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 2009 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000. The Series 2009 A shall be designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series

2009 A Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be numbered from R-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Bonds. A. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall each initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, respectively, of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 2009 A Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 2009 A Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 2009 A Bond, or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 2009 A Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 2009 A Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 2009 A Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 2009 A Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 2009 A Bonds certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, selecting the Series 2009 A Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Series 2009 A Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2009 A Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 2009 A Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 2009 A Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 2009 A Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) A list of the names in which the Series 2009 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Secretary;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 2009 A Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(5) A copy of such other documents, certifications and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Bonds. The definitive Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2009 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2009 A Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2009 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, if funded by proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, provided that, to the extent the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a reserve account letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility, proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be used to purchase said reserve account letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility and proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds which shall be sufficient to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. All such costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay

such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 6 months after the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund.

4. The balance of proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, not used for any of the purposes set forth above, shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and disbursed as provided in Section 3.15 hereof.

Section 3.15. Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund. Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, except for payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds in excess of the monies available in the Costs of Issuance Fund which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only for acquisition and construction of the Project, including all necessary engineering and other professional services relating thereto. Pending such application, monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Section 3.16. Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption. In the event the Internal Revenue Service shall issue a determination of taxability with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds or the Internal Revenue Service shall serve notice on the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds that any portion of the interest thereon either should have been, or must be, included in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, then the Series 2009 A Bonds shall subject to Mandatory Redemption, at any time, on thirty (30) days notice as provided in Section 3.07 hereof.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) CIF Surplus Fund (established by the CIF Resolutions);

(5) Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund;

(6) Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(7) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by, the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Within the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account; and

(3) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; Series 1994 A Bonds; Series 1997 A Bonds; Series 1997 B Bonds; Series 2002 D Bonds; Series 2002 E Bonds; Series 2006 A Bonds; Series 2006 B Bonds; Series 2007 A Bonds and the; (iii) to the commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iv) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay principal on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the remaining First Lien Bonds; (iii) to the Commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iv) commencing

12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts (i) the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required under the Series 2009 B Resolution to fund the reserves requirement for the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank

and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article V hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund the amount, if any, required by the CIF Resolutions to be deposited into the CIF Surplus Fund.

(9) After all of the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same shall become due, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Amounts in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirements therefor.

The payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, senior and prior to the principal, interest or reserve payments for the Second Lien Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any charges and fees then due.

D. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent

thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to annually transfer from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, pro rata, to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the requirement therefor; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon such account shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues in the order set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that the Series 2009 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. A. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2009 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

B. The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the

sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect, with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and the required amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, which lien and pledge are senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted

whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

The Issuer shall require that each annual audit contain a statement of the auditor that the Issuer either is or is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04. In the event that any audit contains a statement that the Issuer is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04, the Issuer hereby covenants that it shall, within sixty (60) days of receiving the audit report, file a request with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a rate increase sufficient to comply with the above-mentioned rate requirement.

Section 6.05. Completion of Project; Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Article IX hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of Prior Resolution and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the fiscal year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2009 A Bonds, except as provided in Section 6.08 herein. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and the interest thereon,

if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2009 B Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any series of Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2009 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement

Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted

or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other changes, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of either System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Series 2009 A Bond shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Original Purchaser, and shall mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report within 30 days following the date of

receipt of the final audit containing a balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings, and statement of cash flows, as prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles.

The Issuer shall also file with the Original Purchaser, and mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, and Net Revenues derived from the System.

(B) A statement of account balances in all funds and accounts provided for herein and status of said funds.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act), shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.14. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of such a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser, and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where

sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, pro rata, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2009 A Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

B. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

C. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2009 A Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer must cure any covenant default within 30 days after notice of the default, and failure to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be an immediate event of default.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute. All rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be on a parity with one another and also on parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to those of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed

thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, in determining whether the rights of Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Resolution, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Resolution by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2009 A Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Resolution and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2009 A Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2009 A Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Resolution by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2009 A Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2009 A Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2009 A Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Bond Commission shall serve as the Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Resolution. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agent shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of its duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agent shall, until used or applied as provided in this Resolution, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Series 2009 A Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Series 2009 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2009 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to any Bondholder, as determined by an opinion of Bond Counsel. No materially adverse amendment or modification to this Resolution, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby, which must be filed with the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2009 A Bonds without the express written consent of the Holder of each Series 2009 A Bond so affected, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2009 A Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-

president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Resolution shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Resolution and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer. If any of said Bonds is a coupon Bond, the Registrar or said Paying Agent shall also publish such notice, not less than 30 days prior to the date such monies will be returned to the Issuer, in an Authorized Newspaper.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or

by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or the Original Purchaser shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

ISSUER

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Post Office Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

DEPOSITORY BANK

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Senior Vice President

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Issuer or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Resolution.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Resolution and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Resolution by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive

benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds, the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds shall control, unless less restrictive, so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of July, 2009.

_____

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on the 14th day of July, 2009.

[SEAL]

_____
Secretary

07.09.09
067740.00019

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BONDS FORM

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No.AR-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
____%	_____1, 20__	_____, 2009	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the

payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 2009 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2009, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, and supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the

Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194;

(II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629;

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288;

(IV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879;

(V) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640;

(VI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506;

(VII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902;

(VIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633;

(IX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579;

(X) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000;

(XI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000;

(XII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296;

(XIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500;

(XIV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000;

(XV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850;

(XVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000;

(XVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548;

(XVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000;

(XIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465;

(XX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822;

(XXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922;

(XXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862;

(XXIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600;

(XXIV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000;

(XXV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000;

(XXVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000;

(XXVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000;

(XXX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000;

(XXXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900; AND

(XXXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRICTURE FUND), DATED JULY 30, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL

AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S: SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds are repaid solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated July 30, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to _____, 20__. At the option of the Issuer, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on and after _____, 20___, as a whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

(C) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption. In the event the Internal Revenue Service shall issue a determination of taxability with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds or the Internal Revenue Service shall serve notice on the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds that any portion of the interest thereon either should have been, or must be, included

in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, then the Series 2009 A Bonds shall subject to Mandatory Redemption, at any time.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any fiscal year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, 2009.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form Of)
ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

06.29.09
067740.00019

CONFORMED SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED) OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRMAN TO SELECT A BOND INSURER FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS AND THE IMPLEMENTATION OF ANY AND ALL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS REQUIRED AS A CONDITION TO OBTAINING SUCH MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY ON THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in the County of Berkeley, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and public corporation of said State, the governing body of which is this public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on July 14, 2009, a resolution (the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,695,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO FINANCE, IN PART, THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT'S EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN

OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provided for the issuance by the Issuer of it's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements to the System and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Resolution further provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, that a Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Registrar Agreement and an Official Statement be approved and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2009 A Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of the Governing Body, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Bonds be provided therein, and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2009 A Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of this Board;

WHEREAS, the Series 2009 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, to be dated the date of execution thereof and in general form attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body wishes to delegate to the Chairman the authority to approve, within the parameters set forth herein and in the Resolution, the final terms and provisions of all documents relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds (the "Bond Documents"), without the requirement of further official action by this Board; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Supplemental Resolution be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Registrar Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the Issuer's Chairman be authorized to enter into the Bond Purchase

Agreement within the parameters hereby approved by the Board, and that other matters relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with said Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,695,000, bear interest at a rate not to exceed 8%, payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2010, shall mature on March 1 in such years, shall be dated such date, upon original issuance, shall mature in such principal amounts on such dates (with final maturity no later than March 1, 2030), shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Chairman; and shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Resolution, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be as determined by the Chairman at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by the Chairman in the Certificate of Series 2009 A Bonds Determinations attached hereto as EXHIBIT A. All other provisions relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 2. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Chairman shall execute the Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the District with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the issuance and sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith.

Section 3. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and between the Issuer and the United Bank, Inc., as Dissemination Agent, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of a Preliminary Official Statement (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Issuer relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Chairman is hereby approved. The Official Statement to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Chairman) and the

distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Underwriter are hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved. The execution of the Official Statement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 5. The Registrar Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Registrar designated herein, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Registrar Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Registrar Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 6. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Registrar.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Paying Agent.

Section 10. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Susquehanna Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Depository Bank.

Section 11. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank and Original Purchaser shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR

United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

PAYING AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
1207 Quarrier Street, Suite 401
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Executive Director

DEPOSITORY BANK

Susquehanna Bank
301 West Burke Street
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Vice President

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including a tax and arbitrage certificate, required or desirable in connection with the Series 2009 A Bond issue to the end that the Series 2009 A Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 11. The financing of the project with proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. This Supplemental Parameters Resolution shall be effective immediately.

[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Adopted this 14th day of July, 2009.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 14th day of July, 2009.

[SEAL]

Secretary

06.30.09
067740.00019

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF SERIES 2009 A BONDS DETERMINATIONS

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned John Kunkle Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on _____, 2009 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), hereby finds and determines as of this ____ day of ____, 2009 as follows:

1. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated and delivered as of _____, 2009.

2. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, at a true interest cost of _____ %. Such interest rates do not exceed ___%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution. The interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 20___.

3. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $_____ (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of $_____ and original issue discount in the amount of $_____).

7. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and Official Statement attached hereto are hereby approved.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2009 A Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and the Series 2009 A Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

WITNESS my signature the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

Schedule 1

Series 2009 A BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price	Cusip

Schedule 2

Redemption Provisions:

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 20___, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part from moneys on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the mandatory redemption date, on March 1, 20___, and on each March 1 thereafter to and including March 1, 20___, in annual principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount

The principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 20____, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 20____, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part from moneys on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the mandatory redemption date, on March 1, 20___, and on each March 1 thereafter to and including March 1, 20___, in annual principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount

The principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 20__, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 20___, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part from moneys on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the mandatory redemption date, on March 1, 20__, and on each March 1 thereafter to and including March 1, 20__, in annual principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount

The principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 20___, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 20___, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part from moneys on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the mandatory redemption date, on March 1, 20___, and on each March 1 thereafter to and including March 1, 2___, in annual principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount

The principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 20___, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the District, without premium or penalty, at the direction of the District, on and after March 1, 20___, as a whole at par plus interest accrued to the date of redemption at any time or in part on any Interest Payment Date in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2009 A Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described in Section 3.11 of the Bond Resolution.

$2,695,000

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 31st day of July, 2009, the undersigned, Gregory B. Isaacs, Vice President of Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), for and on behalf of the Underwriter, and the Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 31st day of July, 2009, in New York, New York, the Underwriter received the entire original issue of $2,695,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"). The Bonds, as so received on original issuance, are in various denominations, are all dated July 31, 2009, and are numbered from AR-1, upward in order of maturity, and are registered in the name of "CEDE & CO."

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds, they had been executed by John C. Kunkle as Chairman of the Issuer by his manual signature, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon each Bond and attested by John E. Myers as Secretary of the Issuer by his manual signature, and had been authenticated by an authorized officer of United Bank, Inc., as Registrar.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Underwriter, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, the proceeds of the Bonds, as follows:

Par Amount	$2,695,000.00
Less: Underwriter's Discount	$ 53,372.31
Less: Original Issue Discount	$ 26,384.40
Total	$2,615,243.29

Payment for the Bonds was made in immediately available funds (federal funds wire) in the amount of $2,615,243.29.

WITNESS our respective signatures as of the day and year first stated above.

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By:_____
Its: Vice President

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By:_____
Its: Chairman

$2,695,000

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

United Bank, Inc., as Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On the 31st day of July, 2009, there are delivered to you herewith as Registrar for the above-captioned Bonds:

1. Bonds Nos. AR-1 through AR-4, inclusive, constituting the entire original issue of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified), dated July 31, 2009, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer. The Bonds are authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (collectively, the "Resolution").

2. Copies of the Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the Issuer.

3. A list of the names in which the Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with taxpayer identification and other information as requested by you.

4. A signed, unqualified approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel.

You are hereby requested and authorized, pursuant to Section 3.12 of the Resolution, to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, for the account of Crews & Associates, Inc., as the original purchaser thereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first stated above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By : _____
Its: Chairman

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-1 $415,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
4.00 %	March 1, 2014	July 31, 2009	084249BX8

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FOUR HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS ($415,000)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and

in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning March 1, 2010 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated July 31, 2009, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, and supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194;

(II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629;

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288;

(IV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879;

(V) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640;

(VI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506;

(VII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902;

(VIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633;

(IX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579;

(X) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000;

(XI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000;

(XII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296;

(XIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500;

(XIV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000;

(XV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850;

(XVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000;

(XVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548;

(XVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000;

(XIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465;

(XX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822;

(XXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922;

(XXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862;

(XXIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600;

(XXIV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000;

(XXV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000;

(XXVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000;

(XXVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000;

(XXX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000;

(XXXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900; AND

(XXXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRICTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S: SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and WILL NOT BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE NET REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the Issuer, without premium or penalty, at the direction of the Issuer, on and after March 1, 2015, as a whole at par plus interest accrued to the date of redemption at any time or in part on any Interest Payment Date in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2009 A Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described in Section 3.11 of the Bond Resolution.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on the dates set forth below are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the

redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2014

Year	Principal Amount
2010	$30,000
2011	$90,000
2012	$95,000
2013	$100,000
2014 (maturity)	$100,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2022

Year	Principal Amount
2015	$105,000
2016	$110,000
2017	$115,000
2018	$120,000
2019 (maturity)	$130,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2025

Year	Principal Amount
2023	$155,000
2024	$165,000
2025 (maturity)	$175,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2029

Year	Principal Amount
2026	$180,000
2027	$190,000
2028	$200,000
2029 (maturity)	$210,000

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be

identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any fiscal year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: July 31, 2009.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-2 $1,005,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
5.00 %	March 1, 2022	July 31, 2009	084249BY6

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE MILLION FIVE THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS ($1,005,000)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and

in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning March 1, 2010 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated July 31, 2009, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, and supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194;

(II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629;

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288;

(IV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879;

(V) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640;

(VI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506;

(VII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902;

(VIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633;

(IX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579;

(X) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000;

(XI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000;

(XII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296;

(XIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500;

(XIV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000;

(XV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850;

(XVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000;

(XVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548;

(XVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000;

(XIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465;

(XX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822;

(XXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922;

(XXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862;

(XXIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600;

(XXIV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000;

(XXV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000;

(XXVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000;

(XXVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000;

(XXX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000;

(XXXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900; AND

(XXXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRICTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S: SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and WILL NOT BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE NET REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the Issuer, without premium or penalty, at the direction of the Issuer, on and after March 1, 2015, as a whole at par plus interest accrued to the date of redemption at any time or in part on any Interest Payment Date in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2009 A Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described in Section 3.11 of the Bond Resolution.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on the dates set forth below are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the

redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2014

Year	Principal Amount
2010	$30,000
2011	$90,000
2012	$95,000
2013	$100,000
2014 (maturity)	$100,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2022

Year	Principal Amount
2015	$105,000
2016	$110,000
2017	$115,000
2018	$120,000
2019 (maturity)	$130,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2025

Year	Principal Amount
2023	$155,000
2024	$165,000
2025 (maturity)	$175,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2029

Year	Principal Amount
2026	$180,000
2027	$190,000
2028	$200,000
2029 (maturity)	$210,000

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be

identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any fiscal year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: July 31, 2009.

UNITED BANK, INC.
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-3 $495,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
5.25 %	March 1, 2025	July 31, 2009	084249BZ3

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FOUR HUNDRED NINETY FIVE THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS ($495,000)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and

in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning March 1, 2010 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated July 31, 2009, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, and supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194;

(II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629;

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288;

(IV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879;

(V) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640;

(VI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506;

(VII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902;

(VIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633;

(IX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579;

(X) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000;

(XI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000;

(XII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296;

(XIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500;

(XIV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000;

(XV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850;

(XVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000;

(XVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548;

(XVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000;

(XIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465;

(XX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822;

(XXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922;

(XXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862;

(XXIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600;

(XXIV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000;

(XXV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000;

(XXVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000;

(XXVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000;

(XXX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000;

(XXXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900; AND

(XXXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRICTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S: SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and WILL NOT BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE NET REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the Issuer, without premium or penalty, at the direction of the Issuer, on and after March 1, 2015, as a whole at par plus interest accrued to the date of redemption at any time or in part on any Interest Payment Date in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2009 A Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described in Section 3.11 of the Bond Resolution.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on the dates set forth below are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the

redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2014

Year	Principal Amount
2010	$30,000
2011	$90,000
2012	$95,000
2013	$100,000
2014 (maturity)	$100,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2022

Year	Principal Amount
2015	$105,000
2016	$110,000
2017	$115,000
2018	$120,000
2019 (maturity)	$130,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2025

Year	Principal Amount
2023	$155,000
2024	$165,000
2025 (maturity)	$175,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2029

Year	Principal Amount
2026	$180,000
2027	$190,000
2028	$200,000
2029 (maturity)	$210,000

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be

identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any fiscal year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Chairman SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: July 31, 2009.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-4 $780,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
5.30 %	March 1, 2029	July 31, 2009	084249CA7

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SEVEN HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS ($780,000)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and

in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning March 1, 2010 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated July 31, 2009, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, and supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194;

(II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629;

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288;

(IV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879;

(V) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640;

(VI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506;

(VII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902;

(VIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633;

(IX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579;

(X) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000;

(XI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000;

(XII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296;

(XIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500;

(XIV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000;

(XV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850;

(XVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000;

(XVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548;

(XVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000;

(XIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465;

(XX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822;

(XXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922;

(XXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862;

(XXIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600;

(XXIV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000;

(XXV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000;

(XXVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000;

(XXVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000;

(XXX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000;

(XXXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900; AND

(XXXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRICTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS SHALL BE SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S: SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and WILL NOT BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE NET REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the Issuer, without premium or penalty, at the direction of the Issuer, on and after March 1, 2015, as a whole at par plus interest accrued to the date of redemption at any time or in part on any Interest Payment Date in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2009 A Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described in Section 3.11 of the Bond Resolution.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on the dates set forth below are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the

redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2014

Year	Principal Amount
2010	$30,000
2011	$90,000
2012	$95,000
2013	$100,000
2014 (maturity)	$100,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2022

Year	Principal Amount
2015	$105,000
2016	$110,000
2017	$115,000
2018	$120,000
2019 (maturity)	$130,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2025

Year	Principal Amount
2023	$155,000
2024	$165,000
2025 (maturity)	$175,000

Bonds Maturing March 1, 2029

Year	Principal Amount
2026	$180,000
2027	$190,000
2028	$200,000
2029 (maturity)	$210,000

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be

identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any fiscal year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: July 31, 2009.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
9/8/2008

Entered: August 19, 2008

CASE NO. 08-0311-PSD-PW-PC

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT,
a public utility, Martinsburg, Berkeley County.
Petition for consent and approval of a Third Amendment to the alternate mainline extension agreement between the District and Ecolab, Inc., and an intent to underwrite letter from Crews & Associates, a waiver of the filing requirements of a certificate of convenience and necessity for proposed modifications to the existing industrial wastewater treatment plant and for approval to borrow funds for the necessary treatment modifications.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On March 6, 2008, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (District) filed a petition with the Commission for approval of a document entitled "Third Amendment to Alternate Mainline Extension Agreement" (Third Amendment) between the District and Ecolab, Inc. (Ecolab or Developer), along with an "intent to underwrite" letter from Crews & Associates dated January 22, 2008, which the District also submitted to the Commission for consideration and approval. The Third Amendment modifies the existing alternate mainline extension agreement between the District and Ecolab in order to provide for an expansion of the existing industrial wastewater pre-treatment plant.

The District additionally requested a waiver of the requirement for a certificate of convenience and necessity for the proposed modifications to the existing industrial wastewater treatment plant as contemplated in the Third Amendment and requested approval of borrowing in the amount of $3,695,000 for the necessary treatment plant modifications. The District indicated that it had received an unwritten loan commitment from the West Virginia State Development Authority in the amount of $1,000,000, which will replace an equal portion of the Crews & Associates' financing, provided that the terms are more favorable. Attached to the petition was the Third Amendment, executed by Ecolab, but not the District; the January 22, 2008 "intent to underwrite" letter referenced in the petition; and copies of the Commission's Orders in Case Nos. 99-0704-PSD-PC and 06-0732-PSD-PC.

In Case No. 99-0704-PSD-PC, the Commission approved the alternate mainline extension agreement and purchase agreement between the District and Ecolab, with conditions, and authorized the District to borrow funds from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC) in an amount not to exceed $429,000, at the rate of 0% for years

1 through 5 and at the rate of 1% for years 6 through maturity, with a repayment period of 20 years; to accept a grant in the amount of $871,000 from the West Virginia Development Office; and to accept a $500,000 contribution in aid of construction from Ecolab. In Case No. 06-0732-PSD-PC, the Second Amendment to the alternate mainline extension agreement was approved, subject to the filing of the Health Department permit and the filing of a revised agreement that included the entire provision of Rule 5.5.h.10.C. of the Commission's Water Rules which states that the property owner or Developer will grant the utility the necessary easements to make future extensions into unserved areas.

On April 10, 2008, Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., filed the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, attached to which was the Initial Internal Memorandum prepared by Utilities Analysts Nathan Nelson and Troy Eggleton, of the Commission's Water and Wastewater Division, and Technical Analyst Dave Holley of the Commission's Engineering Division. Staff reviewed the filing, noting that the project cost of $3,695,000 would be financed through bonds issued and underwritten by Crews & Associates at an interest rate of 6.5% for the tax exempt bonds, totaling $3,575,000 payable over 20 years, and at a rate of 7.5% for the taxable bonds, totaling $125,000, payable in the first two years, in addition to the unwritten $1,000,000 loan commitment from the West Virginia State Development Authority which would replace an equal portion of the Crews & Associates' financing, provided that the terms are more favorable. Staff assumed that this would eliminate the $125,000 in taxable bonds. While the District will be assuming the loans, Ecolab is constructing the project and guaranteeing the repayment of the bonds/loans. Therefore, there would be no impact on the District's current rates and charges. From a financial standpoint, Staff considered the project to be feasible and in the best interest of the District.

Commission Staff indicated that the issue regarding waiver of the requirement for a certificate of convenience and necessity was still being reviewed. Staff was evaluating several aspects of the project and whether it could be considered construction in the normal course of business. If it is determined that a certificate is required, the District and Ecolab likely would need to file the application as joint applicants. Further, if a certificate was required, the request for borrowing would be addressed in that case. Staff noted that the District must submit the commitment for the additional $1,000,000 loan when it is received and indicate which bonds it will offset. Staff also requested that the District clarify why $125,000 of the bond issuance is taxable and what the $2,625 shown as a "rounding amount" represents. Staff indicated that it would review the filing and submit its final recommendation within the established time frame and recommended that the case be retained by the Commission for disposition.

Mr. Robertson noted that the form of agreement filed by the District herein combines the District's standard cooperative venture agreement (COVA) with a purchase agreement for the sewer collection mains and all related appurtenances constructed by Ecolab for the District. The agreement obligates the District to borrow funds in order to purchase the sewer system improvements built by the Developer. Effectively, the purchase reimburses the Developer up front for the sewer system improvements, with the Developer guaranteeing repayment of the

bonds/loans, along with its sewage treatment costs, to insure that the District's rates are not impacted.

On April 29, 2008, Commission Staff filed its first set of interrogatories and data requests to the District.

Also on April 29, 2008, Staff Attorney Robertson filed the Further Joint Staff Memorandum, noting that it was filing the data requests to obtain the additional information it needed to conclude its review. Commission Staff noted that, while the District will assume the loans to be used to finance the project, Ecolab is constructing the project and guaranteeing the repayment of the bonds/loans. If Ecolab's guarantee falls through, the District still has sufficient surplus funds to absorb the bond payments. Therefore, regardless of which party is responsible for those bonds/loan payments, the District's current rates and charges will not be impacted. Staff prepared a cash flow analysis presenting both scenarios, i.e., the District receiving the funds from Ecolab to make the loan payments and the District not receiving the funds from Ecolab, but still making the loan payments. The cash flow analysis reflected cash surpluses of $1,650,637 and $1,320,050, respectively. With respect to the issue of the requirement for a certificate of convenience and necessity, Technical Staff again indicated that the issue is still being reviewed. However, it noted that the construction under the prior agreements approved by the Commission did not require a certificate of convenience and necessity.

By Commission Order entered on May 14, 2008, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before October 16, 2008.

On June 4, 2008, Staff Attorney Robertson filed the Second Further Joint Staff Memorandum, to provide the Commission with an updated status of the case. Commission Staff concluded that it could not render a final recommendation at this time, because the District had not responded to the data requests filed by Staff on April 29, 2008. Once that information was received from the District and Staff concluded its review of the case, Staff would file its final recommendation. In the alternative, Staff may file a motion to compel the production of the requested information or recommend dismissal of the petition, if timely responses are not filed by the District.

On July 7, 2008, the District filed additional information with the Commission, including the WVNPDES Permit issued by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, dated June 30, 2008. Included with the WVNPDES Permit was Administrative Order No. 6497, requiring the District to upgrade its treatment to meet the requirements of the Permit.

On July 9, 2008, the District filed its responses to Commission Staff's first set of interrogatories and data requests, including the construction drawings, the preliminary engineering report and the answers to the questions propounded by Commission Staff in its Initial Joint Staff Memorandum filed on April 10, 2008.

By Procedural Order issued on July 16, 2008, Commission Staff was directed to file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum, containing its final substantive recommendations on the petition filed herein, on or before

August 8, 2008. Further, the District was directed to file any response or objection to the Final Joint Staff Memorandum no later than ten (10) days after the filing thereof, but, in any event, no later than August 18, 2008.

On August 8, 2008, Staff Attorney Robertson filed the Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this matter, attached to which was the Final Internal Memorandum prepared by Mr. Nelson, Mr. Eggleton and Mr. Holley. As discussed by Technical Staff, the Third Amendment provides for an expansion of the existing industrial wastewater pre-treatment plant and replaces the First and Second Amendments to the alternate mainline extension agreement between the District and Ecolab. Ecolab produces cleaners and cleaning products. The Berkeley County facility is Ecolab's East Coast distribution facility.

Among other things, the Third Amendment increases the daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity from 30,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons, by adding a second wastewater pre-treatment unit. Ecolab agrees to discharge no more than 100,000 gallons per day of wastewater, containing, at all times, a maximum daily loading of different constituents, pursuant to a provided schedule. A revised NPDES permit was issued for this project on June 30, 2008, which increased the allowable discharge from Ecolab from 50,000 gallons per day to 100,000 gallons per day. According to the District's responses to the Staff's data requests, no permit is required from the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health, because that agency does not regulate industrial pre-treatment facilities. The modifications will not only increase the treatment capacity of the pre-treatment facility, but also will correct some treatment process problems. The modifications consist of the construction of a 200,000-gallon flow equalization tank in front of the treatment plant; increasing the existing 107,000-gallon influent aerated tank to 135,000 gallons; construction of a second sequencing batch reactor; installation of a second digester; installation of a sludge box de-watering system to prepare the sludge for sanitary landfill disposal; installation of chemical feed lines to allow chemicals to be added, to aid in the control of and to precipitate the suspended solids and phosphorus; and the installation of an enhanced control system which will use real-time monitoring to assist in control and improve the treatment process. Ecolab has contracted with a firm to design the modifications and will contract to have the modifications constructed and installed.

The project is estimated to cost $3,695,000, consisting of a loan in the amount of $2,695,000 from Crews & Associates, payable over a period of 20 years, at an interest rate of 6.5% for the tax exempt bonds and an interest rate of 7.5% for the taxable bonds, and a $1,000,000 loan from the West Virginia State Development Office, with an interest rate of 3% with a 20-year term. While the District is assuming the two loans, Ecolab is constructing the project and, pursuant to the agreement, guarantees repayment of the bonds/loan. Staff noted that, if the guarantee by Ecolab is not upheld, the District still will have sufficient surplus funds to absorb the bond payments in their entirety. Thus, there will be no impact to the District's current rates and charges resulting from this project. The cash flow analysis attached to the Final Internal Memorandum describes two different scenarios. Under the first scenario, pursuant to which Ecolab fulfills its obligations under the contract and repays the bonds/loan, the District should have an

annual remaining cash surplus of $1,673,554, with a debt service coverage factor of 148%. In the alternative, if Ecolab does not fulfill its obligations under the contract and the District must assume the responsibility for repaying the two loans, the District's current rates will still generate a remaining cash surplus of $1,242,967, with a debt service coverage factor of 140%.

Having reviewed the previous Commission cases dealing with the Ecolab agreement, Commission Staff has determined that the District has not been complying with Section 7.04 of the agreement, which requires the District to provide an annual update regarding the project to the Public Service Commission. Staff also noted that the Commission did not require the District to obtain a certificate of convenience and necessity for the construction to be performed under the alternate mainline extension agreement and the two amendments thereto. Because the engineering and construction for the project are the responsibility of Ecolab, and because the financing will not result in an increase in rates for the District, even if Ecolab defaults on the guaranteed minimum payment, Staff does not believe that a certificate of convenience and necessity is necessary for the modifications proposed herein. Staff believes that the work is in the ordinary course of business for this Utility. Staff recommended approval of the Third Amendment; approval of the District's issuing the bonds and obtaining the loan, contingent upon receipt by the Commission of the commitment letter for the Development Office loan; the District be granted authority to proceed with the project as being in the ordinary course of business, and without the requirement of a certificate of convenience and necessity; and that the District comply with Section 7.04 of the alternate mainline extension agreement and provide an annual update to the Commission on the project. Commission Staff also recommended that Case Nos. 06-0732-PSD-PC and 99-0704-PSD-PC be reopened and that the contents of those case files be transferred to the instant proceeding, so that all of the Commission's actions relative to Ecolab and the District will be contained in one case number.

Upon consideration of all of the above, the undersigned is of the opinion that the Third Amendment to the alternate sewer mainline agreement between Ecolab and the District should be approved and that the construction to be conducted there under should be considered an ordinary extension of the District's existing system in the usual course of business, so that a certificate of convenience and necessity is not required for that construction. Additionally, the proposed financing should be approved, with the Staff proviso that the Commission receive a copy of the commitment letter from the West Virginia State Development Office. Further, it is reasonable that the District be required to comply with Section 7.04 of the agreement with Ecolab and provide an annual update to the Commission on the project, until the project is fully constructed and operational. With respect to the Staff recommendation regarding the reopening of the two prior cases, Case Nos. 99-0704-PSD-PC and 06-0732-PSD-PC, and the transfer of the contents of the 2006 proceeding and the instant proceeding into Case No. 99-0704-PSD-PC, that recommendation cannot be accomplished at this time. The Division of Administrative Law Judges does not have the authority to reopen closed cases.

The magnitude of the project and financing at issue herein normally would require that a certificate of convenience and necessity be

obtained, pursuant to W. Va. Code §24-2-11. However, the Commission has previously noted that the District has extensive experience with alternate mainline extension agreements/cooperative venture agreements, pursuant to which developers or large customers construct and finance extensions of the District's existing system to provide service to their property. Some of these alternate mainline extension agreements or COVAs have covered projects of a similar magnitude as the project herein. Accordingly, based upon the District's past practices and experience with alternate mainline extension agreements and cooperative venture agreements, it is reasonable to conclude, for this District only, that the Ecolab project is an ordinary extension of the District's existing system in the usual course of business.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. By Commission Order entered on August 18, 2000, in Case No. 99-0704-PSD-PC, the Public Service Commission approved the alternate mainline extension agreement, with amendment, and a purchase agreement, between Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and Ecolab, Inc., and authorized the District to borrow funds from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in an amount not to exceed $429,000; to accept a grant from the West Virginia State Development Office in the amount of $871,000; and to accept a $500,000 contribution in aid of construction from Ecolab. The Commission subsequently approved a Second Amendment to the original agreement and amendment by Commission Order entered on July 12, 2006, in Case No. 06-0732-PSD-PC. (See, Case Nos. 99-0704-PSD-PC and 06-0732-PSD-PC).

2. On March 6, 2008, the District filed a petition with the Commission for approval of a Third Amendment to the Ecolab alternate mainline extension agreement, and approval of revised borrowing in the amount of $3,695,000 for the necessary treatment plant modifications. (See, petition filed March 6, 2008).

3. The District has obtained an intent to underwrite letter from Crews and Associates to issue and underwrite bonds in the amount of $2,695,000, payable over 20 years, at an interest rate of 6.5% for the tax-exempt bonds and an interest rate of 7.5% for the taxable bonds. The District has also received a commitment from the West Virginia State Development Office for a loan in the amount of $1,000,000, at an interest rate of 3% for a 20-year term. (See, petition filed March 6, 2008; Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 8, 2008).

4. The West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection has issued a revised WVNPDES Permit to the District encompassing the modifications for the project which are reflected in the Third Amendment filed herein. No Health Department permit is required because the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health does not regulate industrial pre-treatment facilities. (See, WVNPDES Permit filed July 7, 2008; Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 8, 2008).

5. Among other things, the Third Amendment increases the daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity from 50,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons, by adding a second wastewater pre-treatment unit and provides for the construction of a 200,000-gallon flow equalization tank in front of the

treatment plant; the construction of a sludge box de-watering system; the installation of chemical feed lines; and the installation of an enhanced control system which will use real-time monitoring to assist in control and improve the treatment process. Ecolab has contracted with a firm for the design of the modifications and will contract to have the modifications constructed and/or installed. (See, petition filed March 6, 2008; Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 8, 2008).

6. Under the original agreement, Ecolab is obligated to make a monthly guaranteed minimum payment to the District until the District's debt is paid in full. The District is to pay the loans associated with the Ecolab project utilizing those monthly guaranteed minimum payments. That obligation of Ecolab to make a monthly guaranteed minimum payment does not include the normal operation and maintenance costs associated with the pre-treatment unit, which are to be billed separately, on a monthly basis, for the life of the system while it is under the District's operation. In the event that the monthly sewer bill for metered pre-treated sewer service exceeds the monthly guaranteed minimum payment, Ecolab is only responsible for the monthly guaranteed minimum payment plus any amount for monthly sewer service as calculated by its discharge wastewater flow meter in excess of that minimum payment. Ecolab is liable for only one payment for monthly service as it relates to the loan agreement. (See, Case No. 99-0704-PSD-PC; petition filed March 6, 2008; Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 8, 2008).

7. Even if, for some reason, Ecolab would not uphold the obligation to guarantee payment of the District's debt obligations associated with the alternate mainline extension agreement, the District has sufficient surplus funds to absorb those bond payments in their entirety. In the event that Ecolab fulfills its obligations under the agreement, the District's current rates should generate a cash flow surplus of $1,673,554, with a debt service coverage factor of 148%. If Ecolab should fail to fulfill its obligations under the agreement, and the District must shoulder the burden of the debt service requirements associated with the Ecolab project, the District's current rates and charges will still generate an annual remaining cash surplus of $1,342,967 and a debt service coverage factor of 140%. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments filed August 8, 2008).

8. Commission Staff recommended that the construction required under the alternate mainline extension agreement, as amended, be considered an ordinary extension of the District's existing system in the usual course of business, because the engineering and construction for the project are the responsibility of Ecolab, and the financing will not cause the District to seek an increase in rates, even if Ecolab defaults on the guaranteed minimum payment. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 8, 2008).

9. Commission Staff noted that, pursuant to Section 7.04 of the original agreement and its amendments, the District is obligated to provide an annual update of the Ecolab project to the Public Service Commission. However, the District has not been complying with that requirement. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed August 8, 2008).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. For the reasons set forth previously in this Order, the construction required under the agreement and subsequent amendments between Ecolab and the District constitute ordinary extensions of an existing system in the usual course of business, and, therefore, said construction does not require a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission.

2. The proposed financing is reasonable and should be approved.

3. The Third Amendment to the Alternate Mainline Extension Agreement between the District and Ecolab is reasonable and should be approved, without specifically approving the terms and conditions thereof.

4. The District must begin complying with Section 7.04 of the agreement and provide an annual update to the Commission on the Ecolab project. The first filing shall occur no later than August 31, 2009.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petition filed by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on March 6, 2008, for approval of the Third Amendment to Alternate Mainline Extension Agreement between the District and Ecolab, Inc., be, and hereby is, approved, without specifically approving the terms and conditions thereof.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that proposed financing for the project covered by the alternate mainline extension agreement and subsequent amendments between the District and Ecolab, consisting of bonds underwritten and issued by Crews and Associates in amount not to exceed $2,695,000, with a term of 20 years, at an interest rate of 6.5% for the tax-exempt bonds and an interest rate of 7.5% for the taxable bonds, and a loan from the West Virginia State Development Authority in the amount of $1,000,000, at 3% interest over a 20-year term, be, and hereby is, approved, contingent upon Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District filing with the Commission a copy of the commitment letter for the West Virginia State Development Office loan no later than thirty (30) days from the date that this Order becomes final.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District begin complying with Section 7.04 of the alternate mainline extension agreement and file annual updates with the Public Service Commission regarding the Ecolab project. The first annual filing shall occur no later than August 31, 2009.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this proceeding be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Melissa K. Marland
Chief Administrative Law Judge

MKM:bam
080311aa.wpd

Commission Minutes of Nov. 27, 1979 cont'd

IN RE: CHECKS SIGNED WITH THE PRESIDENTS' STAMP

The following checks were signed with the Presidents' stamp.

Jail Improvement and Operating.....No. 35
Dog Tax Fund.....No. 857 - 858
General Co. Fund.....No. 27339 - 27361

IN RE: ORDER - CREATING BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Commissioner Burkhart moved the Commission sign and record an ORDER creating Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and recorded NUNC PRO TUNC.
Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

ORDER

Pursuant to the authority vested in the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, by West Virginia Code, 16-13A-2, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, on this 10th day of April, 1979, at 10:30 o'clock a.m. held, pursuanto to an Order entered March 2, 1979, by this Commission, and after the prescribed notice, a public hearing on the creation of a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia.

At this public hearing held this 10th day of April, 1979 all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in this proposed public service district had an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation. After hearing all interested persons, the County Commission of Berkeley County considered and determined the feasibility of the creation of this proposed public service district.

Further, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, has determined that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of this area. It is therefore the order of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia that there be created a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia with the territory to be embraced by this public service district to be all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The public service district shall be called the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District.

This Order shall be effective and entered this 10th day of April, 1979.

County Commission of Berkeley
County, West Virginia

S/S by John Evans Wright
Its President

ORDERED Commission Recess to Meet Friday, November 30, 1979 at 9:30 A.M.

John Evans Wright President

November 21, 1979

In Vacation of Court.

IN RE: SYMPATHY EXTENDED TO COMMISSIONER DOWNEY

Commissioners Wright and Burkhart join in extending this heart felt sympathy to Commissioner Harold A. Downey at the time of the loss of his beloved wife Dorothy "Rice" E. Downey and hereby order that the Court House be closed to business from the end of the work day Wednesday, November 23 until the beginning of the work day on Monday, November 26, 1979.

This is done as a expression of respect and sympathy.

Also, be it know, Commissioner Downey is excused from the usual Commission activities by reason of necessity during the time of his bereavement.

November 30, 1979

In Vacation of Court.

IN RE: ABSTRACT FROM COMMISSIONER'S ORDERS - SPEED ZONING STUDY

CC
AEX
CH
HD
DT
PJ
District
Five
County
Commission
Dept. of
Public
Safety
WV Motor
Truck Assoc.
Contractors
Assoc. of
WV

Pursuant to authority vested in the Commissioner by Chapter 17C, Article 6, Section 2, of the Official Code of West Virginia, Director, Traffic Engineering Division, and the concurrence of the Chief Engineer-Development and the State Highway Engineer, hereby ORDERS that the attached summary of the results of a SPEED ZONING STUDY be recorded and County Route 13/1 in BERKELEY COUNTY, DISTRICT FIVE, be signed in accordance with the conclusions thereof.

This order shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice to the public have been erected.

Entered this 15th day of November, 1979.

S/S by Charles L. Miller
West Virginia Commissioner of Highways

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, } *TO WIT:*

I, JOHN W. SMALL, JR, *Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County, a Court of record in and for said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, accurate and complete copy of* COMMISSION MINUTES OF NOVEMBER 27, 1979

as the same appears of record in the Office of the said Clerk of the County Court in MINUTE *Book No.* 25, *Page* 227.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and the seal of said court, at my office, in said County, this 13 TH *day of* JUNE, XXX 2006

Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County, W. Va.

A TRUE COPY
ATTEST
John W. Small, Jr., Clerk
Berkeley County Court
By Thomas D. Vanderland
Deputy Clerk

Berkeley County Commission Meeting Minutes **July 16, 2009**

9:30 A.M.

Present:

Ronald K. Collins, President

William L. Stubblefield, Commissioner

Anthony J. Petrucci, Commissioner

Deborah Hammond, County Administrator

Norwood Bentley, County Counsel

Also Present: Penny Miller, County Commission, Alan Davis, Deputy County Administrator, Gwen Campbell, Finance, Gary Collis, Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority Director, Jay Russell, Facilities Director, Sheriff Kenneth LeMaster

The Morning Prayer was led by Nathaniel Wright, Lily of the Valley Evangel Church followed by the prayer led by Gwen Campbell.

Re: Agenda

President Collins read the Agenda for the July 16, 2009 Berkeley County Commission Meeting. Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to accept the Agenda as read by President Collins. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Consent Agenda

1. **Purchase Order Log**

   Commissioner Stubblefield questioned page 12 for Roach and Sons and why were not all vehicles covered under the gas Fleet program. Ms. Campbell replied that the maximum amount for the Fleet was $28,000 and with the price of gas per gallon not all vehicles could be covered under the Fleet at this time.

2. **Minutes**

   There were no changes to the July 9, 2009 Commission Meeting Minutes.

3. **Hiring Recommendations and Changes in Status**

   There were no hiring recommendations or changes in status.

4. **Commission Calendars**

President Collins reviewed the Commission Calendars for the month of July. Commissioner Stubblefield added there would be a meeting held on July 30th with the Secretary of Cabinet, Mr. Spears which would be held in the Homeland Security Conference Room.

5. **Board and Commission Calendars**

President Collins reviewed the Board and Commission Calendars for the month of July.

6. **Resolution – Community Participation Grant Program – 4-H Camp Frame, Inc.**

President Collins reviewed the Community Participation Grant for 4-H Camp Frame.

7. **Resolution and Contract – Emergency Shelter Grants Program – Community Networks, Inc.**

President Collins reviewed the Emergency Shelter Grant Program Resolution.

Re: Consent Agenda Approval

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda for the July 16, 2009 Berkeley County Commission Meeting. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Correction of Assessments Log, Apportionment of Assessment Applications and Consolidation of Properties Applications – Assessor's Office

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the Personal Property Correction of Assessments Log as presented by Ms. Kilmer, Assessor. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the Real Estate Correction of Assessments Log as presented by Ms. Kilmer, Assessor. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the one Consolidation of Property received from Ms. Kilmer, Assessor. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Board and Commission Meeting Reports

Commissioner Stubblefield attended the Fire Board Meeting. He stated that Greg Rhoe was elected the new Chairman of the Board.

Commissioner Stubblefield also attended the Water District Meeting. He also attended the Transportation Authority Meeting in preparation for Secretary Spears' visit.

Commissioner Stubblefield also attended the Rails to Trails meeting and stated that Matthew Pennington of the Planning Department did a wonderful job of organizing and coordinating this event.

Commissioner Stubblefield stated that he would be meeting with Judge Wilkes this afternoon to discuss the Fire Board.

Commissioner Petrucci attended the Solid Waste Authority Meeting. He stated that he will be meeting this afternoon with the selected committee on the Berkeley County Employee and Community Recognition Program.

Commissioner Petrucci also stated that he had received the minutes from the Airport Authority Meeting and will distribute copies to the other Commissioners.

President Collins stated that he had attended the Sewer Board Meeting and the Bond for Essroc had been signed.

President Collins stated that he and Ms. Hammond would be meeting with Judge Wilkes this afternoon to discuss the use of office space during the HVAC work in the Dunn Building.

Re: Board and Commission Vacancies

President Collins stated that one vacancy on the Region 9 Board had been filled with one remaining vacancy. The applicant for that vacancy will be interviewed next week.

President Collins also requested Ms. Hammond to schedule Mr. Martin and Mr. Heichel on next week's Commission Agenda to be interviewed for the Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority Board.

Ms. Hammond also advised that a letter had been received from John Myers expressing his interest in serving another term on the Sewer Board.

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to reappoint Mr. Myers to the Sewer Board. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Jay Russell, Facilities Supervisor
Proposals – Tree Trimming – County Sites

Ms. Hammond stated that the tree trimming needed to be done for the purpose of the site views for the security cameras. Ms. Hammond explained the security cameras needed a direct line of sight. Ms. Hammond also stated that three proposals had been received.

Commissioner Stubblefield questioned if any of the trees would be in danger. Ms. Hammond explained this would be trimming only and the trees would not be harmed.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to accept the lowest proposal from King's Lawn Care to have the trees trimmed at the Judicial Center. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Deborah Hammond, County Administrator

1. **Meeting Report**

Ms. Hammond attended the Dunn Building Progress Meeting. She stated the contractors had been working at night when the building was empty to have more access to some of the offices.

Ms. Hammond also stated she would be meeting with Judge Wilkes concerning the relocating of offices in the Dunn Building.

Ms. Hammond reported that she had met with the City of Martinsburg regarding the proposed Raleigh Street Stormwater Management plan.

Ms. Hammond stated that attended the meeting on Monday, July 13th in preparation for Secretary Spears visit.

2. **Project Updates**

Ms. Hammond stated that the Records Management Grant final report had been completed with funds due totaling $3,195.73.

Ms. Hammond also reported that the Court Security Grant reimbursement in the amount of $3,200 has been received and reimbursement to the coal severance fund noted in the Purchase Order Log.

Ms. Hammond advised that the grant extension on the Litter Control Vehicle Grant has been approved and received.

3. **Purchase Order Requests, Requisitions and Encumbrances**

Ms. Hammond stated that the Blue Ridge College, CTC, was having some concerns with the heat buildup in the IT room and a change needed to be made to the original scope for the Dunn Building project totaling $932.00. Ms. Hammond advised the funds were to be paid by the CTC College.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the change in scope with the stipulation that the CTC College would be paying this invoice. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

4. **Bid Award Recommendation – Building Commission Audit**

Ms. Hammond stated that she had reviewed the four bids received for the Building Commission Audit. Ms. Hammond stated that there are three categories of criteria that must be met and cost is not the most important. Ms. Hammond stated that there is a scoring process which must be completed by two individuals and she and Alan Davis, Deputy County Administrator had both completed the scoring process. Ms. Hammond stated that she was recommending Lisa Thornburg, CPA. She stated that Ms. Thornburg was previously the Deputy Chief Inspector for the State Auditor's Office and was familiar with the criteria.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to award the Audit Contract to Lisa Thornburg, CPA. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

5. **State Budget Revision #1 – Coal Severance Fund**

Ms. Hammond reviewed the State Budget Revision #1 to the Coal Severance Fund.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the State Budget Revision #1. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

6. **Crossroads Community Church – Request for Waiver of Planning Commission Fees**

Ms. Hammond stated that after checking with the Planning Department and the Engineering Department, no prior action has been taken to waive fees for any local churches.

Commissioner Stubblefield stated that while he is sympathetic with the church, he is not in favor of setting a new precedence.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to deny the request of the Crossroads Community Church to waiver the Planning Commission fees. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Curtis Keller, BCPSSD Manager
Report on Current Activities – Sewer Board

Curtis Keller, Manager of the BCPSSD, appeared before the Commission to give a report and update on the current activities of the Sewer Board. Mr. Keller stated that the Inwood Baker Heights work was wrapping up. He also stated that at the last Board Meeting the bond closing for Ecolab was completed. Mr. Keller stated that the North Berkeley project was being wrapped up with Administrative issues and complaints being addressed.

Commissioner Stubblefield stated there was a strong odor coming from the Opequon Creek plant and questioned if that would be resolved.

Mr. Keller stated that they were working on correcting the situation.

Mr. Keller stated that they are working with the DEP on the Septic Receiving Policy. He also stated that some upcoming projects will include the upgrade to Hedgesville Waste Plan and capacity improvements.

Commissioner Stubblefield asked if there were any outstanding complaints issued by DEP and Mr. Keller stated that there were not.

Mr. Keller stated that the Capacity Improvement Fees were being questioned on both the Water and Sewer Department's side. Mr. Keller also stated that they would be meeting with the WV Public Service Commission as they have the authority to look at and adjust these rates.

Mr. Keller stated that a proposal had been submitted to the DEP for infrastructure for the Inwood Project and has been preapproved. He also stated the timeline for this project to be underway is February, 2010.

Commissioner Petrucci stated that he appreciated Mr. Keller coming in and updating the Commission.

Commissioner Stubblefield thanked Mr. Keller for updating the Commission.

President Collins also thanked Mr. Keller for his presentation to the Commission.

Re: The Honorable Kenneth Lemaster, Sheriff
Presentation of Service Weapon to Retiring Deputy

The Honorable Kenneth Lemaster, Sheriff, appeared before the Commission to present Retiring Lt. Richard Copenhaver with his service weapon. President Collins presented the service weapon to Lt. Richard Copenhaver and thanked him for his years of service. Commissioner Stubblefield and Commissioner Petrucci also thank Lt. Copenhaver for his years of service.

Re: Robert Bates, Rural Housing Preservation Association
Presentation – Potential bond Issuance – Housing Refurbishment in Berkeley, Jefferson and Hardy Counties
Pat McMillian – City of Martinsburg

Robert Bates appeared before the Commission to request the Commission to authorize a twenty million five hundred dollar tax exempt bond. Mr. Bates stated that Berkeley, Jefferson and Hardy Counties have received USDA 15 Authorization and Funding to refurbish units at approximately $25,000 per unit.

Mr. Bates stated the Rural Housing Preservation Association is presently up and operating at about a 96% occupancy rate and are upgrading appliances and remodeling homes up to today's standards. He also stated the rehab goal is for affordable housing.

Norwood Bentley, County Counsel stated that the first paragraph of the resolution indicates in "Berkeley County". Mr. Bentley also stated that the Resolution read "Foundation II" and should read "Fountainhead II". Mr. Cam Seigrist, who was phone conferenced in, stated he would have the correction made and resend the Resolution to Mr. Bentley.

Mr. Bates also stated they were contacting Jefferson and Hardy Counties to see if they will allow this to be a joint Resolution.

Mr. Bates also stated the Berkeley County would not be responsible should funds default. He stated that Berkeley County would simply be an issuer to facilitate the private enterprise process.

Mr. Bates also stated this will not require any additional workload for the County Administrator, that all work will be performed by Bowles Rice. Pat McMillian also stated this would be an opportunity to leverage funds for the Home Consortium to get people into homes and make them first time home owners.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the Resolution naming the Berkeley County Commission to act as issuer of the tax exempt bonds for the multi-county project. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Phil Shelton, AGC Nuisance Control
Donna McMahon, Berkeley County Animal Control
Presentation on Business Offerings

Phil Shelton appeared before the Commission to discuss his company, AGC Nuisance Control and their functions. Mr. Shelton stated he and two business partners had started a business called "All God's Creatures". He stated that they are licensed through the Department of Natural Resources and receive calls from 911 Dispatch, The Sheriff's Department, State Police and Animal Control.

Mr. Shelton stated that they will perform services that Animal Control is not equipped to handle such as trapping or catching mammals, birds, reptiles, ground hogs, skunks and raccoons. He stated that they could also take care of deer, bear and beaver. Mr. Shelton stated he has a one-time fee for some animals of $25.00 and others are charged a three day set up fee depending on the situation. Mr. Shelton stated that they are available 24/7 for emergencies.

Mr. Shelton stated that he felt there was a need for this service in Berkeley County as many residents that he had provided services for were upset they had to pay for this service and it wasn't offered as a service by the County. Mr. Shelton is looking for a way to get information of his services out to the residents of Berkeley County.

Mr. Bentley stated that Mr. Shelton's information for his business could be listed on the County web page under Animal Control and if any other businesses of this nature existed they would be able to be listed as well. President Collins stated that Animal Control could give Mr. Shelton's information to those residents calling in that Animal Control was unable to handle.

Re: Items from the Public

There were no items from the Public.

Adjourn:

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to adjourn the July 16, 2009 Berkeley County Commission meeting at 11:15 A.M.

Approved: _____

Ronald K. Collins, President

County Commission of Berkeley County

126 WEST KING STREET
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
PHONE (304) 264-1923

THE COMMISSION

HOWARD L. STRAUSS, COMMISSIONER
POST OFFICE BOX 1812
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25402

STEVEN C. TEUFEL, COMMISSIONER
POST OFFICE BOX 1050
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25402

JOHN E. WRIGHT, COMMISSIONER
POST OFFICE BOX 357
BUNKER HILL, WEST VIRGINIA 25413

www.berkeleycountycomm.org

DEBORAH HAMMOND
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

SHERRY A. CAIN
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY

July 8, 2004

John Kunkle
115 Lina Lane
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Dear Mr. Kunkle:

The Berkeley County Commission, at its meeting on July 8, 2004 re-appointed you to serve as a member on the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Board effective July 1, 2004. Your term will expire on June 30, 2010.

In order to legally serve in this capacity, you must report to the County Clerk's Office in the Berkeley County Courthouse, 100 West King Street, to sign your Oath of Office. Please take this letter to the Courthouse with you for purposes of oath preparation.

If you have any questions or do not wish to serve, please contact me at 264-1923.

Best regards,

Deborah E. Hammond
County Administrator

Doc: kunkle2/ps

Cc: John W. Small, Jr., County Clerk
Charlotte Hollandsworth
Curtis B. Keller, General Manager

County Commission of Berkeley County

126 WEST KING STREET
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
PHONE (304) 264-1923

www.berkeleycountycomm.org

THE COMMISSION

HOWARD L. STRAUSS, COMMISSIONER
POST OFFICE BOX 1812
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25402

STEVEN C. TEUFEL, COMMISSIONER
POST OFFICE BOX 1050
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25402

JOHN E. WRIGHT, COMMISSIONER
POST OFFICE BOX 357
BUNKER HILL, WEST VIRGINIA 25413

DEBORAH HAMMOND
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

SHERRY A. CAIN
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY

June 12, 2003

John Myers
2114 Street of Dreams
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Dear Mr. Myers:

The Berkeley County Commission, at its meeting on June 12, 2003 re-appointed you to serve as a member on the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District effective July 1, 2003. Your term will expire on June 30, 2009.

In order to legally serve in this capacity, you must report to the County Clerk's Office in the Berkeley County Courthouse, 100 West King Street, to sign your Oath of Office. Please take this letter to the Courthouse with you for purposes of oath preparation.

If you have any questions or do not wish to serve, please contact me at 264-1923.

Best regards,

Deborah E. Hammond
County Administrator

Doc: myers/ps

Cc: John W. Small, Jr., County Clerk
Walt Sebert
Robert Grove

BOOK 00004 PAGE 00169

County Commission of Berkeley County

400 WEST STEPHEN STREET, SUITE 201
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
PHONE (304) 264-1923

www.berkeleycountycomm.org

THE COMMISSION

HOWARD L. STRAUSE, COMMISSIONER
STEVEN C. TEUFEL, COMMISSIONER
RONALD K. COLLINS, COMMISSIONER

DEBORAH HAMMOND
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

SHERRY A. CAIN
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY

June 9, 2005

Ronald Collins
C/o Berkeley County Commission
400 West Stephen Street, Suite 201
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Dear Mr. Collins:

The Berkeley County Commission, at its meeting on June 9, 2005 re-appointed you to serve as a member on the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Board effective July 1, 2005. Your new term will expire on June 30, 2011.

In order to legally serve in this capacity, you must report to the County Clerk's Office in the Berkeley County Courthouse, 100 West King Street, to sign your Oath of Office. Please take this letter to the Courthouse with you for purposes of oath preparation.

If you have any questions or do not wish to serve, please contact me at 264-1923.

Best regards,

Deborah E. Hammond
County Administrator

Doc: collins r/ps

Cc: John W. Small, Jr., County Clerk
Charlotte Hollandsworth
Curtis B. Keller

A TRUE COPY
ATTEST
John W. Small, Jr., Clerk
Berkeley County Court
By Thomas D. Treadway
Deputy Clerk

State of West Virginia,

Berkeley County, Sct.:

Before me, JOHN W. SMALL, JR. Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared JOHN KUNKLE who has been duly REAPPOINTED to the office of MEMBER OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT BOARD and took and subscribed the following:

I, JOHN KUNKLE do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, JOHN KUNKLE do solemnly swear that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of MEMBER OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT BOARD to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

John C. Kunkle

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 30, 2010

Given under my hand this 16 day of July, 2004

John W. Small

Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County.

OFFICIAL OATHS NO. 8 —— BERKELEY COUNTY, W. VA. 55

State of West Virginia,

Berkeley County, Sct.:

Before me, JOHN W. SMALL, JR. Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared JOHN MYERS who has been duly RE-APPOINTED to the office of MEMBER OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT and took and subscribed the following:

I, JOHN MYERS do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, JOHN MYERS do solemnly swear that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of MEMBER OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 30, 2009

Given under my hand this 8 day of August, 2003

Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County.

State of West Virginia,

Berkeley County, Sct.:

Before me, JOHN W. SMALL, JR. Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared CLARENCE MARTIN who has been duly APPOINTED to the office of MEMBER OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY and took and subscribed the following:

I, CLARENCE MARTIN do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, CLARENCE MARTIN do solemnly swear that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of MEMBER OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

TERM EXPIRES DECEMBER 31, 2005

Given under my hand this 12TH day of AUGUST, 2003

BOOK 00904 PAGE 00167

State of West Virginia,

Berkeley County, Sct.: 27139

Before me, JOHN W. SMALL, JR. Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared RONALD COLLINS who has been duly REAPPOINTED to the office of MEMBER OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT BOARD and took and subscribed the following:

I, RONALD COLLINS do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, RONALD COLLINS do solemnly swear that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of MEMBER OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT BOARD to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Ronald K Collins

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 30, 2011

Given under my hand this 17th day of June 20 05

Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County.

RULES OF PROCEDURE

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service Sewer District will be located at 65 District Way, Martinsburg, Berkeley County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular meetings on every other Tuesday, at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service Sewer District at the front door or bulletin board of the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 3. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary

or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 29th day of July, 2002.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
65 DISTRICT WAY
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25404

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 20, 2009

Members Present:
Chairman John C. Kunkle
Secretary John E. Myers
Treasurer Ronald K. Collins

Members Absent:

Staff Members Present:
General Manager Curtis Keller
General Counsel William Rohrbaugh
Human Resource Director Regina Keller

Others Present:
Mike Parker, Woolpert, Inc.
Jamie Weist, Woolpert, Inc.
Ed Mitchell, Woolpert, Inc.
Flint Holkbrook, Woolpert, Inc.

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman John C. Kunkle called the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District to order at 7:02 p.m. Roll call was taken at that time. Chairman John Kunkle welcomed everyone to the meeting.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA AND PACKET

Motion made by Treasurer Collins, seconded by Secretary Myers to approve agenda and packet as presented.

Unanimously approved.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Treasurer Collins to have the officer's positions remain the same for the current year.

Unanimously approved.

READING, CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES rc/jm

Motion made by Treasurer Collins, seconded by Secretary Myers to approve the minutes from December 9, 2008.

Unanimously approved.

CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

None in attendance

PROJECTS

NORTH BERKELEY PROJECT

Mike Parker from Woolpert updated the BOD with the following information:

All pump stations are now operating except Dupont. Contractors have various items they are working on. All District and contractor work is finished with the exception of the variety of work to be completed in the Spring. Chairman Kunkle questioned if letters regarding work being done in the Spring had been sent out. Mike Parker informed Chairman Kunkle that they had been sent out.

Items that need taken care of will be discussed as soon as the meeting is rescheduled. General Counsel Rohrbaugh told the BOD that by agreement the PSC complaint case involving Mr. Lam & Mr. Howell had been dismissed. The District agreed on certain items and a timetable to get them completed.

Chairman Kunkle asked how many customers still are not connected. General Manager Keller stated he was not sure of the number. General Manager Keller will get an updated number on connections completed.

Jamie Weist from Woolpert, Inc. informed the BOD of the status of the wastewater treatment plant issues. Woolpert is having biweekly meetings with General Manager Keller and the design engineer to keep him updated on the progress of the wastewater treatment plant corrections. Woolpert, Inc. will be providing progress meeting notes following those meetings for the BOD. A progress meeting was held this morning concerning the corrections. Everything will be put in as a change order. Jamie Weist informed the BOD that they are drafting an agreement. The Digester is still in the layout stage. They are looking to make sure the District has enough land should they need to double or triple the size of the plant. Woolpert wants to make sure everything will fit in future. Once everyone agrees with layout that is needed it will take about 1 ½ year to complete. The Adams pump station and Carousel Lane pump station have issues that need worked on. Woolpert has ideas of how to resolve those and are working to resolve them.

INWOOD LAND DRAINAGE AND WATER QUALITY PROJECT

Flint Holbrook, from Woolpert, Inc. gave an update to the BOD on the project. Structure inventory is moving along nicely. Door hangers have been made for residents. There have been several folks asking questions. They are identifying new or not identified sink holes that have not been located on previously sink hole inventories. They did find underground detention areas as well. Field monitoring is moving forward, rain gages are installed and they are working on flow monitoring devices. Karst area watershed areas have been identified and they are working with residents to find out what is going underground. There is a meeting scheduled with Edgar Mason to gather information from him. Charlie Bennett from Knouse Foods is also scheduled to meet with Woolpert

to review their facilities. Woolpert is in process of scheduling a public meeting the week of February 24 at Musselman High School. They have put together a newspaper press release about the project as well. Chairman Kunkle thanked Woolpert, Inc. for the update.

INWOOD WWTP UPGRADE

Approval of Substantial Completion for Inwood Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

Motion made by Treasurer Collins, seconded by Secretary Myers to approve Substantial Completion of Inwood Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade as presented based on General Manager Keller's and Pentree's recommendation.

Unanimously approved.

BAKER HEIGHTS WWTP UPGRADE

Approval of Substantial Completion for Baker Heights Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

Motion made by Treasurer Collins, seconded by Secretary Myers to approve Substantial Completion of Baker Heights Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade as presented based on General Manager Keller's and Pentree's recommendation

Unanimously approved.

APACHE PUMPSTATION UPGRADE

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Treasurer Collins to approve pay request No. 5 for Apache pump station Upgrade to Snyder Environmental in the amount of $42,331.00.

Unanimously approved.

MANAGEMENT REPORTS

Human Resource Director Regina Keller updated the BOD with the following information:

Two employees were terminated in December , one in the Maintenance Department and one in the Construction Department. The District is leaving the two positions unfilled for now. Cost of those two District employees with benefits is probably $60,000 per year. An electrician position was filled and the new employee started last week. There is one employee out on leave and one is ill. Harassment training was done with Claudia Bentley. An update to the Leave of Absence policy was included in the BOD packets. The Family Medical Leave Act changed and the changes to the policy are in accordance with Federal FMLA changes.

Motion made by Treasurer Collins, seconded by Secretary Myers to approve the Leave of Absence Policy as presented and discussed.

Unanimously approved.

General Counsel Rohrbaugh discussed with the BOD the following information:

- One condemnation will go to trial on February 10th, which is Gladwell.
- Fritz Blatl, a resident who lives near Howard Speaks subdivision is claiming that there was blasting damage that cracked his pool in 2007. He submitted a claim to the insurance company. General Counsel Rohrbaugh is getting records on the blasting to review.
- With respect to the two developers that have been slow in paying under their AMLE's, Whitmore has been paying and is current but Springdale Farms has not. They have been put on notice and the District may have to draw on the letters of credit.
- NPDES permit decision has been reached but has not been released publicly.
- The District was served with a new lawsuit for Rocky Glenn MHP. The owner claims piles of rocks were not removed and the package plants need to be removed. Last May (2008), the package plant was disconnected.
- Condemnation for Wine in Mill Ridge. The District has been talking to him to try to reach an agreement. Mr. Wine has indicated he may have other damage claims to assert. BOD felt offer that was made is fair and should not be increased at this time.
- Sewer back up in apartments on half street from new Apache pump station. Not sure what damage amount from claim will be. It consisted of 7 apartments, which had different degrees of damage.

General Manager Keller discussed with the BOD the following information:

- In the last packet there was copy of general complaints incurred throughout last year for the entire District.
- In the last packet and this packet were Fiscal Officer DeLawder's internal financial statements.
- From a financial stand point, cash flow is still an issue. It is more about the timing of customers making payments. As of today, we still had $700,000 outstanding in Accounts Receivable. Fiscal Officer DeLawder has put preliminary numbers together and a rate increase would be in the 10-15% range. General Manager Keller feels this will help but won't make people pay quicker. In November and Decemeber the District had $15,000 in accounts that skipped out without paying their bill. General Manager Keller said he would bring additional information and details to the next meeting.
- Meeting with Jamie Weist with Woolpert, Inc. tomorrow to discuss the project over runs and the WWTP corrections. Chairman Kunkle asked if General Manager Keller agreed with approach on cost sharing. General Manager said he agreed and thought they want to make sure everyone was clear on who was responsible with what, which included a draft agreement.
- PSC BOD member seminar in February but the BOD does not have to go. It will be held in Charleston.

APPROVAL OF FINANCIALS/PAYROLL

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Treasurer Collins to approve the Accounts Payable and Payroll for January 20, 2009.

Unanimously approved.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Executive Session was not needed.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Treasurer Collins, seconded by Secretary Myers to adjourn the meeting at 9:07 p.m.

Unanimously approved.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTIONS, SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS, DRAW RESOLUTION AND SWEEP RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Public Service Sewer District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Berkeley Public Service Sewer District met, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 14th day of July, 2009, in Martinsburg, West Virginia.

PRESENT: John Kunkle
John Myers
Ronald L. Collins

John Kunkle, Chairman, presided, and _John Myers, acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

The Board held a public hearing on TEFRA Notice for the Project. No comments were received.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,695,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO FINANCE, IN PART, THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS,

IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT'S EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by John Myers and seconded by Ronald Collins, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Parameters Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (BANK QUALIFIED) OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRMAN TO SELECT A BOND INSURER FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS AND THE IMPLEMENTATION OF ANY AND ALL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS REQUIRED AS A CONDITION TO OBTAINING SUCH MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY ON THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by Ronald Collins and seconded by John Myers, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Parameters Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Ronald Collins and seconded by John Myers, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by John Myers and seconded by Ronald Collins, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Ronald Collins and seconded by John Myers, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Ronald Collins and seconded by John Myers, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

Secretary

067740.00019

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
304.353.8196 – Telephone
304.353.8181 – Fax
John.Stump@steptoe-johnson.com

July 31, 2009

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) (the "Issuer") of its $2,695,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds").

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act") and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (collectively, the "Resolution") and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated July 31, 2009, upon original issuance, mature on March 1 in years and amounts and bear interest payable each March 1 and September 1, commencing March 1, 2010, as follows:

$2,695,000 Series 2009 A Bonds

$415,000	4.000%Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2014 at	100.000%	CUSIP	084249 BX8
$1,005,000	5.000%Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2022 at	100.000%	CUSIP	084249 BY6
$495,000	5.250%Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2025 at	98.428%	CUSIP	084249 BZ3
$780,000	5.300%Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2029 at	97.615%	CUSIP	084249 CA7

The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on the dates, in the amounts and at the redemption prices set forth in the Certificate of Determinations of the Issuer dated July 23, 2009.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) permanently financing the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; (ii) funding a reserve account for the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (iii) paying a portion of the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 23, 2009, and accepted by the Issuer (the "Purchase Agreement").

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer, the Purchaser and other entities contained in the Resolution, the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants of the Issuer, the Purchaser and other entities pertaining to tax matters set forth in the Resolution, the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and with certain certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and public corporation under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt the Resolution, enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Purchase Agreement, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Series 2009 A Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution, has authorized, executed and delivered the Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and has issued and delivered the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Purchaser pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The Resolution is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms; and the Series 2009 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable and enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution, and are entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and the Act.

4. Under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds (including original issue discount properly allocable to owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, except for any period during which a Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and regulations thereunder (the "Code"), is a "substantial user" of facilities financed with proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or a "related person" thereto. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. For the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is not taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2009 A Bonds, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued

indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2009 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to such consequences. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds set forth in the Resolution, and the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate. Failure to comply with such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds except as expressly set forth in paragraph 8.

5. Under the Act, the Series 2009 A Bonds are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Series 2009 A Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

7. The Series 2009 A Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Resolution and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's First Lien Bonds and the Issuer's Series 2009 B Bonds issued contemporaneously with the Series 2009 A Bonds, and, senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects, all as more fully defined and described in the Resolution.

8. The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued as exempt facility bonds pursuant to Section 142 of the Code. Exempt facility bonds may not be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. The provisions of the Code which disallow all deductibility of interest expense incurred by financial institutions on debt incurred or continued to carry most tax-exempt obligations do not apply to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code; accordingly, 80% of the interest expense of a financial institution incurred for the purpose of purchasing or carrying such "qualified tax-exempt obligations" is deductible for federal income tax purposes. However, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub.L. 111-5, Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 115, amended Section 265(b) and Section 291 of the Code to permit a financial institution to acquire non "qualified tax-exempt obligations" in an amount up to 2% of the average adjusted bases for all of the financial institution's assets and achieve the tax treatment that applies to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as described above.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the enforceability of liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate, and the Purchase Agreement are subject to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally, and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond Nos. AR-1 through AR-4 of said issue, and in our opinion, said Series 2009 A Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

07.27.09
067740.00019

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
304.353.8196 – Telephone
304.353.8181 – Fax
John.Stump@steptoe-johnson.com

July 31, 2009

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance and sale by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") of its $2,695,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"). In our capacity as Bond Counsel, we are delivering an opinion of even date herewith concerning the legality of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes (the "Bond Opinion"). We have examined the documents and instruments as described in the Bond Opinion, the Official Statement and such other matters as we have deemed necessary or appropriate to render this opinion. Words and terms used in this opinion shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") dated July 23, 2009, between the District and Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") and approved by the District.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of opinion that:

(1) The Purchase Agreement has been authorized, executed and delivered by the District and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, is a legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation of the District (except to the extent that enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws or equitable principles affecting creditors' rights generally).

(2) The District, under the Act, has full power and authority to adopt the Resolution, enter into the Undertaking and the Purchase Agreement and perform its obligations thereunder.

(3) The District has duly ratified the distribution of the Official Statement, the Official Statement has been duly approved, signed and delivered by the District, and the District has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement and the use thereof by the Underwriter in connection with the public offering of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

(4) The statements and information contained in the Official Statement under the captions or subcaptions "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS," "THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS," and "FINANCING PLAN," inso far as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Resolution, are complete and accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein.

(5) The statements contained in the Official Statement under the caption "TAX MATTERS" are true and accurate in all material respects and presents a fair and accurate summary and description of the matters summarized and described under such caption.

(6) The Series 2009 A Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

09.28.09
067740.00019

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
304.353.8196 – Telephone
304.353.8181 – Fax
John.Stump@steptoe-johnson.com

July 31, 2009

$2,695,000
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Crews & Associates, Inc.
As the Underwriter named in the
Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 23, 2009,
by and between said Underwriter and
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel with respect to the above-referenced bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"). The initial public offering price of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing in each of the following years on March 1, 2025, and March 1, 2029 (the "Discount Bonds"), is less than that amount payable on the Discount Bonds at maturity. The difference between the initial public offering price at which the Discount Bonds were sold and the amount payable at maturity constitutes an original issue discount ("OID"). In the case of any original Holder of a Discount Bond, the amount of the OID which is treated as having accrued with respect to such Discount Bond is added to the cost basis of the Holder in determining, for federal income tax purposes, gain or loss upon its disposition (including its sale, redemption or payment at maturity). We are of the opinion that amounts received upon such disposition which are attributable to accrued OID will be treated as tax-exempt interest, rather than as taxable gain, for federal income tax purposes.

Interest in the form of OID is treated as compounding semiannually on days which are determined by reference to the maturity date of the Discount Bonds. The amount of OID, which is treated as having accrued in respect of a Discount Bond for any particular semiannual compounding period, is equal to the difference between the product of (a) one-half of the yield for the Discount Bonds (adjusted as necessary for an initial short period) and (b) the tax basis of the Discount Bond during such period. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the tax basis of a Discount Bond, if held by an original purchaser, can be determined by adding to the initial public offering price of such Discount Bond the OID that is treated as having accrued during all prior semiannual compounding periods. If a Discount Bond is sold or otherwise disposed of between semiannual compounding dates, the OID which would have accrued for that semiannual compounding period for federal income tax purposes is to be apportioned in equal amount among the days in such compounding period. Holders of Discount Bonds should consult their tax

advisors with respect to the determination for federal income tax purposes of OID accrued upon sale or redemption of such Discount Bonds, and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Discount Bonds.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

07.28.09
067740.00019

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC
500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

July 31, 2009

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Re: $2,695,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to you (the "Underwriter") in connection with the issuance and sale by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") of its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000. In connection with rendering this opinion, we have examined the Official Statement dated July 23, 2009, the Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 23, 2009 (the "Purchase Agreement"), the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated as of the Closing Date (the "Undertaking"), and Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that the Undertaking complies as to form in all material respects with the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule. In rendering the foregoing opinion, we have relied as to certain matters on information obtained from officials of the District and other sources believed by us to be responsible and we have assumed that the Undertaking has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto.

The Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties to the Purchase Agreement, constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms, of the Underwriter.

Without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy or completeness of the statements contained in the Official Statement, but on the basis of our conferences with representatives of the District, counsel for the District, Bond Counsel and the Underwriter, and our examination of certain documents referred to in the Official Statement, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that the Official Statement (excluding therefrom the financial and statistical data included in the Official Statement, including Appendix A, Appendix B and Appendix C thereto as to which we express no opinion) contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a

material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

This opinion is solely for the benefit of, and may be relied upon only by, the Underwriter; and it is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to for any other purpose, except that a copy hereof may be included in its transcript of closing documents pertaining to the delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Jack Kelly PLLC

BERKELEY COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
P.O. BOX 944
Martinsburg, WV 25402
Phone: (304) 263-8566
Fax: (304) 267-7478

Board of Directors:
John C. Kunkle, *Chairman*
John E. Myers, *Secretary*
Ronald K. Collins, *Treasurer*

William F. Rohrbaugh
General Counsel

July 31, 2009

$2,695,000
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have acted as counsel for Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") and have acted as such in connection with the sale of the above-referenced Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), which are being delivered and sold pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated as of July 23, 2009 (the "Purchase Agreement") between Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") and the District. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Purchase Agreement.

In this connection, I have reviewed and examined certain proceedings and documents with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, any such records, certificates and other documents as I have considered necessary or appropriate for the purposes of this opinion, the Constitution and the laws of the State of West Virginia, specifically Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), the Resolution of the District relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds adopted on July 14, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted July 14, 2009 (collectively, the "Resolution"), the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Undertaking"), the Purchase Agreement, the Official Statement dated July 23, 2009, with respect to the issuance and offering of the Series 2009 A Bonds (collectively, the "Official Statement") and a closing certificate of the

District. Based on such review and such other considerations of law and fact as I believe to be relevant, I am of the opinion that:

1. The District is a public service sewer district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia. The District is authorized by the laws of the State of West Virginia, as provided by the Act, to issue the Series 2009 A Bonds, enter into and perform its obligations under the Resolution, the Undertaking and the Purchase Agreement.

2. The District has full power and authority to consummate all transactions contemplated by the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Purchase Agreement, the Undertaking and any and all other agreements relating thereto, to which the District is a party.

3. The District has duly authorized all action necessary to be taken by it or on its behalf for (i) the acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) the execution and delivery of the Undertaking and the Purchase Agreement; (iii) the approval of the distribution of the Official Statement; (iv) the ratification of the actions of the District and the issuance and delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds upon the terms set forth in the Resolution; and (v) the carrying out, giving effect to and consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby.

4. The Undertaking and the Purchase Agreement have been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and the same are in full force and effect as of the date hereof and are valid and legally binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms, except to the extent the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally.

5. The Resolution has been duly adopted at meetings of the governing body (Board) of the District which were called and held pursuant to law and in accordance with all applicable open meeting laws and at which a quorum was present and acting at the time of the enactment of the Resolution.

6. The execution and delivery by the District of the Undertaking and the Purchase Agreement and the performance of its obligations thereunder do not and will not result in a violation of any provision of, or in default under, the West Virginia statutes organizing and governing the District or, to the best of my knowledge after diligent inquiry and review of the District's records, any agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it or its properties are bound.

7. All actions necessary to be taken by the District have been taken, and no additional approval, authorization, consent or other order of the District or any public board or body is legally required to allow the District to enter into and perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement or as described in the Official Statement.

8. The District is not in violation of any provision of, or in default under, West Virginia statutes organizing and governing the District.

9. No litigation is pending, or to my knowledge, threatened in any court in any way affecting the existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the collection of revenues and assets of the District pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or

enforceability of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Resolution or the Purchase Agreement, or contesting the powers of the State with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Resolution or the Purchase Agreement or any transaction described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

10. All approvals, consents, authorizations, resolutions and orders of or filings or registrations with any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction which would constitute conditions precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the due performance by the District of its obligations under the Resolution, the Series 2009 A Bonds or the Purchase Agreement, have been duly obtained and are in full force and effect, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as to which no opinion is hereby expressed.

11. The Resolution creates a legally valid and binding pledge of, and lien and charge upon, the security, for payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting application thereof on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

12. The Official Statement, as amended or supplemented to the date of Closing contains no untrue statement regarding the District of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein regarding the District, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

13. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the caption, "The Project", "Financing Plan", "The District and the System", "Absence of Material Litigation" and "Appendix B –The District and the System," insofar as such statements contained under such caption purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Resolution, are complete and accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein.

I hereby consent to the references made to me in the Official Statement.

Very truly yours,

William F. Rohrbaugh, Esquire

067740.0019

$2,695,000

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION APPROVAL
5. LAND AND RIGHTS OF WAY
6. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
7. AWARD OF Series 2009 A BONDS; SIGNATURES
8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT
9. CERTIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
10. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
11. MEETINGS, ETC.
12. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
13. RATES
14. OFFICIAL STATEMENT CERTIFICATION
15. CERTIFICATIONS UNDER BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT SECTION 6(c)(vi) AND SECTION 6(c)(xi);
16. DESIGNATION OF REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK
17. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
18. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
19. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
20. SPECIMEN SERIES 2009 A BONDS
21. RELIANCE OF BOND COUNSEL AND BOND INSURER
22. USE OF SERIES 2009 A BOND PROCEEDS
23. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Issuer") and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify, on this the 31st day of July, 2009, in connection with the $2,695,000 aggregate principal amount of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 14, 2009, as supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution duly adopted July 14, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and the Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 23, 2009 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the Underwriter.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining, or affecting in any manner the issuance and delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the collection of the Net Revenues of the System or the pledge thereof to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, nor in any manner questioning the proceedings and

authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, nor in any manner affecting the validity or enforceability of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Bond Legislation, the Undertaking, Agreement or the Bond Purchase Agreement or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, used or contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement or any pro-visions made or authorized for the payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds; nor in any manner questioning the valid existence of the Issuer or the authority or titles of the Chairman, Secretary and the members of the public service board of the Issuer to their respective offices; nor in any manner questioning any proceeding, procedure, action or thing fol-lowed, taken or done in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds which are not set forth in the Official Statement relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for acquisition and construction of the Project, operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds have been obtained, or will be obtained prior to construction, and, to the extent such approvals and certificates have been obtained as of the date hereof, remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for construction of the Project will be solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

4 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION APPROVAL: The Public Service Commission of West Virginia has approved the acquisition and construction of the Project and the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds by Recommended Decision dated August 19,1008, which became Final Order on September 8, 2008, in Case No. 08-0311-PSD-PW-PC. The time for appeal of such Commission Orders have expired prior to the date hereof.

5. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

6. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors will be required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, with commercially reasonable limits. All insurance for the System required by the Ordinance is in full force and effect. The System is not presently covered by policies of flood or business interruption insurance, but will be if such coverages are available at reasonable cost.

7. AWARD OF SERIES 2009 A BONDS; SIGNATURES: The Series 2009 A Bonds were awarded to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $2,615,243.29 (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of $53,372.31, less original issue discount in the amount of $26,384.40).

As of the date hereof, the Series 2009 A Bonds were duly signed by the manual signature of the Chairman of the Issuer, and the official seal of the Issuer, which seal is impressed upon this Certificate, was impressed thereon and attested by the manual signature of the Secretary of the Issuer.

8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT: The undersigned Chairman did, on the date hereof, deliver to the Underwriter, the entire issue of the Series 2009 A Bonds, in various denominations

and numbered AR-1 to AR-4, inclusive. At the time of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, there was paid to the Issuer (or others, on behalf of the Issuer) the agreed price therefore as follows:

Par Amount	$2,695,000.00
Less: Underwriter's Discount	$ 53,372.31
Less: Original Issue Discount	$ 26,384.40
Total	$2,615,243.29

9. CERTIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS: There are delivered herewith true, correct and complete copies of the following documents, all of which remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified, supplemented, rescinded or repealed unless changed by the terms of other documents listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Parameters Resolution

Certificate of Determinations

Public Service Commission Orders

County Commission Orders Relating to Creation of District and Approval of Public Service Commission

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

Official Statement

Bond Purchase Agreement

Continuing Disclosure Agreement

Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

Consent of United States Department of Agriculture

10. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer or the System of the Issuer since July 23, 2009. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer, (hereinafter collectively, the "Prior Bonds") which are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Net Revenues of the sewerage system of the Issuer as follows:

Designation

1. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

2. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

3. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

4. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

5. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

6. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

7. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

8. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

9. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

10. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

11. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

12. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

13. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

14. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

15. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

16. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

17. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

18. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

19. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

20. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

21. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

22. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

23. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");

24. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

25. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

26. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");

27. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

28. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

29. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");

30. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds");

31. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated July 17, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"); and

32. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds and the Series 2007 F Bonds hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and WILL NOT BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE NET REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated July 17, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

11. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and/or operation of the System, including without limitation the imposition of rates and charges, were authorized or adopted at meetings of the public service board of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the rules of procedure of the public service board of the Issuer and all applicable statutes, including without limitation Chapter 6, Article 9A of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the public service board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted or published were duly posted and published.

12. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District." The Issuer is a public service sewer district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Berkeley County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board, consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
John C. Kunkle	07/01/04	06/30/2010
John E. Myers	07/01/09	06/30/2015
Ronald C. Collins	07/01/05	06/30/2011

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2009 are as follows:

Chairman	-	John C. Kunkle
Secretary	-	John E. Myers
Treasurer	-	Ronald K. Collins

The duly appointed and acting counsel to Issuer is William F. Rohrbaugh, Esquire of Martinsburg, West Virginia.

13. RATES: The rates for the System, as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, by Commission Orders entered on September 14, 2006 and February 15, 2007, in Case No. 06-0026-PSD-CN, are in full force and effect.

14. OFFICIAL STATEMENT CERTIFICATION: At and since the date of the Official Statement nothing has come to the attention of any signer hereof which would lead any such signer to be-lieve that the Official Statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

15. CERTIFICATIONS UNDER BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT SECTION 6(c)(vi) AND SECTION 6(c)(xi): In addition to the foregoing, the undersigned hereby certify, as of the date hereof, that: (i) the Issuer has duly performed all of its obligations to be performed at or prior to the Closing and that each of its representations and warranties contained in the Bond Purchase Agreement are true as of the Closing, (ii) the Issuer has authorized, by all necessary action, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Bond Legislation, the Undertaking, and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the Issuer in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement, (iii) to our knowledge no litigation is pending, or to our knowledge threatened, to restrain or enjoin the collection of the Net Revenues, the pledge of the Net Revenues to the Bonds, the issuance or sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds or in any way affecting any authority for or the validity of the Series 2009 A Bonds (iv) the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Bond Legislation, the Undertaking and the other agreements contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement and by the Official Statement under the circumstances contemplated thereby and the Issuer's compliance with the provisions thereof will not conflict with or constitute on its part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which it is subject or by which it is or may be bound, (v) the Issue is in compliance with all covenants in its outstanding resolution which authorized bonds secured by the Net Revenues of the System, and (vi) the Issuer is obligated by the Undertaking established in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and is in full compliance with all of its prior written continuing disclosure undertakings entered into pursuant to the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

16. DESIGNATION OF REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK: The Issuer hereby confirms the appointment of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent and Susquehanna Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia as Depository Bank.

17. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions necessary in order to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of or interest on, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of

any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used, or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate business use of the issue of the Series 2009 A Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any successor provisions and rules and regulations thereunder.

18. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Series 2009 A Bonds are not, in whole or part, and will not be, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

19. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G for the Series 2009 A Bonds and will cause such executed Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah. The information set forth in such Form 8038-G is true, correct and complete in all respects.

20. SPECIMEN SERIES 2009 A BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

21. RELIANCE OF BOND COUNSEL: The undersigned acknowledge that it is intended that interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds be exempt from federal income tax in the hands of the owners thereof, that the firm of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC is rendering opinions on the date hereof to said effect and with respect to other matters, and that, in rendering said opinions, said firm is relying, among other things, upon the statements made herein. Said firm is entitled to rely upon such statements.

22. USE OF SERIES 2009 A BOND PROCEEDS: The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be used to pay, in part, costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and other costs in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

23. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts, and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Signature	Official Title
	Chairman
	Secretary
	Attorney

067740.00019

$2,695,000

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified)

TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of the $2,695,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), of the Issuer, dated July 31, 2009 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), hereby certifies this 31st day of July as follows, all capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, as supplemented (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to which the Series 2009 A Bonds are issued:

A. DEFINITIONS

The following words and phrases shall have the following meanings or such other meanings as may be required under the Code or the Regulations. Any capitalized word or term used herein but not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Resolution.

"**Bona Fide Debt Service Fund**" shall mean a fund which may include proceeds of an issue, that:

(a) Is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues with principal and interest payments within each Bond Year; and

(b) Is depleted at least once each Bond Year, except for a reasonable carryover amount not to exceed the greater of:

(I) the earnings on the fund for the immediately preceding Bond Year; or

(ii) one-twelfth (1/12th) of the principal and interest payments on the Series 2009 A Bonds for the immediately preceding Bond Year.

"**Bond Act**" means Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

"**Bond Counsel**" means the law firm or firms delivering its or their approving opinion or opinions with the respect to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for the purposes of federal income taxation.

"**Bond Year**" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, or such other period as shall be determined by the Issuer, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"**Bond Yield**" means the yield of the Series 2009 A Bonds, calculated in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

"**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all rulings and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"**Computation Date**" means each Installment Computation Date and the Final Computation Date.

"**Computation Date Credit**" means $1,000.00. Only one Computation Date Credit for each Computation Date is permitted for the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"**Costs of Issuance**" means all costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds within the meaning of Section 147(g) of the Code. Examples of costs of issuance include (but are not limited to):

(a) underwriters' spread (whether realized directly or derived through purchase of the Series 2009 A Bonds at a discount below the price at which a substantial number of Series 2009 A Bonds are sold to the public);

(b) counsel fees (including Bond Counsel, Underwriters' Counsel, Issuer's Counsel, Insurance Company's Counsel, and any other specialized counsel fees incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds);

(c) financial advisor fees incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(d) trustee fees and registrar fees;

(e) paying agent, disbursement agent, and certifying and authenticating agent fees related to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(f) accountant fees related to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(g) printing costs (for the Series 2009 A Bonds and of preliminary and final offering materials); and

(h) costs incurred in connection with any required public approval process (e.g., publication costs for public notices generally and costs of the public hearing or voter referendum).

"**Date of Issue**" means July 31, 2009.

"**Discharged**" means, with respect to any Bond, the date on which all amounts due with respect to such Bond are actually and unconditionally due if cash is available at the place of payment and no interest accrues with respect to the Bond after such date.

"**Fair Market Value**" of an Investment means as follows:

(a) In General. Except as specifically otherwise provided below, the Fair Market Value of an Investment is the price at which a willing buyer would purchase the Investment from a willing seller in a bona fide arm's length transaction. The Fair Market Value of an Investment that is purchased directly from the United States Treasury is its purchase price.

(b) Safe Harbor for Establishing Fair Market Value for Guaranteed Investment Contracts and Investments Purchased for a Yield Restricted Defeasance Escrow. The purchase price of a guaranteed investment contract is treated as its Fair Market Value on the purchase date if -

(I) The institution makes a bona fide solicitation for a specified guaranteed investment contract and reserves at least three (3) bona fide bonds from providers that have no material financial interest in the issue (e.g. as underwriters or brokers);

(ii) The institution purchases the highest yielding guaranteed investment contract for which a qualifying bid is made (determined net of broker's fees);

(iii) The yield on the guaranteed investment contract (determined net of broker's fees) is not less than the yield then available from the provider on reasonably comparable guaranteed investment contracts, if any, offered to persons from a source of funds other than gross proceeds of tax exempt bonds;

(iv) The determination of the terms of the guaranteed investment contract takes into account as a significant factor the Issuer's reasonably expected draw down schedule for the amounts to be invested, exclusive of amounts deposited in debt service funds and reasonably required reserve or replacement funds;

(v) The terms of the guaranteed investment contract, including collateral security requirements, are reasonable; and

(vi) The obligor on the governmental investment contract certifies the administrative costs that it is paying (or expects to pay) to third parties in connection with the guaranteed investment contract.

(c) Safe Harbor for Establishing Fair Market Value for Certificates of Deposit. The Fair Market Value of a certificate of deposit is its purchase price if it has a fixed rate of interest, a fixed payment schedule, and a substantial penalty for early withdrawal and the yield on the certificate of deposit is not less than (I) the yield on reasonably comparable direct obligations of the United States; and (ii) the highest yield that is published or posted by the provider to be currently available on reasonably comparable certificates of deposit offered to the public.

"**Final Computation Date**" means the date on which the last Bond is Discharged.

"**Future Value**" means the amount determined by using the following formula:

$FV = PV(1+i)^{n}$

where:

FV = The future value of the nonpurpose receipt or payment at the end of the interval. Each interval ends on the last day of a compounding interval. The compounding interval is the same compounding interval used in computing the Bond Yield.

PV = The future value of the nonpurpose receipt or payment at the beginning of the interval, or the amount thereof if the computation is for the first interval. The first interval begins on the date the nonpurpose receipt or payment is actually or constructively received or paid (or otherwise is taken into account). The amount of every nonpurpose receipt and payment with respect to an issue that is taken into account at the beginning of the first interval may be rounded to the nearest whole dollar. The preceding sentence shall not apply to receipts and payments with respect to investments in a restricted escrow within the meaning of Section 1.148-8(g) of the Regulations.

i = The Bond Yield during the interval (expressed as a decimal) divided by the number of compounding intervals in a year.

^{n} = A fraction, the numerator of which is the length of the interval and the denominator of which is the length of a whole compounding interval.

"**Gross Proceeds**" means Proceeds and Replacement Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds within the meaning of the Regulations.

"**Installment Computation Date**" means the last day of the fifth Bond Year and each succeeding fifth Bond Year.

"**Investment**" means any security, obligation, annuity contract, or investment type property as defined in section 148(b) of the Code.

"**Investment Proceeds**" means any amounts actually or constructively received from investing Proceeds of an issue of bonds.

"**IRS**" means the Internal Revenue Service.

"**Issue Price**" means $2,668,615.60 being the initial offering price to the public at which price a substantial amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds is sold, and includes accrued interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds. For this purpose, ten percent (10%) is a substantial amount, and the term "the public" does not include bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers. The Issue Price generally is the first price at which the Series 2009 A Bonds are sold to the public, and the issue price will not change if part of the issue is subsequently sold at a different price. The Issue Price of bonds that are not substantially identical is determined separately. The Issue Price of a bond issue for which a bona fide public offering is made is determined as of the sale date based on reasonable expectations regarding the initial public offering price. The Issue Price of the Series 2009 A Bonds may not exceed their fair market value as of the sale date.

"**Net Sale Proceeds**" means Sale Proceeds less the amount of those Sale Proceeds invested in a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund under section 148(d) of the Code and as part of a minor portion under section 148(e) of the Code.

"**Nonpurpose Investment**" means any Investment that is not acquired to carry out the governmental purpose of an issue.

"**Payment**" means a payment as defined in section 1.148-3(d) of the Regulations for purposes of computing the Rebate Amount, and a payment as defined in section 1.148-5(b) of the Regulations for purposes of computing the Yield on an Investment.

"**Present Value**" means the amount determined by using the following formula:

$$PV = \frac{FV}{(1+i)^n}$$

where i equals the discount rate divided by the number of compounding intervals in a year and n equals the sum of (i) the number of whole compounding intervals for the period ending on the date as of which the Future Value is determined and (ii) a fraction the numerator of which is the length of any short compounding interval during such period and the denominator of which is the length of a whole compounding interval.

"**Present Value of an Investment**" shall mean the value of an investment computed under the economic accrual method; using the same compounding interval and financial conventions used to compute the yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds. On any valuation date, the Present Value of an Investment is equal to the Present Value of all unconditionally payable receipts to be received from the payments to be paid for the investment after that date, using the Yield on the Investment as the discount rate.

"**Proceeds**" means any Sale Proceeds, Investment Proceeds, and Transferred Proceeds of an issue of bonds. Proceeds do not include amounts that are actually or constructively received that with respect to an Investment that is acquired for the governmental purpose of an issue that are properly allocable to the immaterially higher yield under section 1.148-2(d) of the Regulations or section 143(g) of the Code or to qualified administrative cost recoverable under section 1.148-5(e).

"**Rebate Amount**" means, in respect of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the amount determined pursuant to the Code and Regulations in accordance with section E(1) hereof. Generally, under the Regulations, the rebate amount, as of any date, equals the excess of the Future Value of all Receipts with respect to Nonpurpose Investments allocated to the Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds over the Future Value of all the Payments with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments computed in accordance with the Regulations.

"**Rebate Analyst**" means the entity or person chosen by the Issuer in accordance with Section E(3) hereof to determine the Rebate Amounts.

"**Rebate Payment Date**" means the date following a Computation Date on which the Rebate Amount is mailed or otherwise filed with the IRS. The Rebate Payment Date cannot be a date which is more than 60 days after a Computation Date.

"**Receipt**" means a receipt as defined in section 1.148-3(d) of the Regulations for purposes of computing the Rebate Amount, and a receipt as defined in section 1.148-5(b) of the Regulations for purposes of computing Yield on an Investment.

"**Regulation**" or "**Regulations**" means the temporary, proposed or final Income Tax Regulations promulgated by the Department of the Treasury that are applicable to the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"**Replacement Proceeds**" means amounts that are treated as replacement proceeds of an issue of bonds under section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations. Generally, amounts are Replacement Proceeds of an issue if the amounts have a sufficiently direct nexus to the governmental purpose of the issue to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the issue were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose. Replacement Proceeds include, but are not limited to, sinking funds or pledged funds to the extent that those funds are held by or derived from a substantial beneficiary of the issue (which, for this purpose includes the issuer and any related party to the issuer).

"**Sale Proceeds**" means amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of an issue of bonds (including amounts used to pay underwriter's discount and compensation and accrued interest other than pre-issuance accrued interest). Sale Proceeds also include, but are not limited to, amounts derived from the sale of a right that is associated with a Bond and that is described in Section 1.148-4(b)(4) of the Regulations.

"**Tax-Exempt Bond**" means any tax-exempt bond within the meaning of section 103 of the Code and section 1.150-1 of the Regulations that is not investment property within the meaning of section 148(b)(3) of the Code.

"**Transferred Proceeds**" means Proceeds of a prior issue of bonds that have ceased to be allocated to that prior issue and are treated as Proceeds of a refunding issue under section 1.148-9 of the Regulations.

"**Transferred Proceeds of the Bonds**" means amounts that have ceased to be allocated to Prior Bonds and are treated as Transferred Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"**Underwriter**" means Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia.

"**Universal Cap**" means the maximum value of Nonpurpose Investments which may be allocated to the Series 2009 A Bonds under section 1.148-6 of the Regulations and is determined by reference to the Value of all outstanding Series 2009 A Bonds of the issue. For purposes of this determination Nonpurpose Investments include cash, Tax-Exempt Bonds (i.e., any tax-exempt bond that is not investment property under section 148(b)(3) of the Code), qualified mortgage loans, and qualified student loans.

"**Valuation Date**" means the date on which the value of the Universal Cap and the Nonpurpose Investments allocable to the Series 2009 A Bonds thereunder must be determined under section 1.148-6 of the Regulations. In general, beginning with the first Bond Year beginning after second year anniversary of the Issue Date, the first day of each Bond Year constitutes a Valuation Date. In addition, the Regulations provide with respect to a refunded issue (e.g., the Prior Bonds) and a refunding issue (i.e., the Series 2009 A Bonds) each date on which proceeds of the refunded issue would become transferred proceeds of the refunding issue, e.g., each date on which principal of the refunded issue is paid with proceeds of the refunding bonds, constitutes a Valuation Date.

"**Value of a Bond**" means the value of a bond determined under section 1.148-4(e) of the Regulations. Under those Regulations, value generally means:

> (a) In the case of a plain par bond (within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations), its outstanding stated principal amount, plus accrued unpaid interest or in the case of a plain par bond actually redeemed, or that is treated as redeemed, its stated redemption price on the redemption date plus accrued unpaid interest; and
>
> (b) In the case of a bond other than a plain par bond, the value on a date of such a bond is generally its Present Value on that date, using the yield on the issue of which the bonds are a part as the discount factor. In determining the Present Value of a variable rate bond, the initial interest rate on the bond established by the index or other rate setting mechanism is used to determine the interest payments on that bond.

"**Value of an Investment**" means the value of an investment determined under section 1.148-5(d) of the Regulations. Under those Regulations, value as of any date generally means, for any fixed rate investment (within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations) or Yield Restricted Investment, Present Value on that date, and for any plain par investment (within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations), the outstanding stated principal amount, plus accrued unpaid interest, as of that date.

"**Yield**" or "**yield**" means the yield computed under section 1.148-4 of the Regulations for the Series 2009 A Bonds, and the yield computed under Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations for an Investment.

"**Yield Restricted Investments**" means any Investments which either (1) bear a yield that is no greater than the Bond Yield, or (2) are investments in one or more Tax-Exempt Bonds.

B. GENERAL

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code"). I am an officer of the Issuer charged with the responsibility of issuing the Series 2009 A Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances, and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of their respective obligations or that there is any disqualification thereof by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by it contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on July 31, 2009, the date on which the Series 2009 A Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the issue price thereof, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. The Issuer has covenanted in the Resolution that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2009 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

6. The Series 2009 A Bonds were sold on July 31, 2009, to the Underwriter for a purchase price of $2,615,243.29. The Sources and Uses are shown in Paragraph 9.

7. The Series 2009 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs.

8. [RESERVED]

9. The face amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds is $2,695,000. The sources and uses of proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds is as follows:

Sources of Funds

Par Amount of Series 2009 A Bonds	$2,695,000.00
Original Issue Discount	(26,384.40)
TOTAL	$2,668,615.60

10. The proceeds of sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be applied as follows:

Uses of Funds

Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund	$2,389,665.79
Underwriter's Discount	53,372.31
Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account	225,577.50
TOTAL	$2,668,615.60

11. The Underwriter has stated, in its certificate, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A - UNDERWRITER'S CERTIFICATE hereto (the "Underwriter's Certificate") that the Series 2009 A Bonds have been reoffered, and a substantial amount thereof sold, to purchasers other than bond houses, brokers or other intermediaries, at the initial offering prices not greater than the respective prices shown on the cover page of the Official Statement for the Series 2009 A Bonds. The yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds, as so computed, has been determined to be 5.2443975%, based on a "purchase price" equal to the Issue Price for the Series 2009 A Bonds (including accrued interest thereon).

C. THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS

1. The principal amounts, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, and debt service with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds are detailed in the Series 2009 A Bonds.

2. Using the initial offering price of the Series 2009 A Bonds as the "purchase price" and taking into account accrued interest the yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds is computed by the Underwriter to be 5.2443975% (the "Bond Yield").

3. A Sinking Fund for the Series 2009 A Bonds is created under the Resolution. Monies deposited in the Sinking Fund, including subsequent deposits thereto, will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of deposit and will be depleted at least once a year, except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of 1/12 of the annual debt service with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds all bear interest at a fixed interest rate and the average maturity of the Series 2009 A Bonds is in excess of 5 years. The Sinking Fund is designed to achieve a proper matching of the Issuer's revenues and debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds within each Bond Year. All monies held in the Sinking Fund will be used to pay debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds. All Sale Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds deposited in the Sinking Fund, if any, will constitute accrued interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and will be applied to pay interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the first interest payment date, being September 1, 2009. The Sinking Fund qualifies as a Bona Fide Debt Service Fund and all monies in the Sinking Fund will be invested without restriction as to yield and are not subject to rebate.

4. A Reserve Account is created under the Resolution for the Series 2009 A Bonds in an aggregate amount equal to the Average Annual Debt Service on the Series 2009 A Bonds (the "Reserve Account Requirement"). The Issuer has created the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account Requirement has been met. The Reserve Account Requirement is equal to one year principal and interest requirements of the Series 2009 A Bonds, is not in excess of 10% of the stated principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds and is not in excess of the maximum annual principal and interest requirements of the Series 2009 A Bonds. The monies in the Reserve Accounts will be invested without restriction as to yield. All earnings on amounts deposited in the Reserve Accounts will, to the extent the yield thereon exceeds the yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds, be subject to rebate.

5. A Renewal and Replacement Fund created under the Prior Resolutions is continued, to be funded through monthly deposits of Revenues in an amount equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues of the System. Absent an Event of Default on the Series 2009 A Bonds, and depletion in full of the Reserve Account, the Renewal and Replacement Fund is not expected to be used for the purpose of paying Debt Service on the Series 2009 A Bonds. Such monies will be invested without restriction as to yield and are not subject to rebate.

6. A Redemption Account for the Series 2009 A Bonds is created under the Resolution. In the event monies are deposited into the Redemption Account, to the extent they are not part of a Bona Fide Debt Service Fund, they will, to the extent the yield thereon exceeds the yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds, be subject to rebate. Otherwise, they will be invested without restriction as to yield and are not subject to rebate.

7. A Costs of Issuance Fund is created under the Resolution to be funded from proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds in the amount of $-0-, to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

8. A Construction Fund is created under the Resolution to be funded only from remaining proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds to pay costs of the Project. All such amounts shall be fully expended within 3 years from the date hereof. Pending such disbursement, such monies will be invested without restriction as to yield and are not subject to rebate. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will commence shortly and will proceed with due diligence to completion. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 2 years. All proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds designated for the Project will be expended within 3 years from the date of issuance thereof. The Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer. The Issuer expects no part of the Project financed by proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Series 2009 A Bonds. None of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own funds.

Except for the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Parity 2009 Bonds, as defined in the Resolution, designated for the Project, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1 (c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Series 2009 A Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Series 2009 A Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average expected

economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Series 2009 A Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Series 2009 A Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

9. Other than the funds and accounts described above, there are no other funds or accounts of the Issuer which (i) are reasonably expected to be used to pay Debt Service on the Series 2009 A Bonds or which are pledged as collateral to secure repayment of Debt Service on the Series 2009 A Bonds and (ii) for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay Debt Service on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

10. Accrued interest, if any, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds in an amount less than 6 month's interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds may be applied within one year from the date hereof toward the payment of interest first due on the Series 2009 A Bonds, as detailed in the Schedules. Pending such disbursement, such monies, if any, will be invested without restriction as to yield.

E. REBATE OF EXCESS ARBITRAGE

1. Rebate Fund; Calculation of Rebate Amount.

(a) Section 148(f) of the Code requires the payment to the United States of the excess of the amount earned on the investment of Gross Proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments over the amount that would have been earned on such investments had the amount so invested been invested at a rate equal to the Bond Yield, together with any income attributable to such excess. Except as provided below, and as previously set forth as excepted in Section D hereof, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein, the Costs of Issuance Fund and all other funds or accounts treated as containing Gross Proceeds are subject to this requirement.

(b) Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has created the Rebate Fund to be held by the Depository Bank. On or before 45 days following each Computation Date, an amount shall be deposited into the Rebate Fund by the Issuer so that the balance held in the Rebate Fund shall equal the aggregate Rebate Amount due as of the Rebate Payment Date following such Computation Date. Monies so deposited shall be derived from the Issuer's own funds.

(c) To meet the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, the Issuer (or the Rebate Analyst described in Section E(3) hereof) agrees and covenants to take the following actions:

(i) For each investment of (i) amounts held in the Reserve Accounts, (ii) Transferred Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and (iii) any other monies held by the Issuer which constitute Gross Proceeds, the Issuer shall record the purchase date of such investment, its purchase price, accrued interest due on its purchase date, its face amount, its coupon rate, the frequency of its interest payment, its disposition price, accrued interest due on its disposition date and its disposition date.

(ii) For each Installment Computation Date with respect to Rebate Amounts specified in paragraph (iii) below, the Issuer shall compute the Yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds as required by the Code

and Regulations. If the Series 2009 A Bonds are redeemed prior to their scheduled maturity, the Issuer agrees to seek the advice of Bond Counsel or other rebate expert to recompute the Yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds as required by the Regulations.

(iii) For each Computation Date, the Issuer shall determine the amount of earnings received on all Nonpurpose Investments described in paragraph (i) above this section E(1)(c) that are allocable to Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In addition, where Nonpurpose Investments are retained by the Bond Commission after retirement of the Series 2009 A Bonds, any unrealized gains or losses as of the date of retirement of the Series 2009 A Bonds must be taken into account in calculating the earnings on such Nonpurpose Investments to the extent required by the Regulations.

(iv) In determining the Nonpurpose Investments that are allocable to Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer shall consider the allocation rules set forth in the Regulations, including the rules relating to the Universal Cap. In general, the Universal Cap represents the maximum value of Nonpurpose Investments that may be allocated to an issue of bonds and is determined by reference to the Value of all the outstanding bonds of the issue.

(v) For each Computation Date, the Issuer shall calculate for each Nonpurpose Investment described in paragraph (iii) above, an amount equal to the earnings which would have been received on such Nonpurpose Investment at an interest rate equal to the Yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds as described in paragraph (ii) above. The method of calculation shall follow that set forth in the Regulations.

(vi) In determining the amount of any rebate computed pursuant to this section, all earnings on any Bona Fide Debt Service Fund to the extent such earnings do not exceed $100,000 in any Bond year shall not be taken into account.

(vii) For each Computation Date, the Issuer shall calculate the Rebate Amount (computed from the Issue Date of the Series 2009 A Bonds to each such Computation Date) by any appropriate method provided in the Code and Regulations that is applicable to the Series 2009 A Bonds, taking into account any computation credit allowed thereunder. In determining the Rebate Amount, the Issuer shall account for the amounts determined under paragraphs (iii), (iv), and (v) above.

(viii) If the Rebate Amount exceeds the amount on deposit in the Rebate Account, the Issuer shall immediately pay that amount, or cause that amount to be paid, into the Rebate Account.

2. Payment to United States. (a) Installment Computation Dates. Unless the Series 2009 A Bonds are redeemed prior to such time, the Issuer shall pay to the United States, not later than sixty (60) days after each Installment Computation Date, an amount which, when added to all previous rebate payments made with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, is equal to not less than ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount (computed from the date of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds to each such Installment Computation Date).

(b) Final Computation Date. The Issuer shall pay to the United States, not later than sixty (60) days after the last outstanding Series 2009 A Bonds are paid or redeemed, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount for the Final Computation Date (computed from the date of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Final Computation Date).

(c) Mailing of Rebate Payment. Each Payment of an installment shall be mailed to the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19255. Each payment shall be accompanied by (i) a copy of IRS Form 8038-T, and (ii) the CUSIP number for the Series 2009 A Bond with the latest maturity.

(d) Excess Balance in Rebate Fund; Excess Rebate Payments. If on the Rebate Payment Date the balance on deposit in the Rebate Fund is in excess of the Rebate Amount attributable to the Series 2009 A Bonds, such excess may be withdrawn by the Issuer from the Rebate Fund. The Issuer may direct that any overpayment of rebate may be recovered from any rebate payment previously made to the United States under any procedure that may be permitted by the Code or the Regulations.

(e) Recordkeeping. In connection with the rebate requirement, the Issuer shall maintain (or cause to be maintained) the following records:

(i) The Issuer shall record all amounts paid to the United States pursuant to Section E(2) hereof.

(ii) The Issuer shall retain records of the rebate calculations until six years after the Final Computation Date.

(iii) The Issuer shall keep and record the data described in Section E(1)(c) hereof pertaining to the investment of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds until six years after the Final Computation Date.

3. Rebate Analyst. (a) A Rebate Analyst shall be appointed to perform the rebate calculations, as required herein.

(b) The Issuer may rely conclusively upon the opinions, calculations, determinations, directions and advice of the Rebate Analyst. The charges and fees for such Rebate Analyst shall be paid by the Issuer upon presentation of an invoice for services rendered in connection therewith.

4. Failure to Pay Rebate Amounts. In the event the Issuer fails to pay at the proper time and in the proper amounts, any Rebate Amount, it will pay the rebate amount plus interest within 180 days after discovery of such failure as set forth in Section 1.148-3(h)(3) of the Regulations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Issuer fails to pay at the proper time and in the proper

amount any Rebate Payment or correction amount, it hereby covenants and agrees to pay any penalty required by Internal Revenue Service in lieu of a declaration of taxability on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

F. MISCELLANEOUS

1. The amount designated as "Cost of Issuance" of the Series 2009 A Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

2. The Issuer shall file Form 8038 in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah. The Form 8038 attached hereto as EXHIBIT B - FORM 8038 is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct, and may be relied upon by Bond Counsel.

3. None of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

4. The original proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purpose of the issue, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.

5. The Issuer shall use the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds (i) to fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (ii) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The costs of issuance were paid from proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds.

6. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Series 2009 A Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Series 2009 A Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

7. The Series 2009 A Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

8. The Issuer has not entered and will not enter into any transaction to reduce the Yield on an investment of the Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds so as to cause the amount to be rebated to the United States Treasury to be less than it would have been had the transaction been at arm's length and the Yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds not been relevant to either party to the transaction, and that all investments of Gross Proceeds will be made on an arm's length, Fair Market Value basis.

9. On each Valuation Date, the Issuer agrees to value the Universal Cap and the Nonpurpose Investments allocable to the Series 2009 A Bonds thereunder in accordance with the Regulations. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the failure to perform the determination of Nonpurpose Investments allocable to the Series 2009 A Bonds as of a Valuation Date shall not be considered a violation of this provision if the application of the Universal Cap would not result in a reduction or reallocation of Gross Proceeds of an issue.

10. [RESERVED]

11. No portion of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be used directly or indirectly to replace funds of the Issuer or other related governmental agency that have been used directly or indirectly to acquire securities or obligations which may reasonably be expected, on the date hereof, to produce a yield materially higher than the Yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

12. In connection with the Series 2009 A Bonds, there has not been created or established, and the Issuer does not expect that there will be created or established, any sinking fund, pledged fund or similar fund (other than as specifically identified in this Tax and Arbitrage Certificate), including without limitation any arrangement under which money, securities, or obligations are pledged directly or indirectly to secure the Series 2009 A Bonds or any contract securing the Series 2009 A Bonds or any arrangement providing for compensating or minimum balances to be maintained by the Issuer or related governmental agencies with any registered owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

13. The Series 2009 A Bonds are not and will not be part of a transaction or series of transactions that (i) attempt to circumvent the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, or any successor thereto, and the Regulations promulgated thereunder which enable the Issuer to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to gain a material financial advantage or (ii) increase the burden on the market for tax-exempt obligations in any manner, including, without limitation, by selling obligations that would not otherwise be sold or selling a larger amount of obligations, or issuing them sooner, or allowing them to remain outstanding longer, than would otherwise be necessary.

14. Except for the Parity 2009 Bonds, no other obligations are being issued by the Issuer or any related entity at substantially the same time and sold pursuant to a common plan of financing and which will be paid out of substantially the same source of funds (or which will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds) as the Series 2009 A Bonds or which will be paid directly or indirectly from proceeds of the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

15. Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, other than gross proceeds that are allocable to:

(A) the payment of administrative costs allocable to carrying and repaying the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the reasonable investments of Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(B) amounts deposited in the Sinking Fund (including investment earnings thereon) to pay debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds, if any; and

(C) qualified guarantee fees (within the meaning of the Regulations) for the Series 2009 A Bonds;

will not exceed 1% of the Sale Proceeds from the Series 2009 A Bonds.

16. The issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds will not involve the use of a "device" or an "abusive transaction" within the meaning of Section 149(d)(4) of the Code and the Regulations thereunder.

17. The Issuer covenants to comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds in order that the interest thereon be and continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

18. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take all other actions required of it in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

19. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from the gross income of the holders thereof.

20. The Issuer shall comply with all yield restrictions on Series 2009 A Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

21. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2009 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolution.

22. The Series 2009 A Bonds are a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on any of the Series 2009 A Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rates or stock or commodity prices after the date of issue.

23. Under section 1.148-2(b) of the Regulations, an officer of the Issuer must certify the Issuer's expectations as of the issue date. In accordance therewith, the undersigned Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer hereby in good faith certifies that the representations and covenants set forth in this Certificate constitute the reasonable expectations of the Issuer as of the Issue Date. Accordingly, the representations and covenants set forth herein are intended and may be relied upon as the certification described in section 1.148-2(b) of the Regulations and are being delivered as part of the record of proceedings in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

24. Pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code, the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be treated as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code and shall

be deemed so designated as the Series 2009 A Bonds and the issue of which they are a part satisfy the requirements set forth in Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. Steptoe & Johnson PLLC is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

27. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, any provision of this Tax and Arbitrage Certificate shall be amended at any time and such amendment shall be complied with, upon receipt by the Issuer of an opinion of Bond Counsel that such amendment is necessary or permissible under the then current Code and Regulations and is either necessary to or will not adversely affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

28. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____

Its: Chairman

EXHIBIT A

UNDERWRITER'S CERTIFICATE

[Included in Transcript as Document No. 20]

EXHIBIT B

IRS FORM 8038

[Included in Transcript as Document No. 33]

$2,695,000

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE

United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Bank"), as Registrar for the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies this 31st day of July, 2009 as follows, all capitalized terms used herein to have the same meanings set forth in the Resolution of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") adopted July 14, 2009, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (collectively, the "Resolution"):

1. The Bank is a state banking company duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the United States of America, may lawfully conduct business in West Virginia, and is lawfully empowered, pursuant to such laws, to accept the duties and obligations contemplated and as provided under the Resolution and to serve in the capacity of Registrar under the Resolution.

2. The Bank has duly authorized, by all necessary action, the authentication of the Bonds and the execution and delivery of this Certificate and the acceptance of all duties of Registrar under the Resolution, and any and all other documents and agreements as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the Bank in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

3. The person indicated in paragraph 4 below was at the time of the authentication of the Bonds, and is now, a duly elected, qualified and acting incumbent in his or her office; and, pursuant to authorization from the Board of Directors of the Bank, such person, in his or her official capacity, was and is authorized to authenticate the Bonds for and on behalf of the Bank.

4. Appearing opposite the name and title of the person indicated below is a true and correct specimen of his or her signature.

Name	Title	Signature
Kathy Smith	Vice President	

5. There have been filed with the Bank all of the documents listed in Section 3.12 of the Resolution; the Bonds have been duly authenticated and delivered to the Original Purchaser, and proceeds of the Bonds have been deposited as required by the Resolution,.

6. Attached hereto as EXHIBIT A is a current listing of the Bonds numbers, CUSIP numbers, maturity dates, principal amounts, interest rates and yields of the Bonds.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: _____ SVP
Its: Authorized Officer

7.28.09
067740.00019

EXHIBIT A

SERIES 2009 A BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price	Cusip
AR-1	March 1, 2014	$415,000	4.00%	100%	084249BX8
AR-2	March 1, 2022	$1,005,000	5.00%	100%	084249BY6
AR-3	March 1, 2025	$495,000	5.25%	98.428 %	084249BZ3
AR-4	March 1, 2029	$780,000	5.30%	97.615%	084249CA7

$2,695,000

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

UNDERWRITER'S CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Gregory B. Isaacs, Vice President of Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), for and on behalf of the Underwriter, as purchaser of the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies this 31st day of July 2009 that:

(a) At least 10% of the Bonds have been the subject of an initial offering to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers), made pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 23, 2009, by and between Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") and the Underwriter, at prices no higher than, or yields no lower than, those shown on the cover of the Official Statement dated July 23, 2009 relating to the Bonds. We have made a bona fide public offering of all Bonds at the public offering price.

(b) At least 10% of each maturity of the Bonds were sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at initial offering prices not greater than the respective prices shown on the cover of the Official Statement. At the time we agreed to purchase the Bonds based upon our assessment of the then prevailing market conditions, we had no reason to believe any of the Bonds would be initially sold to the public (excluding such bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at prices greater than the prices or yields less than the yields, shown on the cover of the Official Statement.

(c) The weighted average maturity of the Series 2009 A Bonds is 11.829 years.

(d) The yield on the Series 2009 A Bonds is 5.2443975%.

(e) The net interest cost on the Series 2009 A Bonds is 5.3082130%.

(f) This certificate may be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to completion of its Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and IRS Form 8038-G relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds, and by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC in rendering their tax opinion with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Dated the day and year first written above.

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: _____
Its: Senior Vice President

Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants
and Consultants

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT]

July 31, 2009

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Elkins, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the Commission Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered September 14, 2006, and February 15, 2008, in Case No.06-0026-PSD-CN, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that the Gross Revenues will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all operating expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Series 2009 Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by or payable from the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 Bonds, including the Issuer's:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194;

(ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629;

50 South Cameron Street
Winchester, VA 22604
(540) 662-3417
FAX (540) 662-4211

(iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288;

(iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879;

(v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640;

(vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506;

(vii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902;

(viii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633;

(ix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579;

(x) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000;

(xi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000;

(xii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296;

(xiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500;

(xiv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000;

(xv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850;

(xvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000;

(xvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548;

(xviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000;

(xix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465;

(xx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822;

(xxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922;

(xxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862;

(xxiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600;

(xxiv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000;

(xxv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000;

(xxvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000;

(xxvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000;

(xxx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000;

(xxxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900; and

(xxxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669. (collectively, the "Prior Bonds")

It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2009 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the issuance of the Series 2009 Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 Bonds.

It is also our further opinion that the current schedule of rates and charges are sufficient to generate revenues equal to 100% of the annual payment of principal of and interest on all obligations payable from the Net Revenues, including but not limited to the Sewer Net Revenue Bonds and the Subordinate Sewer Net Revenue Bonds, and the Series 2006 A CIF Bonds and any obligations on a parity with the Series 2006 A CIF Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

06.29.09
067740.00019

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, John W. Tuggle, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 11845, of Pentree, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, hereby certify this 31st day of July, 2009 as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system (the "Project") of Berkeley County Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in Berkeley County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2009 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated July 31, 2009 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) funding the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

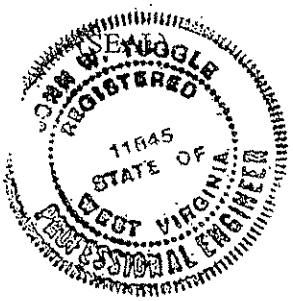
3. To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the Authority, the Council and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council, the Authority, and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least twenty years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B's attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, William Rohrbaugh, Esquire, has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every

item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Yount, Hyde, & Barbour, P.C., as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Authority and the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.

PENTREE, INC



(SEAL)

John W. Tuggle, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 11845

067740.00019

CH4955741.1

SCHEDULE B
Berkeley County PSSD - Ecolab

		TOTAL	IJDC	Crews
A.	COST OF PROJECT:			
1	Construction	2,623,992.43	815,823.31	1,808,169.12
2	Equipment	63,300.02	0.00	63,300.02
3	*Equipment*	*99,773.69*	*0.00*	*99,773.69*
4	Lab Equipment	16,289.73	0.00	16,289.73
5	Engineering	385,502.64	0.00	385,502.64
6	Legal/Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Interest	17,764.89	0.00	17,764.89
8	Permits	12,300.00	0.00	12,300.00
9	Other	12,950.10	0.00	12,950.10
10	TOTAL	3,231,873.50	815,823.31	2,416,050.19
B.	COST OF FINANCING			
11	Funded Reserve	292,251.50	66,674.00	225,577.50
12	Registrar fees	500.00	500.00	0.00
13	Bond Counsel	60,000.00	60,000.00	0.00
14	Underwriter Discount	67,375.00	14,002.69	53,372.31
15	Underwriters Counsel	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00
16	Printing / Registrar	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00
17	Cost of Financing	463,126.50	184,176.69	278,949.81
18	TOTAL Cost of Project	3,695,000.00	1,000,000.00	2,695,000.00
C	SOURCES OF FUNDS			
19	State Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Other sources	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Total Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Net Proceeds from Bond Issuance	3,695,000.00	1,000,000.00	2,695,000.00
23	OID	(26,384.40)	0.00	(26,384.40)
24	TOTAL	3,668,615.60	1,000,000.00	2,668,615.60

Note: 2% 0f 2,695,000 = 53,900.00

Berkeley County PSSD — 7-31-09

Engineer — 7-31-09

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion and amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities, in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The Issuer deems this Preliminary Official Statement to be final for the purposes of the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for certain information on the cover page hereof and certain pages herein which have been omitted in accordance with said Rule and which will be supplied in the final Official Statement.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JULY 20, 2009

NEW ISSUE

In the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for Federal income tax purposes, assuming compliance with certain provisions described herein pertaining to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, and (iii) under the laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2009 A Bonds are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia (see "Tax Matters" herein).

$2,695,000*
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2009 A

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: March 1, as shown below

The Series 2009 A Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds") are issuable only as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. All of the Series 2009 A Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system under which The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository. Purchases of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be in book-entry form only. Semiannual interest on the Series 2009 Bonds is payable beginning March 1, 2010, and each March 1 and September 1 thereafter. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, payments of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be made when due by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent, to DTC in accordance with the Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution, and the Paying Agent will have no obligation to make any payments to any beneficial owner of any Series 2009 A Bonds. See "THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS" and "APPENDIX H – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District"), simultaneously and on a parity with the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be used to: (i) permanently finance a portion of the cost of increasing the daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity from 50,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons by adding a second wastewater pre-treatment unit; constructing a 200,000 gallon flow equalization tank in front of the treatment plant; constructing a sludge box de-watering system; installing chemical feed lines and install an enhanced control system that will use real time monitoring to assist in control and improve the treatment process (the "Project"); (ii) fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are payable from and secured by the Net Revenues derived from the existing sewer system of the District and any extensions, improvements and betterments thereto and from funds on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein on parity with the outstanding First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, as more fully described herein. The Series 2009 A Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the District shall not be obligated to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, except from the Net Revenues and such funds on deposit. THE DISTRICT HAS NO TAXING POWERS.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory and special redemption prior to maturity as described herein.

The Bonds may not be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. However, important and recent changes in the federal tax law may provide the same tax treatment of the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" depending on the particular circumstances of holders of the Bonds. See "CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS" herein for a more complete description of the opinions of Bond Counsel and additional federal tax law consequences.

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES AND CUSIPS*

$_____	**_____%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 20__ at**	**_____%**	**CUSIP**	**_____**
$_____	**_____%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 20__ at**	**_____%**	**CUSIP**	**_____**
$_____	**_____%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 20__ at**	**_____%**	**CUSIP**	**_____**
$_____	**_____%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 20__ at**	**_____%**	**CUSIP**	**_____**
$_____	**_____%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 20__ at**	**_____%**	**CUSIP**	**_____**
$_____	**_____%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 20__ at**	**_____%**	**CUSIP**	**_____**

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to prior sale, to withdrawal or modification of the offering without notice and to the unqualified approval of legality by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, Bond Counsel. William F. Rohrbaugh, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as counsel to the District, will pass on certain legal matters for the District, including proceedings regarding the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter. It is expected that the Series 2009 A Bonds will be available for delivery at The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, on or about July __, 2009.

Crews&Associates

*Estimated, subject to change.

Dated: July __, 2009

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD
John C. Kunkle, Chairman
John E. Myers, Secretary
Ronald L. Collins, Treasurer

BOND COUNSEL
Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

ACCOUNTANT
Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.
Winchester, Virginia

UNDERWRITER
Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia
Little Rock, Arkansas

UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL
Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Charleston, West Virginia

REGISTRAR
United Bank, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations, other than as contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. The information set forth herein has been obtained from Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and other sources, which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriter. The information and any expression of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District as it relates to the System since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of securities referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purposes.

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from the District and other sources believed to be reliable, but the accuracy or completeness of such information is not guaranteed by, and should not be construed as a promise by any of the foregoing. The presentation of such information is intended to show recent historic information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends. No representation is made that the past experience, as shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion, whether or not expressly stated to be such, which are not intended as statements or representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Official Statement, and particularly the information contained in the caption "THE PROJECT" and "APPENDIX B—THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM" contain statements relating to future results that are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words "estimated," "forecasted," "intended," "expected," "anticipated," "projected" and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. For a discussion of certain of such risks and possible variations in results, see the information under "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS."

The following sentence has been provided by the Underwriter for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as a part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Series 2009 A Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities law, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state or other governmental entity or agency has determined or confirmed the accuracy of this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

* CUSIP data on the cover page is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. The CUSIP numbers on the cover page hereof are being provided solely for the convenience of the Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds only at the time of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and neither the Underwriter nor the District make any representation with respect to such numbers or undertake any responsibility for their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
THE PROJECT 6
FINANCING PLAN 6
THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS 7
SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS 11
THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM 16
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS 16
TAX MATTERS 17
APPROVAL OF LEGALITY 18
ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION 18
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS 19
UNDERWRITING 19
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 19
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 19
MISCELLANEOUS 20

APPENDIX A - Economic and Demographic Information Regarding Berkeley County, West Virginia A-1
APPENDIX B--The District and the System B-1
APPENDIX C--Financial Statements C-1
APPENDIX D--Form of Bond Counsel Opinion D-1
APPENDIX E--Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement E-1
APPENDIX F-- Resolution F-1
APPENDIX G--Annual Debt Service Requirements G-1
APPENDIX H – Book-Entry Only System H-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
$2,695,000*
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2009 A

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices, is provided for the purpose of setting forth certain information concerning Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "District"), the District's sewer system hereinafter described and the District's $2,695,000* in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"). The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia (the "State"), specifically Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on July 14, 2009 (the "Resolution"), as supplemented and amended by any supplemental resolution adopted by the Board of the District pursuant to the Resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution", and together with the Resolution, the "Resolution"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution. See APPENDIX F—[RESOLUTION."] The District owns and operates an existing sewer collection and treatment system (together with any extensions, improvements, or betterments, including the Project as hereinafter defined, the "System").

The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, together with the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds, as defined herein, will be used as follows: (i) to permanently finance the cost of increasing the daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity from 50,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons by adding a second wastewater pre-treatment unit; constructing a 200,000 gallon flow equalization tank in front of the treatment plant; constructing a sludge box de-watering system; installing chemical feed lines and installing an enhanced control system that will use real time monitoring to assist in control and improve the treatment process (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued concurrently with the District's $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds are hereinafter referred to together as the "Series 2009 Bonds"). The Series 2009 B Bonds will be purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and are not issued on a tax-exempt basis.

To fund the acquisition and construction of the System, the District has previously issued in excess of $145,616,684_ in bonds of which $130,211,684 are secured by Net Revenues of the

* Estimated, subject to change.

System. The following bonds (and the June 1, 2009 balances) are payable from the Net Revenues of the System:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194, of which $732,876 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 of which $695,652 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")'

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 of which $20,822 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1990 B Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A, dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 of which $433,998 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 of which $901,185 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A, dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 of which $1,295,190 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B, dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 of which $719,030 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 of which $107,550 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 of which $982,406 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C, dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 of which $313,019 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 of which $67,715 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B, dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 of which $650,895 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 of which $23,010,447 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A, dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 of which $663,454 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 of which $268,860 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");
(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B, dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 of which $2,180,546 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");
(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A, dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 of which $580,777 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");
(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B, dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 of which $353,525 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");
(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C, dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 of which $25,787,974 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");
(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D, dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 of which $4,762,680 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");
(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E, dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 of which $540,707 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");
(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A, dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 of which $191,782 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");
(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B, dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 of which $250,879 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");
(24) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A, dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 of which $1,753,272 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");
(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 of which $3,445,000 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");
(26) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 of which $240,000 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");
(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 of which $3,890,000 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");
(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 of which $8,960,533.50 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");
(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 of which $8,963,572.01 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 of which $7,074,989.48 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");
(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $500,000 of which $497,921.21 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");
(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 of which $4,979,804.24 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 F Bonds"); and
(33) Series 2009 B Bonds to be issued simultaneously with the Series 2009 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds." The Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds."

The District also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds are payable solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fee collected by the District and the Surplus Revenues of the System and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System. Under its regulatory power, the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") initiated a general investigation to review the necessity and or sufficiency of the rate for Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C. A hearing is scheduled for such investigation by the PSC for August 26 and August 27, 2009.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are payable from and secured by the Net Revenues, as defined in the Resolution, derived from the System and from funds on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein on parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the District shall not be obligated to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds or premium, if any, or the interest thereon except from such Net Revenues and such funds on deposit. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS."

Pursuant to the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to establish and collect just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby so as to produce for each fiscal year Net Revenues equal to at least 115% of the maximum

amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from Net Revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS – RATE COVENANT" and "APPENDIX F-- RESOLUTION."

The Series 2009 A Bonds will be dated, will mature, will bear interest and will be subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described on the cover page and under the heading "THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS" herein. The Series 2009 A Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the manner of payment, the denominations, the transfer and exchange of ownership and the method of providing notice of redemption to the owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be determined as described under the "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of, interest, and premium, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be payable by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (the "Bond Commission" or the "Paying Agent"), to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"). For further information describing the method of payment and other matters in the event the book-entry system is discontinued, see "THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS" herein.

For a description of the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal and state income tax purposes, see "TAX MATTERS" herein.

The District may issue additional bonds on parity with the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds for the purpose of financing the cost of the construction or acquisition of additions, improvements and betterments to the System and/or refunding one or more or all series of bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution subject, in each case, to certain tests and conditions provided for by the Resolution. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS - ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS" See "APPENDIX F— RESOLUTION."

Brief descriptions of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Resolution, the Project, the District and certain provisions of the Resolution and the Act are set forth in this Official Statement, as well as other information contained in the appendices hereto. Such descriptions and information do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Resolution, provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document or law. References herein to the Series 2009 A Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the form thereof included in the Resolution and the information with respect thereto included in the aforesaid documents. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution. Copies of the Resolution and other applicable documents may be obtained from the District or, during the period of offering the Series 2009 A Bonds, from the Underwriter.

THE PROJECT

The Project consists of the construction and acquisition of a second wastewater pre-treatment unit to increase the daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity from 50,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons; a 200,000 gallon flow equalization tank in front of the treatment plant; a sludge box de-watering system; chemical feed lines; an enhanced control system which will use real time monitoring to assist in control and improve the treatment process, and all appurtenant facilities with a total project cost of $3,695,000. The District has a current customer base of 19,215 customers which will generate sufficient revenues to pay for the additional debt service without a rate increase. The District entered into an Alternate Mainline Extension Agreement with Ecolab Inc., as amended by a First Amendment, Second Amendment and a Third Amendment (collectively, the "Agreement"). Pursuant to the Agreement, Ecolab is required to construct the Project and the District is required to reimburse Ecolab for the cost of the Project with the proceeds of the Series 2009 Bonds. The PSC approved the Third Amendment to the Alternate Mainline Extension Agreement between the District and Ecolab, Inc., and classifying the construction of the Project as an ordinary extension of the existing system in the usual course of business in Case No. 08-0311-PSD-PW-PC by a Final Order entered on September 8, 2008. The PSC also approved the financing of the Project through the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds in such order. The Project was substantially completed on November 4, 2008. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be used to (i) acquire the Project from Ecolab; (ii) fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs.

In addition to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the District is simultaneously issuing its Series 2009 B Bonds in the principal aggregate amount of $1,000,000 to the West Virginia Water Development Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council for this Project. The Series 2009 A Bonds will be on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds.

FINANCING PLAN

Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds for the Series 2009 A Bonds:

Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount of Series 2009 A Bonds	$_____
[Reoffering Premium on the Series 2009 A Bonds]	_____
Total Sources	$_____
Uses of Funds:	
Deposit to the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund	$_____
Underwriter's Discount for	

Series 2009 A Bonds	_____
Deposit to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account	_____
[Deposit to the Series 2009 A Debt Service Fund]	_____
Costs of Issuance (1)	_____
Total Uses	$_____

1) Includes legal and financing fees, printing costs and other miscellaneous expenses relating to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds for the Series 2009 B Bonds

Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount of Series 2009 B Bonds	$_____
Total Sources	$_____
Uses of Funds:	
Deposit to the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund	$_____
Costs of Issuance (1)	_____
Total Uses	$_____

1) Includes legal and financing fees and other miscellaneous expenses relating to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds.

THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS

General

The Series 2009 A Bonds are dated and shall bear interest from the date of delivery. Any Series 2009 A Bond issued in exchange on or subsequent to said first interest payment date will be dated as of the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless the date of authentication is an interest payment date on which interest on said Series 2009 A Bond shall have been paid in full or duly provided for, in which case said Series 2009 A Bond shall be dated such date of authentication; or unless, as shown by the records of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar"), as defined below, interest on such Series 2009 A Bond shall be in default, in which case any Series 2009 A Bond issued in exchange for a Series 2009 A Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the date to which interest has been paid in full. The Series 2009 A Bonds will bear interest from their date, payable semiannually on each March 1 and September 1, commencing March 1, 2010, upon original issuance, at the rates per annum and will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement. Interest accruing on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"), to the registered owner as of the

applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Series 2009 A Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the Registrar by notice given to the registered owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such registered owner as it appears on the registration books of the District maintained the Registrar, or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender for payment at the office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston West Virginia.

The Series 2009 A Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. The Series 2009 A Bonds initially shall be maintained under a book-entry system; Beneficial Owners shall have no right to receive physical possession of the Series 2009 A Bonds and payments of principal of, redemption price, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be made as described in "APPENDIX H – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM." If the book-entry system is discontinued, interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be payable by check or draft made payable and mailed to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date or, in the event of a default in the payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the Registrar by notice given to the owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date (the "Record Date"). If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be payable to the owner thereof upon surrender thereof at the office of the Paying Agent.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the Issuer, without premium or penalty, at the direction of the District, on and after _____, as a whole at any time or in part on any Interest Payment Date in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at the redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) as set forth below, plus interest accrued, to the date fixed for redemption.

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2009 A Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described in "APPENDIX H – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on_____1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__ (maturity)	$_____

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing _____, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__ (maturity)	$_____

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing _____, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__ (maturity)	$_____

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing _____, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__ (maturity)	$_____

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing _____, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__ (maturity)	$_____

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing _____, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of

Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__	$_____
20__ (maturity)	$_____

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing _____, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of Redemption

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, notice of the call for any redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be given as described in "APPENDIX H – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM." At any other time, notice to the registered owner of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first class mail at the address appearing in the Register. Failure to receive such notice or any defect in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of any such proceedings for any Series 2009 A Bond with respect to which no such failure has occurred. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2009 A Bonds specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS

The Series 2009 A Bonds are special obligations of the District and are payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest solely from the sources described below. The District is under no obligation to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds except from said sources.

Sources of Payment

The payment of the debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a parity first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues derived from the System on parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds are also secured by the funds on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, as more fully described below under "ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS." Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and to make the payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Funds and all other payments provided for in the Resolution, and the funds in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in the Resolution. See "APPENDIX F— RESOLUTION."

Rate Covenant

The District has covenanted and agreed in the Resolution to establish and collect just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby as will produce for each fiscal year Net Revenues equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from Net Revenues prior to or on parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds. The District is also obligated to required that each annual audit contain a statement that the District is or is not in compliance with such rate covenant. If the statement indicates the District is not in compliance with the rate covenant, the District is required to file a rate increase request with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia within sixty (60) days of receiving the audit report. See "APPENDIX F-- RESOLUTION."

Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account

The Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account will be funded with proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In the event funds in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund is insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Bond Commission shall withdraw from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and transfer to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund sufficient amounts to make payments of principal of and/or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same becomes due from cash on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

In the event of a transfer from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Funds as aforesaid, the District shall restore the balance to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account in an amount up to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. Any deficiencies in the Series 2009 A Reserve Account or any Reserve Account

required by the Prior Bonds (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The District shall restore any withdrawals from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth in the Resolution. See "APPENDIX F— RESOLUTION."

Application of Revenues

All Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System are to be deposited in the Revenue Fund for use by the District for the Operating Expenses of the System. The District shall apply the revenues of the System as follows: (1) the District shall each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System; (2) the District shall on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission or the National Finance Office, as applicable (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund; (3) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission or the National Finance Office, as applicable (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal

payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding clause; (4) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts (i) the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required under the Series 2009 B Resolution to fund the respective reserves requirements for the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; (5) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account; (6) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds; (7) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions; and (8) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund the amount, if any, required by the CIF Resolutions to be deposited into the CIF Surplus Fund.

Any monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose. See "APPENDIX F-- RESOLUTION."

Enforcement of Collections

The District covenants in the Resolution to diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals and other charges that shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, or otherwise by the laws of the State. The District further covenants and agrees in the Resolution that it will, subject to applicable State law and regulations, and under such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the District, discontinue sewer services to all delinquent users, until such delinquent amounts, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges thereon, have

been fully paid. See "APPENDIX B – THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM – Customer Background."

Additional Parity Bonds

So long as the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2009 B Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds pursuant to the Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner therein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued under the Resolution shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any series of Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary of the District a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the District, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of the District prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the District, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2009 A Bonds on such revenues. The District shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in the Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in the Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the District shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of the Resolution. See "APPENDIX F – RESOLUTION."

THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM

The District is a public corporation created under authority of The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), on April 10, 1979, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended. The District's Board of Directors is composed of three members appointed by the County Commission. The District is responsible for providing sewerage services for all of Berkeley County except for the City of Martinsburg. The District serves 18,703 residential and 512 commercial customers.

For additional information regarding the County, see "APPENDIX A – ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA," herein. For information regarding the District and the System, see "APPENDIX B – THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM," herein.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The District does not have direct control over the Net Revenues it produces. The District's rates and charges are set by the PSC following a public notice and review process. The District cannot automatically increase rates, thereby increasing Net Revenues if customer numbers or customer usage decline or if operation and maintenance expenses increase significantly.

The District may and anticipates issuing additional bonds secured by the Net Revenues of the System, provided that the coverage and parity tests for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are satisfied. The District is not required to obtain the consent of the owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the issuance of obligations secured by Net Revenues. However, the coverage and parity tests contained in the Resolutions authorizing the Series 2009 A Bonds must be met in order for the District to issue additional obligations secured by Net Revenues and the PSC must approve the issuance of any such obligations.

If Net Revenues are not sufficient to cover the debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds, then the District must request an increase in rates from the PSC. There can be no assurance that the PSC will increase rates and charges to a level sufficient to generate revenue sufficient to pay the debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds (including original issue discount properly allocable to owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, except for any period during which a Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (the "Code"), is a "substantial user" of facilities financed with proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or a "related person" thereto. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. For the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is not taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. Under the current laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2009 A Bonds are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

The Bonds are being issued as exempt facility bonds pursuant to Section 142 of the Code. Exempt facility bonds may not be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. The provisions of the Code which disallow all deductibility of interest expense incurred by financial institutions on debt incurred or continued to carry most tax-exempt obligations do not apply to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code; accordingly, 80% of the interest expense of a financial institution incurred for the purpose of purchasing or carrying such "qualified tax-exempt obligations" is deductible for federal income tax purposes. However, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub.L. 111-5, Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 115, amended Section 265(b) and Section 291 of the Code to permit a financial institution to acquire non "qualified tax-exempt obligations" in an amount up to 2% of the average adjusted bases for all of the financial institution's assets and achieve the tax treatment that applies to "qualified tax-exempt

obligations" as described above. Investors should consult their own tax advisors to determine the federal, state, local and other tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Bonds

The opinions described above are subject to the condition that the District complies on a continuing basis with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (the "Code") that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for purposes of federal income taxation retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

The accrual or receipt of the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds may otherwise affect the federal income tax liability of certain recipients. The extent of these and other consequences will depend upon the recipient's particular tax status or other items of income or deductions. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences, and investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of purchasing or holding the Series 2009 A Bonds.

To ensure compliance with Treasury Circular 230, taxpayers are hereby notified that holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds should be aware that: (a) the discussion in this Official Statement with respect to U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning the Bonds is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed on the taxpayer; (b) such discussion was written in connection with the promotion or marketing (within the meaning of Treasury Circular 230) of the transactions or matters addressed by such discussion; and (c) each taxpayer should seek advice based on its particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

APPROVAL OF LEGALITY

Legal matters incident to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to the unqualified approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, Bond Counsel. William F. Rohrbaugh, Martinsburg, West Virginia, Counsel for the District, will pass upon certain legal matters for the District, including proceedings regarding the PSC. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as Counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter.

ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, now pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened or affecting the District (or, to the District's knowledge, any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a material adverse affect on the District's financial position or on the validity of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Project, the

Resolution or any agreement to which the District is a party and which is a part of the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Under its regulatory power, the PSC initiated a general investigation to review the necessity and or sufficiency of the current rate for Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Pursuant to State law, the Series 2009 A Bonds are and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia. See "THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS - General."

UNDERWRITING

The Underwriter named on the cover of this Official Statement is purchasing the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Purchase Contract provides that the Underwriter will purchase all the Series 2009 A Bonds, if any are purchased, at a purchase price equal to the initial public offering prices set forth on the cover page hereof less an Underwriter's discount of $_____. The obligation to make such purchase is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Contract, including the approval of certain legal matters by counsel. The Underwriter may change the initial public offering prices from time to time. The Underwriter may offer and sell Series 2009 A Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Series 2009 A Bonds into investment trusts) and certain dealer banks acting as agents at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the cover page hereof.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Included herein as Appendix C are the audited financial statements of the District as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008, and the report with respect to the audited financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. See Appendix C – "Financial Statements."

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District has agreed in the Resolution to execute and deliver contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds a certificate or agreement to undertake for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds to provide certain financial and operating information of the System (the "Annual Information") not later than three hundred sixty-five (365) days following the end of the fiscal year of the District, commencing in 2009, and to provide the Annual Information to the Electronic Municipal Markets Access System ("EMMA") and to provide notice of the occurrence of the enumerated events to EMMA. See Appendix E—"FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT."

This continuing disclosure obligation is being undertaken by the District to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the SEC. The District has agreed to give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to supply the requested information. However, any such failure will not constitute a default under the terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Registered Owners may contact the District's General Manager at P.O. Box 944, Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401, (304) 263-8566, for more information.

MISCELLANEOUS

The foregoing summaries, explanations and quotations do not purport to be complete and are expressly made subject to the exact provisions of the complete documents. Purchasers are referred to the Act and the Resolution for full and complete statements of their provisions.

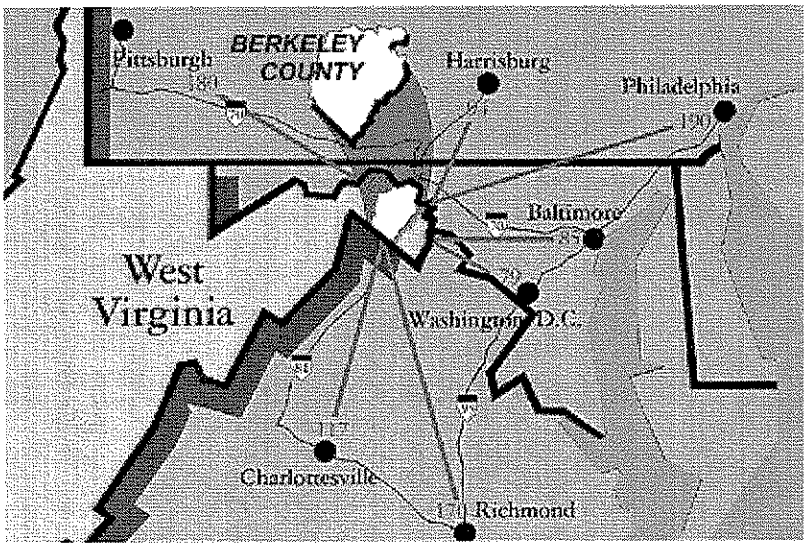
Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representation of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2009 A Bonds. The District has authorized the execution and distribution of this Official Statement.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

The Eastern Panhandle of West Virginia is the home of Berkeley County. It is located partly in the Great Appalachian Valley. It is bounded on the northeast by the Potomac River. Dairy products, livestock, and fruit farms make up some of the economic base of the County. There also is limestone quarrying. The area is home to a diverse manufacturing and industrial base as well. A number of federal agencies have offices in Berkeley County, including the Internal Revenue Service, United States National Guard, the United States Coast Guard and the Veterans Administration.



Nearby Metropolitan Cities Distance (miles)

Washington, DC:	79 miles
Baltimore, MD:	85 miles
Harrisburg, PA:	93 miles

Berkeley County was one of the first settled areas of the State of West Virginia. Quakers and Scotch-Irish Presbyterians, as well as the English and Dutch, became the residents here in the early 1700's. Berkeley County was formed from Frederick County, Virginia, in 1772 and is named for Lord Norborne Berkeley. The county seat was established in the colonial village of Martinsburg, named for Thomas Bryan Martin and was incorporated in 1778.

The arrival of B&O Railroad in the 1840's gave Martinsburg and Berkeley County a big boost. The town of Martinsburg changed hands over 50 times in the Civil War. The North was determined to keep control of the valuable railroads, and the South was determined to destroy them. Confederate troops destroyed them, and Union troops repaired them nine times.

Martinsburg was also home to famous Civil War spy, Belle Boyd. Belle Boyd secretly passed information to General Jackson regarding troop movement. Belle Boyd's house has been turned into a museum that is operated by the Berkeley County Historical Society.

In 1872 the Pennsylvania Railroad came to the area, and it, along with the B&O Railroad, gave the area an excellent transportation base. At the time, a major source of the area's income came from selling flour produced by the area's water-powered mills to the Alexandria and Baltimore markets. Electricity, replacing waterpower, soon followed and the area became a large textile-milling center. In the late 1940's, Martinsburg experienced a series of changes in businesses which served as the commercial foundation for the town. It is at present in another rebirth, as more high-tech industries and governmental agencies locate in the county.

In the fall of 1992, the U.S. Census Bureau established Berkeley County as part of the Washington, D.C./Baltimore, Maryland Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA).

Populations Trends

Census	Population	% Change
1960	33,791	N/A
1970	36,356	7.59%
1980	46,775	28.66%
1990	59,253	26.68%
2000	75,905	28.10%
2008	102,044	34.44%

Source: US Bureau of the Census

People – Quick Facts **(2007)**

Male	49.9%
Female	50.1%
Persons under 5 years old	7.3%
Persons under 18 years old	26.2%
Ages 65 and older	10.6%

Source: US Bureau of the Census

Government/Emergency Services

State of West Virginia:	20 full time Troopers (State Police)
Berkeley County:	County Administrator, 3 Commissioners
Central Dispatch:	Countywide Enhanced 911
Fire and Rescue:	ISO Class 6/9, 3 career departments, 5 volunteer departments
EMS:	1 career department, 35 paid professionals, 5 volunteer departments
Police:	Sheriff, 56 Uniformed Officers

Source: Berkeley County Development Authority / Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Education

Public Schools in West Virginia are county administered and by state law have the following students per teacher:

	Kindergarten	*Grades 1-2*	*Grades 4-6*
Preferred:	20/1	25/1	25/1
Maximum:	23/1	28/1	28/1

Berkeley County's Schools (Year 2008- 09)

Elementary (preK-5): 20 schools (8,434 enrolled)

Middle (6-8): 5 schools (3,897 enrolled)

Senior High (9-12): 3 schools (4,883 enrolled)

Source: WV Department of Education

Private: Faith Christian Academy (Pre-K - 12; 321 enrolled); Martinsburg Christian Academy (Pre-K - 12; 164 enrolled); Rocky Knoll Seventh Day Adventist Elementary (60 enrolled); and St. Joseph's Catholic School (K-8; 400 enrolled).

Post Secondary Schools:

Shepherd University located in Shepherdstown, West Virginia, seven miles east of Martinsburg, is a state-supported institution within the West Virginia system of higher education. The school is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association. Currently serving over 4,000 students, Shepherd's undergraduate program has offerings in over 75 different fields of study, including Accounting, Biology, Business, Chemistry, Engineering, Information Science and Math. Shepherd also offers graduate coursework in five different technical areas. The University has 11 NCAA Division II athletic teams and dozens of organizations on campus. Enrollment is approximately 4,185.

Mountain State University – Martinsburg was established in 1999 as a branch of Mountain State University. MSU Martinsburg is a private educational institution charging the same tuition rates for in-state and out-of-state students. The campus is located .2 miles east of I-81 on an five-acre lot in the University Center. MSU Martinsburg offers four year and two year degrees in a number of different fields. Degrees are offered in: Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Legal Studies, Forensics, Business Administration, Spectrum, Computer Networking, Organizational Leadership and Nursing.

MSU Martinsburg also offers graduate degrees in: Strategic Leadership, Nursing, and Interdisciplinary Studies. Enrollment is approximately 8,267.

Blue Ridge Community & Technical College is a state-supported institution within the West Virginia Community and Technical College system. Blue Ridge offers over 40 associate degree and certification programs in areas such as Emergency Medical, Allied Health, Fire Safety, Nursing, Business, Technology, Paralegal, and General Studies. Their programs cater to high school students interested in getting a head start on their college education, as well as career-oriented adults who want to change careers. Many of their courses are now available online to allow flexibility and convenience. Blue Ridge also provides a range of Workforce Development solutions for businesses in the region. Enrollment is approximately 2,390.

James Rumsey Technical Institute serves the Eastern Panhandle and is dedicated to training high school students, high school graduates, and others who are interested in employment in vocational, technical and industrial career fields. Accredited through the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, James Rumsey offers include Automotive Technology, Criminal Justice, Graphic Communications, Masonry, and Welding. James Rumsey is home to the Regional Printing Institute, an educational collaborative program offered with Blue Ridge Community and Technical College. Enrollment is approximately 700.

The Eastern Panhandle Training Center for the handicapped is a sheltered workshop in a work-oriented environment for the purpose of training and placing for employment, handicapped adults of the three Eastern Panhandle counties. Sub-contract work from local industry is utilized to train clients. Wages are paid to these clients; and, if placed in competitive employment, on-the-job follow-up is done by the Center. Enrollment is approximately 91.

Valley College of Technology is an accredited private business college in Martinsburg, offering A.A.S. and Certificate programs in Business Administration and Business and Office Technology. It also offers customized training. Enrollment is approximately 86.

American Public University System, headquartered in the Eastern Panhandle of West Virginia, is a private higher education community comprised of two online learning institutions: American Public University (APU) and American Military University. The American Public University System is designed to better meet the needs of those interested in public service related programs, such as Criminal Justice, Public Safety, National Security and other adult learners seeking to advance their education through an online curriculum. American Public University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association and nationally accredited by the Accrediting Commission,

Distance Education and Training Council. Enrollment is approximately 25,000 – 30,000.

Communications

Berkeley County has one newspaper, *The Journal*, in Martinsburg. There are 4 radio stations in Martinsburg and no television stations.

Transportation

A highly developed transportation network links Berkeley County to the entire nation. Two major interstate highways (I-81, which runs north/south, and I-70, which runs east/west) are the cornerstones of a highway system and trucking routes with destinations throughout the country. Business and industry in the county are served by the Eastern West Virginia Regional Airport in Martinsburg. The airport handles aircraft ranging from executive jets to massive cargo planes. Residents also have easy access to Dulles International Airport, Baltimore-Washington International Airport, Reagan National Airport, and Hagerstown Regional Airport. Rail cargo transport is available on the CSX line and Winchester & Western, which links with Norfolk Southern. Business and pleasure trips to Washington, Baltimore, New York and other destinations are available from Amtrak and MARC's daily train runs from Martinsburg.

Healthcare

The West Virginia University Health System – East (also known as WVUH-East) is a regional not-for-profit healthcare system serving the Eastern Panhandle of West Virginia, including Berkeley County. The system includes City Hospital, the City Hospital Foundation, Gateway Health Services and Gateway Health Enterprises, in addition to Jefferson Memorial Hospital, the Jefferson Health Care Foundation and its related entities.

As part of WVUH-East, City Hospital in Martinsburg is a non-profit community hospital, licensed for 260 hospital beds (staffed for 144) and offering a variety of medical, surgical, and healthcare services. City Hospital is one of the area's largest employers, with over 900 full and part-time employees. The hospital provides programming and educational events for the community, including support groups, CPR and first aid classes, and birthing classes. The Dorothy A. McCormack Center, located on the City Hospital campus, is home to several outpatient departments, including a cancer center and rehabilitation services. In addition, the McCormack Center houses a public fitness center with personal trainers, exercise equipment and wellness programs.

West Virginia University Robert C. Byrd Health Sciences Center Eastern Division, located in Martinsburg, is an integrated facility with community health care professionals and full-time faculty to provide students with a real world learning environment. WVUH-East allows students from WVU Medical School, Marshall University School of Medicine and the West Virginia School of Osteopathic Medicine to spend their third and fourth years of medical school learning clinical skills directly from local physicians.

The Veterans Affairs Medical Center, located in Martinsburg, serves veterans in West Virginia, Maryland, Virginia, and Pennsylvania. This facility offers a comprehensive range of services and each patient is treated through an integrated primary care concept. VAMC is affiliated with the WVU School of Medicine and offers special rehabilitation programs for our veterans.

Utilities

Allegheny Power Systems provides electricity to Berkeley County and throughout the Eastern Panhandle. Berkeley County relies on Mountaineer Gas for natural gas purposes. Sewage treatment is available from the District and the City of Martinsburg. Public water is available from the Berkeley County Public Service District and the City of Martinsburg. Sources for water are deep wells, quarries, springs and the Potomac River.

Ten Largest Employers in Berkeley County (May 2008)

Employer	Approx. Employees
Berkeley County Schools	2,014
Veterans Administration Center	1,583
West Virginia Air National Guard	1,300
City Hospital, Inc. (WVUH – East)	1,017
Enterprise Computing Center	900
Quad/Graphics, Inc.	850
U.S. Coast Guard Operations System Center	500
Regional Education Services Agency VIII	416
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms	400
Orgill, Inc.	330
Berkeley County Government	287
U.S. Coast Guard National Maritime Center	220
Quebecor World Printing	199

Source: Berkeley County Development Authority

Personal Income Tax

The City of Martinsburg and Berkeley County do not impose income taxes. The State income tax is applied on a graduated scale of rates on taxable income of all residents, individuals, estates and trusts and on the West Virginia income of nonresidents. The tax begins with federal adjusted gross income. Individuals are allowed a $2,000 deduction for each exemption claim on their federal return. Individuals over the age of 65 are allowed an additional $8,000 income exemption. Tax rates range from 3% on the first $10,000 of taxable income to 6.5% of income exceeding $60,000. Business and Occupational Tax taxpayers may credit such taxes paid against up to 100% of their Personal Income Tax liabilities.

Source: Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Financial Institutions

Berkeley County has 10 banks (38 including branches) with total assets of $137,290,621,000 (2006).

Source: Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Housing

Homes (May 2009)

Median sale price for a home is $164,500

Apartments (June 2006)

2 bedroom monthly average rate = $500-$600
3 bedroom monthly average rate = $600-$650

Source: Berkeley County Development Authority / Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Economic Indicators

Total Wages (2008)	$1,122,163,693
Average Unemployment Rate (2008)	4.7%
Per Capita Income (2006)	$28,085
Total Personal Income (2007)	$2,900,903,000

Source: WorkForce West Virginia / US Bureau of Economic Analysis

Employment and Wages

Employment, Annual Average (2008)	29,649
Annual Wage, Annual Average (2008)	$37,848

Source: WorkForce West Virginia

Employment and Unemployment Statistics – Annual Averages

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Civilian Labor Force	40,100	40,500	40,720	41,940	43,090	45,570	46,120	45,550
Total Employment	38,520	38,630	38,900	40,240	41,530	43,780	44,330	43,400
Total Unemployment	1,580	1,870	1,820	1,700	1,150	1,790	1,790	2,140
Unemployment Rate	3.5%	4.6%	4.5%	4.1%	3.6%	3.9%	3.9%	4.7%

Source: WorkForce West Virginia

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX B

THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM

The District is a public corporation created under authority of The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), on April 10, 1979, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended. The District's Board of Directors is composed of three members appointed by the County Commission. The District is responsible for providing sewerage services for all of Berkeley County except for the City of Martinsburg. The District serves 18,703 residential and 512 commercial customers.

The District's Board members and their offices, terms and occupations are as follows:

Member	Term	Occupation
John C. Kunkle, Chairman	7/01/04-6/30/2010	Certified Public Accountant
John Myers, Secretary	7/01/03-6/30/2009	Residential Building Contractor
Ronald K. Collins, Treasurer	7/01/05-6/30/2011	Retired Insurance Specialist

The following sets out an overview of the System.

System Wide Capacity

	Rated Average Daily	Rated Peak Demand	Actual Average Daily	Actual Peak Demand
Opequon/Hedgesville WWTP	1.6 MGD	4.8 MGD	.85 MGD	>3.0 MGD
Baker Heights WWTP	1.8 MGD	5.4 MGD	.9 MGD	3.0 MGD
Upgrade (2007)	2.7 MGD	9.0 MGD		
Inwood WWTP	1.5 MGD	4.5 MGD	1.1 MGD	4.0 MGD
Upgrade (2007)*	2.25 MGD	7.0 MGD		
Spring Mills WWTP	1.0 MGD	3.0 MGD	.375 MGD	1.2 MGD
Upgrade (2007)	1.0 MGD	3.0 MGD		
13 Various Sized Package Plants	Flow Range .01-.05 MGD			

Customer Background

Customer Count by Type

Fiscal Year	Residential	Commercial
2000	5,733	449
2001	6,199	471
2002	8,214	506
2003	9,274	520
2004	11,612	570
2005	14,772	554
2006	15,566	563
2007	17,780	590
2008	17,223	528

Major Users

Top Ten Customers Measured by Volume and as a Percentage of Total Volume
March 2007 through June 2008
Volume Billed - 1,088,469,638 Gallons

Customer	Volume	% of Total Volume
Quad Graphics	44,648,195	14
VA Medical Center	35,923,000	3
Guardian Fiberglass	35,788,800	4
Berkeley County Schools	21,889,200	2
Berkeley Garden Apartments	4,114,000	1
Internal Revenue Service Center	8,496,100	1
Quebecor Printing	7,741,000	1
LCS Landfill	6,127,000	1
Berkeley Care Haven	2,720,000	1
BMA of Martinsburg	2,650,000	1
Virginia Honey	5,502,900	1

Top Ten Customers Measured by Revenue and as a Percentage of Total Revenue
March 2007 through June 2008
Amount Billed - $10,325,704

Customer	Revenue	% of Total Revenue
Berkeley County Schools	$174,121	2
Quad Graphics	339,421	3
VA Medical Center	273,117	3
Berkeley Garden Apartments	31,644	1
Quebecor Printing	53,366	1
LCS Landfill	46,662	1
Internal Revenue Service Center	64,673	1
Berkeley Care Haven	20,774	1
BMA of Martinsburg	20,234	1
Virginia Honey	42,044	1

District Personnel

The District employs 54 full-time employees. The senior managers of the district include: Curtis B. Keller, MBA, General Manager, with 14 years of experience; Gene DeLawder, Fiscal Officer, with 13 years of experience; Clifton Browning, Chief of Plant Operations, with 8 years of experience; John Wood, Chief of Construction, with 10 years of experience; George Sabine, Chief of Maintenance, with 4 years of experience; Regina Keller, Human Resources Director, with 7 years of experience; and William Rohrbaugh, Esquire, General Counsel, with 9 years of experience.

Rates

The Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "Commission") approved the current schedule of sewer rates and charges by order issued on February 15, 2007, in Case No. 06-0026-PSD-CN. The Commission approved an increase in the Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 06-0016-PSD-T by a final order entered October 24, 2006. Under its regulatory power, the PSC initiated a general case to review the necessary and or sufficiency of the current rate for Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C. The provisions of the tariff on file with the PSC are as follows:

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to all customers served by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District other than the former customers of Sylvan Grove Waste Treatment, Inc.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service and sale for resale sewer service.

CHARGES

Volumetric Charge:	$ 7.60 per 1,000 gallons usage
Service Charge:	$ 7.90 per month
Flat Rate:	$42.08 per month
Service Connection Charge:	$350.00

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is applicable.

DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged; or, in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for nonpayment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.53 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SURFACE OR GROUND WATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or ground water is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Whenever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, downspout, storm sewer or similar facilities that conduct surface water have been connected to the utility's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the utility in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S = A x R x .0006233 x C
S = The surcharge in dollars
A = The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet.
R = The measured rainfall, in inches
.0006233 = A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
A = The utility's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage.

APPROVED CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEES (CIFs)
APPLICABLE TO DEVELOPERS ONLY

Meter Size	Factor		CIF
5/8 inch	1	$	1,581.00
3/4 inch	1.1		1,739.00
1 inch	1.4		2,213.00
1- 1/2 inch	1.8		2,845.00
2 inch Standard	2.9		4,584.00
2 inch Compound	2.5		3,952.00
3 inch Standard	11		17,338.00
3 inch Compound	16		25,291.00
4 inch Standard	14		22,130.00
4 inch Compound	25		39,517.00
6 inch Standard	21		33,194.00
6 inch Compound	50		79,034.00
8 inch Standard	29		45,840.00
8 inch Compound	80		126,455.00

CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEES (CIFS) APPLICABLE TO DEVELOPERS ONLY (APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION ORDER ENTERED OCTOBER 24, 2006)

"Meter Size	Factor	Collection CIF	Treatment CIF
5/8 inch	1	$ 2,529	1,121
3/4 inch	1.1	2,782	1,233
1 inch	1.4	3,541	1,569
1-1/2 inch	1.8	4,552	2,018
2 inch Standard	2.5	6,323	2,803
2 inch Compound	8.0	20,232	8,968
2 inch Turbine	10.0	25,290	11,210
3 inch Standard	11.0	27,819	12,331
3 inch Compound	16.0	40,464	17,936
3 inch Turbine	24.0	60,696	26,904
4 inch Standard	14.0	35,406	15,694
4 inch Compound	25.0	63,225	28,025
4 inch Turbine	42.0	106,218	47,082
6 inch Standard	21.0	53,109	23,541
6 inch Compound	50.0	126,450	56,050
6 inch Turbine	92.0	232,668	103,132
8 inch Standard	29.0	73,341	32,509
8 inch Compound	80.0	202,320	89,680
8 inch Turbine	160.0	404,640	179,360

Meters in excess of 8 inches will be individually evaluated.

CIFs are due as of the date of the final sewer availability letter issued by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District.

The following property owners are exempt from payment of the CIF - owners of existing or new (being constructed) single-family structures, where the person applying for service will be the customer of record, and the proposed service location is not part of a larger land tract under development, or a subdivided portion of a larger tract that was previously subdivided for commercial or residential development, for profit.

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to all former customers of Sylvan Grove Waste Treatment, Inc.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service and sale for resale sewer service

CHARGES

First	3,000 gallons per month	$8.05 per 1,000 gallons
Next	7,000 gallons per month	$7.02 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	10,000 gallons per month	$5.11 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than $24.15 per month, which is the equivalent of 3,000 gallons of usage.

TAP FEE

The following charge is to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $250.00 will be charged to customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged; or, in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for nonpayment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.47 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SURFACE OR GROUND WATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or ground water is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Whenever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, downspout, storm sewer or similar facilities that conduct surface water have been connected to the utility's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the utility in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S = A x R x .0006233 x C
S = The surcharge in dollars
A = The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet.
R = The measured rainfall, in inches
.0006233 = A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
A = The utility's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage.

Billing and Collections

Gross Revenues - the District renders a monthly bill to all customers of the System. Payments are due 20 days after the billing date. If a bill remains unpaid beyond the due date, a 10% penalty is added to the delinquent account and delinquency procedures are initiated, including the mailing of termination notices and termination of service 30 days after the initial due date. Service on a delinquent account remains terminated until payment of the account is made. A reconnection charge of $20.00 is required to reinstate a previously delinquent account.

Capacity Improvement Fees – the District collects the Capacity Improvement Fees at the time the District is requested to provide a final letter of availability for a proposed connection to the System.

Comparable Rates

Jefferson County Public Service District	$53.33 per month/4,500 gallons
City of Charles Town, WV	$51.75 per month/4,500 gallons
City of Martinsburg, WV	$27.23 per month/4,500 gallons
Warm Springs Public Service District	$49.29 per month/4,500 gallons

Allowance for Uncollectibles

The District uses the specific write-off method in recording uncollectible accounts, which does not result in amounts that differ materially from the allowance method required by generally accepted accounting principles. Since bad debt has historically not been material, no allowance for uncollectible accounts has been provided.

System Budget

The District prepares a draft budget for its operations, with assistance from its accountants. The District's budget is compiled from the draft budget and submitted to the Public Service Board on or before June 30 of each year. The budget is required by statute to indicate operating expenditures and capital expenditures proposed for the ensuing fiscal year and the method of financing such expenditures. The total of proposed expenditures may not exceed the total of estimated income. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy shall be provided to the County Commission. No payments may be made in excess of the budget unless authorized and directed by the Public Service Board. Separate accounting records are kept by the District and reviewed by the District's accountant each year.

Method of Accounting

The District maintains its accounts pertaining to the system on an accrual basis and in accordance with the guidelines of the West Virginia Public Service Commission. The records of the District for the fiscal years ended June 30 of each of the past three years have been audited and are available for public inspection at the District office. The audited financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2006 are attached as Appendix C.

Historical and Proforma Revenues, Expenses and Coverages

Five Year Historic Coverage Ratio

	FY2004	**FY2005**	**FY2006**	**FY2007**	**FY2008**
Operating Income:	2,617	1,422,754	1,191,226	1,328,629	281,753

ADD					
Depreciation	3,484,070	3,522,505	3,881,234	4,275,220	5,123,552
Amortization of Bond Discount	(46,812)	(47,184)	(47,184)	(81,984)	(93,101)
Bond Administration Fees	-	(184,614)	(222,472)		
Interest Income	26,740	64,516	239,669	917,988	775,791
	3,463,998	3,355,223	3,851,247	6,439,853	6,087,995
Cash Available for Debt Service	3,466,615	4,777,977	5,042,473	6,439,853	6,087,995
Debt Service	2,690,853	3,741,148	3,877,936	4,378,851	4,083,139
Coverage Ratio	1.29	1.28	1.30	1.47	1.49

Pension Plan

The District is a participant in the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement System (WVPERS), which is a defined benefit, cost-sharing multiple-employer pension plan. The pension plan covers all the District's employees whose tenure is not temporary or provisional. Members' rights to employee contributions vest immediately while members with one year or more contributing service and five years or more credited service shall be eligible to retire at age 60. Contributions to the WVPERS by the District are 10.5% of eligible employees' compensation. In addition, the District withholds 4.5% of the eligible employee's compensation and remits the withholding on a monthly basis to the WVPERS. The District's contribution requirement was not actuarially determined. Contribution obligations and benefit provisions are established pursuant to the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement Act. The employer contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 was $239,612.13, representing 10.5% of the year's covered payroll. The employee contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 was $102,691.85, representing 4.5% of the year's covered payroll. Total covered payroll for the years ended June 30, 2008 was $1,405,092.

Information regarding benefit provisions, actuarial assumptions and funding method, pension benefit obligations (actuarial present value of credit projected benefits), net assets available for benefits, historical trends, and related party transactions are not readily available since such determinations are made and information is kept on a system-wide basis and not for the individual participating entities. This information is available in the separately issued financial statements of the WVPERS at Capitol Complex, Building 5, Room 1000, 1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East, Charleston, West Virginia 25305.

The District provides a §401(a) plan for employees with the §457 Governmental employer deferred compensation match. Employees are eligible to participate in the plans upon hire, and after 6 months of service, they are eligible to receive up to a 5% match on their contributions. Participants vest after one year. For the §401(a) Plan, employees may contribute the lesser of 25% of their compensation or $30,000. For the §457 Plan, both employee deferrals

and employer contributions are aggregated for purposes of the maximum annual limit of the lesser of $8,000 or 25% of compensation.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, the District contributed $239,612.13 into the WVPERS account and the employees contributed $102,691.85 into the WVPERS account. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, the District contributed $67,061.61 into the 401(a) plan and the employees contributed $92,029.81 into the 401(a) plan. The total cover payroll for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008 for WVPERS is $1,405,092.00 and for the 401(a) plan it is $1,461,709.69.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX C

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Martinsburg, West Virginia

FINANCIAL REPORT

JUNE 30, 2008

YHB Yount Hyde & Barbour

BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS
As of June 30, 2008

John C. Kunkle - Chairman
John E. Myers - Secretary
Ronald K. Collins - Treasurer

GENERAL MANAGER

Curtis B. Keller

CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	2-7
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of net assets	8 and 9
Statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets	10
Statements of cash flows	11 and 12
Notes to financial statements	13-26
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedules of operating expenses	27
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS	28 and 29
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133	30 and 31
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND FEDERAL AWARDS	32
NOTE TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS	33
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS	34 and 35
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS	36

Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants and Consultants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Public Service Board
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, as of and for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These basic financial statements are the responsibility of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these basic financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in "Government Auditing Standards," issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," we have also issued our report dated December 4, 2008 on our consideration of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards" and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audits.

Management's Discussion and Analysis, as indicated in the table of contents, is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted primarily of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's basic financial statements. The supplemental schedules of operating expenses is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

Winchester, Virginia
December 4, 2008

th Cameron Street
P.O. Box 2560
chester, VA 22604
(540) 662-3417
AX (540) 662-4211

Offices located in: Winchester, Middleburg, Leesburg, Culpeper, and Richmond, Virginia.
Member: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants / Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following discussion and analysis of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's financial performance provides a narrative overview of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the financial statements that follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Assets exceeded liabilities at the close of the year by $57,176,915.
- Total capital assets increased due to the upgrades to the Baker Heights and Inwood treatment plants. The North End Wastewater project is nearing completion and has added to the capital asset increase.
- Operating revenues increased slightly from 2007. Customers are becoming more conscious of their usages and are conserving our resources.
- User rates were maintained from the previous year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts; Management's Discussion and Analysis, Financial Statements, Supplementary Information, and Expenditures of Federal Awards in accordance with OMB Circular A-133. The Financial Statements also include notes that explain in more detail some of the information in the financial statements.

REQUIRED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Financial Statements of the District report information about the District using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. These statements offer short and long-term financial information about its activities. The Statement of Net Assets includes all of the District's assets and liabilities and provides information about the nature and amounts of investments in resources (assets) and obligations to District creditors (liabilities). It also provides the basis for computing rate of return, evaluating the capital structure of the District and assessing the liquidity and financial flexibility of the District. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets. This statement measures the success of the District's operations over the past year and can be used to determine whether the District has successfully recovered all its costs through its user fees and other charges, profitability, and credit worthiness. The final required financial statement is the Statement of Cash Flows. The primary purpose of this statement is to provide information about the District's cash receipts and cash payments during the reporting period. The statement reports cash receipts, cash payments, and net changes in cash resulting from operations, investing, and financing activities and provides answers to such questions as where did cash come from, what was cash used for, and what was the change in cash balance during the reporting period.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT

One of the most important questions asked about the District's finances is "Is the District as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Assets and the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets report information about the District's activities in a way that will help answer this question. These two statements report the net assets of the District and changes in them. You can think of the District's net assets-the difference between assets and liabilities-as one way to measure financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net assets are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. However, you will need to consider other non-financial factors such as changes in economic conditions, population growth, zoning and new or changed government legislation.

NET ASSETS

To begin our analysis, a summary of the District's Statements of Net Assets is presented in Table A-1.

Table A-1	**June 30, 2008**	**June 30, 2007**
Current and Other Assets	$ 18,340,274	$ 26,841,788
Capital Assets	170,958,537	140,574,903
Total Assets	$ 189,298,811	$ 167,416,691
Long-term debt outstanding	$ 121,517,936	$ 100,981,503
Other Liabilities	10,603,960	11,308,190
Total Liabilities	$ 132,121,896	$ 112,289,693
Net Assets		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 40,652,823	$ 29,643,099
Restricted net assets	14,129,035	22,725,840
Unrestricted net assets	2,395,057	2,758,059
Total net assets	$ 57,176,915	$ 55,126,998

OPERATING INCOME

Revenues totaled $11,630,521 in fiscal year 2008, an increase of $224,354 from 2007. This slight increase can be attributed to the customers of the district conserving their water usage for the current year. Operating expenses were $5,449,425 in 2008, an increase of $565,095 from 2007. This increase is attributed primarily to an increase in fuel cost and legal expenses associated to the legal action the district is involved in. Table A-2 provides a summary of Revenues and Expenses.

Table A-2	June 30, 2008	June 30, 2007
Operating Revenues	$ 10,854,730	$ 10,488,179
Non-Operating Revenues	775,791	917,988
Total Revenues	$ 11,630,521	$ 11,406,167
Depreciation Expense	$ (5,123,552)	$ (4,275,220)
Operating Expense	(5,449,425)	(4,884,330)
Non-Operating Expense	(1,996,233)	(1,580,035)
Gain on Extinquished Debt	- -	1,041,264
Total Expenses	$ (12,569,210)	$ (9,698,321)
Net income (loss) before capital contributions	(938,689)	1,707,846
Capital Contributions	2,988,606	11,691,778
Change in Net Assets	$ 2,049,917	$ 13,399,624

While the Statements of Net Assets shows the change in financial position of net assets, the Statements of Revenues and Expenses provides answers as to the nature and source of these changes. Increases in costs were primarily the result of rising fuel and costs associated with the increased operating costs within the treatment facilities. These costs include, an increase in operations costs needed to support current and future system growth, and the additional costs associated with increased fuel and legal expenses.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

As required by its Bylaws, the District adopts an Operating Budget no later than 45 days prior to the start of its Fiscal Year. The General Manager must approve any overruns within departmental budgets and only the Board of Directors may revise the total budget. All annual appropriations lapse at year end. The table below shows a comparison of 2008 budget projections to 2008 actual revenues and expenses.

Budget vs. Actual

Table A-3	FY08 Budget	FY08 Actual	Variance w/ Budget
Operating Revenues			
Sewer Fees	$ 10,396,038	$ 10,325,704	$ (70,334)
Customer Penalties	197,817	234,332	36,515
Miscellaneous Income	25,000	294,694	269,694
Total Operating Revenues	$ 10,618,855	$ 10,854,730	$ 235,875
Operating Expenses			
Construction Expenses	$ 1,007,463	$ 879,387	$ (128,076)
Pumping/Maintenance Expenses	1,070,745	1,127,427	56,682
Treatment Expenses	1,503,443	1,661,340	157,897
Billing/Finance Expenses	441,499	441,124	(374)
Legal/Engineering	510,701	650,592	139,891
Administrative Expenses	706,020	689,555	(16,465)
Total Operating Expenses	$ 5,239,871	$ 5,449,425	$ 209,554
Operating Income before Depreciation	$ 5,378,984	$ 5,405,305	$ 26,321
Depreciation	4,197,554	5,123,552	925,998
Operating Income	$ 1,181,430	$ 281,753	$ (899,677)
Non-operating Revenue (Expenses)			
Interest Income	$ 475,000	$ 775,791	$ 300,791
Interest Expense	(600,000)	(1,654,596)	(1,054,596)
Amortization Expense	(47,184)	(93,101)	(45,917)
Bond Administration Expense	(120,000)	(240,443)	(120,443)
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	- -	(8,093)	(8,093)
Net Non-operating Revenue (Expense)	$ (292,184)	$ (1,220,441)	$ (928,257)
Net Income before Capital Contributions	$ 889,246	$ (938,688)	$ (1,827,934)

As can be seen from Table A-3 the District's operating revenues increased to $10,854,730 showing a favorable variance to the budget. This favorable variance to budget for 2008 was due to an increase in customers but a decrease in customer usage and credits from exemption meters. During this time operating expenses increased by $209,554 over budget. This increase was primarily due to legal costs.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At the end of 2008 the District had invested $171 million in a broad range of capital assets including sewer lines, land, buildings, treatment plants, vehicles and equipment as shown in Table A-4.

Capital Assets

Table A-4	June 30, 2008	June 30, 2007
Land and land rights	$ 2,566,981	$ 2,418,485
Structure and improvements	20,709,168	14,454,644
Collection and transmission systems	126,103,314	113,323,543
Pumping system and force mains	8,184,485	7,555,758
Tools and shop equipment	147,290	151,525
Treatment and disposal system	33,034,806	25,075,489
Communication equipment	155,504	155,504
Office furniture and equipment	2,520,820	2,498,206
Lab and general plant equipment	188,466	183,377
Transportation equipment	863,379	864,163
Miscellaneous general plant equipment	6,302	6,302
Construction in progress	12,517,079	4,911,815
Sub Total	$ 206,997,594	$ 171,598,811
Less accumulated depreciation	36,039,057	31,023,908
Net Property, Plant & Equipment	$ 170,958,537	$ 140,574,903

The construction projects for the North End Sewer System, Baker Heights Treatment Facility upgrade and the Inwood Treatment Facility upgrade are still in progress at the end of this Fiscal Year. The upgrades and additions account for the largest percentage of the increase in capital assets as compared to last year.

LONG TERM DEBT

The District's outstanding debt as of June 30, 2008 includes $123,739,084 in Sewer System Revenue Bonds that bear interest from 0% to 7.85%. The payment of principal and interest on revenue bonds is secured by the pledge of net revenues of the District. The District also has a bond entitled 2006A CIF. This bond is for the upgrades of the Baker Heights and Inwood Treatment facilities. Principal and Interest are paid from capacity improvement funds from developers of new projects.

BOND RATINGS

All outstanding bonds carry an Aaa and AAA rating from Moody's and Standard & Poor's respectfully based upon a Municipal Bond Commission policy. The 2006A CIF bond carries a BBB Rating.

LIMITATIONS ON DEBT

Bond Covenants allow for the issuance of additional debt on a parity, as to lien on the net revenues of the System provided certain net earning ratio(s) conditions are met. The major criteria is that all estimated future net earnings of the system must be at least 1.15 times the highest combined debt service requirement. The district currently enjoys a coverage ratio of 1.29.

The district has been successful in taking advantage of available low financing through the West Virginia State Revolving Fund administered by the Department of Environmental Protection.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The economic outlook for Berkeley County is extremely positive. The recent slow-down in the housing market and weak economic markets has slowed the growth rate for Berkeley County this Fiscal Year. There have been some positive signs by the commercial development taking place and some stability by the developers in the housing market. The District continues to evaluate its resources as well as operational and capital requirements to ensure that wastewater service will be available to meet expected demand.

The District's rate structure is designed to collect sufficient revenues to pay debt service and recover operating and maintenance expenses, and the District successfully accomplished this objective in 2008. User rates were maintained for the Fiscal Year 2008.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FISCAL OFFICER

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Fiscal Officer, P.O. Box 944, Martinsburg, WV 25402.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Net Assets
As of June 30, 2008 and 2007

Assets

	2008	2007
Current Assets		
Cash and temporary investments	$ 257,122	$ 108,292
Accounts receivable - customers, less allowance for uncollectible accounts of $24,334 and $22,171 for 2008 and 2007, respectively	1,768,534	1,837,117
Accounts receivable - developers	32,564	32,616
Other current assets	9,803	6,264
Total current assets	$ 2,068,023	$ 1,984,289
Restricted Assets		
Cash and temporary investments:		
Debt service funds	$ 2,053,844	$ 1,965,382
Debt service reserve funds	4,105,579	3,778,538
Security deposits	526,671	474,112
Capacity improvement fund	650,871	7,105,577
Construction fund	7,789,781	10,352,819
Total restricted assets	$ 15,126,746	$ 23,676,428
Other Assets		
Unamortized debt issue expense	$ 1,145,505	$ 1,181,071
Property, Plant and Equipment		
Land and land rights	$ 2,566,981	$ 2,418,485
Structures and improvements	20,709,168	14,454,644
Collection and transmission system	126,103,314	113,323,543
Pumping system and force mains	8,184,485	7,555,758
Tools and shop equipment	147,290	151,525
Treatment and disposal system	33,034,806	25,075,489
Communication equipment	155,504	155,504
Office furniture and equipment	2,520,820	2,498,206
Lab and general plant equipment	188,466	183,377
Transportation equipment	863,379	864,163
Miscellaneous general plant equipment	6,302	6,302
Construction in progress	12,517,079	4,911,815
	$ 206,997,594	$ 171,598,811
Less accumulated depreciation	36,039,057	31,023,908
Net property, plant and equipment	$ 170,958,537	$ 140,574,903
Total assets	$ 189,298,811	$ 167,416,691

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Liabilities and Net Assets

	2008	2007
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities (payable from current assets)		
Accounts payable - operations	$ 580,915	$ 174,803
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	168,977	147,292
Customer security deposits	68,579	85,206
Developers' contracts payable	37,531	97,662
Lease payable	60,698	143,887
Note payable	837,726	917,617
Total current liabilities (payable from current assets)	$ 1,754,426	$ 1,566,467
Current Liabilities (payable from restricted assets)		
Accrued interest	$ 471,040	$ 476,476
Customer security deposits	526,671	474,112
Construction costs payable	3,641,673	5,036,451
Revenue bonds payable	4,210,150	3,754,684
Total current liabilities (payable from restricted assets)	$ 8,849,534	$ 9,741,723
Long-Term Liabilities		
Developers' contracts payable	$ 142,476	$ 255,600
Lease payable	120,295	184,298
Note payable	2,279,319	1,212,150
Revenue bonds payable	119,528,934	99,915,078
Less unamortized amount resulting from advance refunding of debt	(553,088)	(585,623)
Total long-term liabilities	$ 121,517,936	$ 100,981,503
Total liabilities	$ 132,121,896	$ 112,289,693
Net Assets		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 40,652,823	$ 29,643,099
Restricted net assets	14,129,035	22,725,840
Unrestricted net assets	2,395,057	2,758,059
Total net assets	$ 57,176,915	$ 55,126,998
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 189,298,811	$ 167,416,691

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
For the Years Ended June 30, 2008 and 2007

	2008	2007
Operating Revenues		
Sewer fees	$ 10,325,704	$ 10,040,267
Developers' subsidy income	246,227	188,427
Miscellaneous income	282,799	259,485
Total operating revenues	$ 10,854,730	$ 10,488,179
Operating Expenses		
Collecting system expenses	$ 643,259	$ 606,085
Pumping system expenses	902,280	731,606
Treatment and disposal expenses	1,399,761	1,398,244
Customers' accounting and collection expenses	331,792	319,012
General and administrative expenses	2,172,333	1,829,383
Total operating expenses	$ 5,449,425	$ 4,884,330
Operating income before depreciation	$ 5,405,305	$ 5,603,849
Depreciation	5,123,552	4,275,220
Operating income	$ 281,753	$ 1,328,629
Nonoperating Revenue and Expense		
Interest earned	$ 775,791	$ 917,988
Amortization of bond discount and expense	(93,101)	(81,984)
Interest expense	(1,654,596)	(1,273,697)
Bond administration fees	(240,443)	(224,354)
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	(8,093)	--
Gain on extinguishment of debt	--	1,041,264
Nonoperating revenue (expense)	$ (1,220,442)	$ 379,217
Net income (loss) before capital contributions	$ (938,689)	$ 1,707,846
Capital Contributions	2,988,606	11,691,778
Change in Net Assets	$ 2,049,917	$ 13,399,624
Total Net Assets, Beginning of Year	55,126,998	41,727,374
Total Net Assets, End of Year	$ 57,176,915	$ 55,126,998

See Notes to Financial Statements.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended June 30, 2008 and 2007

	2008	2007
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash received from customers	$ 10,925,846	$ 10,371,869
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(1,882,452)	(1,789,941)
Payments to employees for services	(3,109,264)	(2,880,553)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 5,934,130	$ 5,701,375
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities		
Payments on developers' contract payable	$ (173,255)	$ (177,007)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(33,741,544)	(12,001,876)
Proceeds from note payable	1,737,500	414,605
Proceeds from bond issuance	23,833,400	26,053,600
Bond issuance costs	(25,000)	(217,441)
Principal payments on revenue bonds	(3,764,079)	(3,641,943)
Interest payments on revenue bonds	(2,367,529)	(736,908)
Payments on bond administration fees	(240,443)	(224,354)
Principal payments on note payable and line of credit	(750,222)	(1,640,871)
Interest payments on note payable and line of credit	(160,703)	(390,767)
Payments on construction costs payable	(1,394,778)	(323,275)
Payments on lease payable	(127,417)	(110,247)
Capital contributions	2,063,297	2,024,262
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	$ (15,110,773)	$ 9,027,778
Cash Flows from Investing Activities, interest income	$ 775,791	$ 835,562
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ (8,400,852)	$ 15,564,715
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	23,784,720	8,220,005
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	$ 15,383,868	$ 23,784,720

See Notes to Financial Statements.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Cash Flows
(Continued)
Years Ended June 30, 2008 and 2007

	2008	2007
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:		
Operating income	$ 281,753	$ 1,328,629
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	5,123,552	4,275,220
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable - customers	68,583	(116,724)
Decrease in developers' receivable	52	146,895
(Increase) in other assets	(3,539)	(4,019)
Increase in accounts payable - operations	406,112	2,837
Increase in accrued expenses	21,685	15,401
Increase in customer security deposits	35,932	53,136
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 5,934,130	$ 5,701,375
Reconciliation of Cash		
Cash and temporary investments	$ 257,122	$ 108,292
Restricted cash and temporary investments	15,126,746	23,676,428
	$ 15,383,868	$ 23,784,720
Supplemental Schedule of Noncash Capital and Financing Activities:		
Interest expense	$ 868,200	$ 1,070,792
Developer contributions of lines and infrastructure	$ 925,309	$ 9,667,516

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Note 1. Nature of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") is a corporation created under the authority of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia on April 10, 1979 under West Virginia Code Section 16-13A-2. The Board of Directors is composed of three members appointed by the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The District is responsible for providing sewerage services for all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The District serves approximately 17,000 customers.

A summary of significant accounting policies are as follows:

Basis of Presentation

The accounting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to enterprise funds of governmental units. The District accounts for its operations in a manner similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is based upon the determination of net income. The costs (including depreciation) of providing goods and services to customers on a continuing basis are recovered primarily through user charges. Periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control and accountability.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Revenues and expenses of the District are accounted for within one fund, an enterprise fund. The District uses the accrual basis of accounting for its enterprise fund, under which revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when they are incurred. In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 20, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities that Use Proprietary Fund Accounting," the District has elected to apply all applicable GASB pronouncements as well as FASB statements and interpretations, APB opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins issued on or before November 30, 1989 that do not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The District has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

Operating revenues and expenses consist of those revenues and expenses that result from the ongoing principal operations of the District. Operating revenues consist primarily of charges for services. Non-operating revenues and expenses consist of those revenues and expenses that are related to financing and investing types of activities and result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

For purposes of reporting the statements of cash flows, the District considers all cash accounts, which are not subject to withdrawal restrictions or penalties, and all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, except those set aside for a specific purpose, to be cash equivalents. As of June 30, 2008, the District has not formally adopted an investment policy.

Restricted Assets

Assets whose use is limited include:

Debt service funds and debt service reserve funds represent funds on deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as trustee under the various bond resolutions. These funds are to be used to pay bond interest and principal.

Construction funds represent funds held by a bank as trustee under the District's bond resolutions. These funds are to be used solely for payment of costs associated with the District's construction projects.

The capacity improvement fund was established by bond ordinance. The fund is to be kept apart from all other funds and shall be invested or reinvested in accordance with Article VIII of the bond ordinance. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the system.

Customer security deposits are held in a separate bank account in the name of the District. Interest earned on security deposits held by the District is paid to customers when the security deposit is refunded.

Revenue Recognition

The District's policy is to recognize revenue on the accrual basis. At June 30, 2008 and 2007, the District accrued two months of revenue earned but not billed for the months of May and June. An estimation was used for this accrual.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The District capitalizes all property, plant and equipment with a purchase price greater than $500.

Property, plant and equipment is stated at historical cost. Donated assets are recorded at fair market value at the time received. Expenditures for repairs and upgrading which materially add to the value or life of an asset are capitalized. Other maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation is provided by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives which range from 8 to 50 years.

Interest is capitalized on qualifying construction in process. For assets acquired with tax-exempt debt, the amount of capitalized interest equals the difference between the interest cost associated with the tax-exempt borrowing used to finance the project and the interest earned from temporary investment of the debt proceeds. Capitalized interest is amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset. The District capitalized $868,200 and $113,329 of net interest expense in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The depreciation expense on assets acquired under capital leases is included with depreciation expense on owned assets.

Intangibles

Amortization of debt issue costs is calculated by the straight-line method over the term of the related bond issue.

Deferred amounts resulting from an advance refunding of debt are being amortized by the straight-line method over the life of the new debt.

Nonexchange Transactions

The District follows GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions* (Statement 33), which establishes accounting and reporting guidelines for government entities that gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in return. The District receives voluntary nonexchange transactions from developer donations of cash, property, lines and improvements. These donations are considered capital contributions on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets.

New Accounting Pronouncements Adopted

GASB Statement No. 48, *Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues* (Statement 48) establishes criteria that governments will use to ascertain whether the proceeds received should be reported as a sale or as a liability. The District has adopted Statement 48 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008. The adoption of this Statement has no effect on the presentation of the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 25 and No. 27* (Statement 50) aligns financial reporting requirements for pensions and other postemployment benefits and enhances information disclosed in notes to financial statements or presented as required supplementary information (RSI) by employers that provide pension benefits. The District has adopted Statement 50 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008. The adoption of this Statement has no effect on the presentation of the financial statements.

New Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 43, *Financial Reporting for Postretirement Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans* (Statement 43) establishes uniform financial reporting standards for other postretirement benefit plans. Statement 43 will be effective for the District beginning with its year ending June 30, 2009.

GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions* (Statement 45) establishes standards for measurement, recognition, and display of other postemployment benefit expense/expenditures and related liabilities (assets), note disclosures and, if applicable, required supplementary information (RSI) in the financial reports of state and local government employers. Statement 45 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

GASB Statement No. 49, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations* (Statement 49) addresses accounting and financial reporting standards for pollution remediation obligations. Statement 49 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

GASB Statement No. 51, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets* (Statement 51) establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for intangible assets to reduce inconsistencies, thereby enhancing the comparability of the accounting and financial reporting of intangible assets among state and local governments. Statement 51 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2010.

GASB Statement No. 52, *Land and Other Real Estate Held as Investments by Endowments* (Statement 52) establishes consistent standards for the reporting of land and other real estate held as investments. It requires these investments to be reported at their fair value. Statement 52 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

GASB Statement No. 53, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instrumental* (Statement 53) addresses the recognition, measurement and disclosure of information regarding derivative instruments. Statement 53 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2010.

The District's management has not yet determined the effect these Statements will have on its financial statements.

Note 2. Accounts Receivable - Developers

This represents amounts due from certain developers in connection with the District's purchase of utility plants from the developers. Under these agreements, the developers are obligated to reimburse the District for costs associated with acquiring and operating the system in excess of revenues derived from the system. The reimbursements under these agreements continue until net system revenues are sufficient to meet debt service payments. Thereafter, the District is obligated to repay the developer for amounts which it receives under these agreements. Total amounts receivable under the agreements were $32,564 and $32,616 as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Note 3. Developers' Contracts Payable

These liabilities represent the cost of line additions constructed by developers and titled to the District. The District is obligated to reimburse the developers based on the revenue derived from customers connected to the lines. The reimbursements are payable for up to a ten year period from the date of completion of the lines. At June 30, the balance consisted of the following:

	2008	2007
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, paid off during fiscal year 2008.	$ --	$ 10,205
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, paid off during fiscal year 2008.	--	117,740
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2011.	47,755	69,724
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2011.	38,397	48,768
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2012.	10,526	23,496
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2013.	53,550	53,550
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2013.	15,999	15,999
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2013.	13,780	13,780
	$ 180,007	$ 353,262
Less current maturity	37,531	97,662
Total developers' contracts payable	$ 142,476	$ 255,600

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements on developers' contracts payable at June 30, 2008:

2009	$ 37,531
2010	37,531
2011	37,532
2012	37,532
2013	15,993
Thereafter	13,888
	$ 180,007

Note 4. Long-Term Debt

Revenue Bonds Payable

The District has issued general obligation bonds for the purpose of financing the cost of site acquisition, improvement, construction, erection, renovation, equipping, and improving the existing sewer service system.

The following is a summary of revenue bonds payable at June 30:

Bond	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Amount Outstanding 2008	Amount Outstanding 2007
1986 Series "B"	3/7/1986	2025	7.00%	$ 775,986	$ 819,096
1990 Series "A"	5/3/1990	2029	7.85%	708,672	720,744
1990 Series "B"	5/3/1990	2029	7.85%	21,813	22,805
WDA 1994 Series "A"	10/3/1994	2033	6.75%	440,660	446,901
SRF 1994 Series "C"	11/14/1994	2014	0.00%	1,039,829	1,178,473
SRF 1995 Series "A"	2/9/1995	2016	0.00%	1,487,070	1,678,950
SRF 1995 Series "B"	12/29/1995	2016	0.00%	828,661	935,585
SRF 1996 Series "A"	2/13/1996	2017	0.00%	123,951	139,947
SRF 1996 Series "B"	5/1/1996	2016	0.00%	1,117,165	1,248,597
SRF 1996 Series "C"	5/1/1996	2017	0.00%	355,959	397,839
SRF 1997 Series "A"	6/12/1997	2017	2.00%	75,811	83,199
SRF 1997 Series "B"	12/11/1997	2018	2.00%	718,028	778,890
SRF 1999 Series "A"	12/1/1999	2029	0.00%	24,089,338	25,148,209
SRF 2000 Series "A"	6/1/2000	2030	0.00%	695,297	726,549
SRF 2001 Series "A"	3/30/2001	2021	0.00%	291,060	312,359
SRF 2001 Series "B"	8/7/2001	2031	0.00%	2,279,376	2,376,372
SRF 2002 Series "A"	5/9/2002	2032	0.00%	606,250	631,250
SRF 2002 Series "B"	7/11/2002	2032	0.00%	369,033	384,253
SRF 2002 Series "C"	8/28/2002	2034	0.00%	26,850,424	27,893,160
SRF 2002 Series "D"	8/28/2002	2039	5.80%	4,817,741	4,869,783
SRF 2002 Series "E"	8/28/2002	2041	5.80%	546,169	551,331
SRF 2003 Series "A"	8/14/2003	2024	2.00%	204,473	215,618
SRF 2003 Series "B"	8/14/2003	2024	2.00%	267,481	282,061
SRF 2004 Series "A"	11/30/2004	2040	0.00%	1,811,232	1,869,191
2006 Series "A" - CIF	11/2/2006	2026	4.38% - 5.00%	14,955,000	15,405,000
2006 Series "A"	10/19/2006	2025	4.65%	3,590,000	3,665,000
2006 Series "B"	10/19/2006	2025	4.80%	240,000	240,000
2007 Series "A"	3/6/2007	2047	4.10% - 5.00%	3,930,000	3,970,000
2007 Series "B"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	8,996,948	5,432,700
2007 Series "C"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	8,996,949	530,000
2007 Series "D"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	7,101,338	410,000
2007 Series "E"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	499,777	35,000
2007 Series "F"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	4,907,593	270,900
				$ 123,739,084	$ 103,669,762

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements on revenue bonds payable at June 30, 2008:

	Interest	Principal	Total
2009	$ 2,732,840	$ 4,210,150	$ 6,942,990
2010	2,681,689	4,270,465	6,952,154
2011	2,631,246	4,322,321	6,953,567
2012	2,572,460	4,380,151	6,952,611
2013	2,513,800	4,434,013	6,947,813
2014-2018	11,571,445	21,841,037	33,412,482
2019-2023	9,555,453	21,546,861	31,102,314
2024-2028	7,059,093	21,840,737	28,899,830
2029-2033	5,293,594	14,876,374	20,169,968
2034-2038	3,831,014	8,122,049	11,953,063
2039-2043	2,141,923	7,758,615	9,900,538
2044-2048	522,581	6,136,311	6,658,892
	$ 53,107,138	$123,739,084	$176,846,222

Each of the bond issues is secured by a lien on the net revenue derived from the sewer system. The Series 1986 "A" bonds, the Series 1986 "B" bonds, the Series 1986 "C" bonds, the Series 1990 "A" bonds, the Series 1994 "A" bonds, the Series 1994 "C" bonds, the Series 1995 "A" bonds, the Series 1995 "B" bonds, the Series 1996 "A" bonds, the Series 1996 "B" bonds, the Series 1996 "C" bonds, the Series 1997 "A" bonds, the Series 1997 "B" bonds, the Series 1999 "A" bonds, the Series 2000 "A" bonds, the Series 2001 "A", the Series 2001 "B", the Series 2002 "A", the Series 2002 "B", the Series 2002 "C", the Series 2002 "D", the Series 2002 "E", the Series 2003 "A", the Series 2003 "B", the Series 2004 "A", the Series 2006 "A", the Series 2006 "B", the Series 2007 "A", the Series 2007 "B", the Series 2007 "C", the Series 2007 "D", the Series 2007 "E", and the Series 2007 "F" are first lien bonds. The Series 1990 "B" bonds are second lien bonds.

The Series 2006 "A" – CIF, Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenues Bonds, are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the District and the surplus revenues of the system. These bonds are not payable or secured by net revenues of the system.

On September 7, 2006, the West Virginia Housing Development Fund accepted $458,736 as full payment and satisfaction of the obligation for the 1994B Sewer Revenue Bond. The $1,500,000 was extinguished and resulted in a gain on extinguishment of debt of $1,041,264 for the year ending June 30, 2007. This gain is reported as nonoperating revenue on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007.

On October 6, 2006 the District issued refunding revenue bonds in the amount of $3,905,000, at an annual interest rate 4.65% to 4.80% for a term not to exceed 20 years. The bond proceeds were used to refund the 1996 Series D bond. A loss on the refunding in the amount of $178,671 is being amortized over the remaining life of the bond. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $3,830,000 and $3,905,000, respectively, was outstanding on the bonds.

On October 26, 2006 the District issued a capacity improvement revenue bond in the amount of $15,405,000, at an annual interest rate of 4.38% to 5.00% for a term not to exceed 20 years. The bond proceeds will be used for construction of a treatment plant and collection system in North Berkeley County. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $14,955,000 and $15,405,000, respectively, was outstanding on the bond.

On March 6, 2007 the District entered into an agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture for loans in the amount of $34,482,000, at an annual interest rate of 4.13% for a term not to exceed 40 years. The loan proceeds will be used for construction of a treatment plant and collection system in North Berkeley County. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $34,432,606 and $10,648,600, respectively, was outstanding on the loans.

Note Payable

On March 13, 2003, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $5,000,000 revolving line of credit with an interest rate of prime plus 1%, currently 9.25%. Terms are interest only payable monthly, with principal payable on demand. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Inwood area sewer project. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $214,718 and $725,832, respectively, was outstanding on the line of credit.

On March 8, 2005, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $557,000 loan with an interest rate of 4.47%, interest only payable monthly for six months, then fixed interest and principal payments of $10,431 for 60 months. The loan matures on October 8, 2010. The proceeds have been used in connection with the purchase of capital equipment. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $255,822 and $366,283, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On March 8, 2005, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $781,937 loan with an interest rate of 4.47%, fixed principal and interest payments of $8,118 for 59 months with a balloon payment of $440,814 due on March 8, 2010. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Sylvan Grove system and the Apache pump station upgrade. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $559,439 and $629,745, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On December 12, 2006, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $414,605 loan with an interest rate of 5.94%, fixed principal and interest payments of $2,975 for 23 months with a balloon payment of $393,617 due on November 8, 2008. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Peeble Ridge Development. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $396,521 and $407,907, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On August 21, 2007, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $726,000 loan with a variable interest rate of 2.47% below the prime rate. As of June 30, 2008, the interest rate on the loan was 4.00%. The District will pay monthly principal and interest payments of $5,136 for 240 months, due on August 25, 2027. The proceeds have been used in connection with paying off a line of credit balance with another local bank. As of June 30, 2008, $705,745 was outstanding on the loan.

On October 2, 2007, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $1,011,580 loan with a variable interest rate of 2.47% below the prime rate. As of June 30, 2008, the interest rate on the loan was 2.53%. The District will pay monthly principal and interest payments of $7,150 for 240 months, due on October 1, 2027. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Spring Dale Farm. As of June 30, 2008, $984,800 was outstanding on the loan.

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements on notes payable at June 30, 2008:

	Interest	Principal	Total
2009	$ 140,945	$ 837,726	$ 978,671
2010	113,044	658,768	771,812
2011	92,167	74,562	166,729
2012	88,754	58,673	147,427
2013	85,135	62,291	147,426
Thereafter	677,820	1,425,025	2,102,845
	$1,197,865	$ 3,117,045	$ 4,314,910

Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ending June 30, 2008 was as follows:

	Balance, July 1, 2007	Additions	Reductions	Balance, June 30, 2008	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable					
Revenue bonds payable	$ 103,669,762	$ 23,833,400	$ (3,764,078)	$ 123,739,084	$ 4,210,150
Less					
Unamortized advanced refunding	585,623	--	(32,535)	553,088	--
Total bonds payable	$ 103,084,139	$ 23,833,400	$ (3,731,543)	$ 123,185,996	$ 4,210,150
Other Liabilities					
Notes Payable	2,129,767	1,737,500	(750,222)	3,117,045	837,726
Developer's contract payable	353,262	--	(173,255)	180,007	37,531
Capital lease payable	328,185	--	(147,192)	180,993	60,698
Total	$ 105,895,353	$ 25,570,900	$ (4,802,212)	$ 126,664,041	$ 5,146,105

	Balance, July 1, 2006	Additions	Reductions	Balance, June 30, 2007	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable					
Revenue bonds payable	$ 82,259,370	$ 29,958,600	$ (8,548,208)	$ 103,669,762	$ 3,754,684
Less					
Unamortized advanced refunding	428,370	178,671	(21,418)	585,623	- -
Total bonds payable	$ 81,831,000	$ 29,779,929	$ (8,526,790)	$ 103,084,139	$ 3,754,684
Other Liabilities					
Notes Payable	3,356,033	414,605	(1,640,871)	2,129,767	917,617
Developer's contract payable	530,269	- -	(177,007)	353,262	97,662
Capital lease payable	246,453	191,979	(110,247)	328,185	143,887
Total	$ 85,963,755	$ 30,386,513	$ (10,454,915)	$ 105,895,353	$ 4,913,850

Note 5. Pension Plan

The District is a participant in the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement System (WVPERS), which is a defined benefit, cost-sharing multiple-employer pension plan. The pension plan covers all the District's employees whose tenure is not temporary or provisional. Members' rights to employee contributions vest immediately while members with one year or more contributing service and five years or more credited service shall be eligible to retire at age 60. Contributions to the WVPERS by the District are 10.5% of eligible employees' compensation. In addition, the District withholds 4.5% of the eligible employee's compensation and remits the withholding on a monthly basis to the WVPERS. The District's contribution requirement was not actuarially determined. Contribution obligations and benefit provisions are established pursuant to the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement Act. The employer contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, were $214,161 and $199,128, respectively, representing 10.5% of the year's covered payroll. The employee contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, were $98,931 and $92,416, respectively, representing 4.5% of the year's covered payroll. Total covered payroll for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 were $2,198,484 and $2,053,695.

Information regarding benefit provisions, actuarial assumptions and funding method, pension benefit obligation (actuarial present value of credit projected benefits), net assets available for benefits, historical trends, and related party transactions are not readily available since such determinations are made and information is kept on a system-wide basis and not for the individual participating entities. This information is available in the separately issued financial statements of the WVPERS at Capitol Complex, Building 5, Room 1000, 1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East, Charleston, West Virginia 25305.

The District provides a 401(a) plan for employees with the 457 Governmental employer deferred compensation match. Employees are eligible to participate in the plans upon hire and after 6 months of service they are eligible to receive up to a 5% match on their contributions. Participants vest after one year. For the 401(a) Plan, employees may contribute the lesser of 25% of their compensation or $30,000. For the 457 Plan, both employee deferrals and employer contributions are aggregated for purposes of the maximum annual limit of the lesser of $8,000 or 25% of compensation.

The employer contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, were $67,032 and $58,769, respectively. The employee contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, were $93,755 and $70,226, respectively. Total covered payroll for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 was $1,405,092 and $1,266,309, respectively.

Note 6. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District participates in several risk management programs administered by the State of West Virginia.

Note 7. Lease Commitments and Total Rent Expense

The District has entered into various capital leases. The related liability under the capital leases were recorded as follows:

	June 30, 2008	June 30, 2007
5.394% capital lease agreement for the rental of an excavator which expires on September 30, 2008 and requires annual rentals of $45,777.	$ 7,578	$ 52,537
12.601% capital lease agreement for the rental of office furniture, which expires on July 7, 2008 and requires annual rentals of $5,640.	465	5,684
10.079% capital lease agreement for the rental of office furniture, which expires on April 1, 2008.	--	27,246
5.75% Capital lease agreement for the rental of a John Deere Loader, which expires on August 1, 2009 and requires annual rentals of $11,797.	13,281	23,978
7.194% Capital lease agreement for the rental of a 2003 Ford Expedition which expires on July 30, 2007.	--	16,542
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a First Data credit card machine which expires on February 10, 2009 and requires annual rentals of $599.	259	895
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a First Data credit card machine which expires on May 10, 2010 and requires annual rentals of $599.	1,009	1,644
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a Minolta copier which expires on December 20, 2009 and requires annual rentals of $3,720.	5,580	9,300
Capital lease agreement for the rental of six vehicles which expires on June 15, 2012 and requires annual rentals of $35,604.	128,129	156,159
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a Sharp MX-2700N copier to be used in the finance department which expires on March 21, 2012 and requires annual rentals of $3,084.	11,638	14,722
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a Sharp MX-2700N copier to be used in the engineering department which expires on March 21, 2012 and requires annual rentals of $4,080.	13,054	19,478
	$ 180,993	$ 328,185

The following is a schedule by years of the future minimum lease payments under the capital leases together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2008:

During the year ended June 30:

	Interest	Principal	Total
2009	$ 6,581	$ 60,698	$ 67,279
2010	4,473	42,495	46,968
2011	2,774	39,994	42,768
2012	998	37,806	38,804
Total minimum lease payments	$ 14,826	$ 180,993	$ 195,819

Total rent expense for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 was $11,570 and $7,177, respectively.

Note 8. Commitments

The Statements of Net Assets reflects construction costs payable in the amount of $3,641,673 and $5,036,451 as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively, for construction commitments incurred in which the services have been performed.

Note 9. Investments

The District does not hold any investments. Therefore they do not have a policy addressing investment risk.

Note 10. Contributions from developers and others

With the adoption of GASB No. 33, the following components are included in contributions from developers and others:

	2008	2007
Contributions of donated lines and infrastructure	$ 925,309	$ 9,667,516
Other contributions	2,063,297	2,024,262
Total contributions from developers and others	$ 2,988,606	$ 11,691,778

Contributions from developers and others were received in the form of cash, property, water mains, sanitary sewer lines, pumping stations and manholes.

Note 11. Restricted Net Assets

Restricted Net Assets reflects that portion of total net assets legally or contractually segregated for a specific future use. The following amounts represent restricted net assets at June 30, 2008 and 2007:

	2008	2007
Cash and temporary investments		
Debt service funds	$ 2,053,844	$ 1,965,382
Debt service reserve funds	4,105,579	3,778,538
Security deposits	526,671	474,112
Capacity improvement fund	650,871	7,105,577
Construction fund	7,789,781	10,352,819
Accrued interest	(471,040)	(476,476)
Security deposits	(526,671)	(474,112)
	$ 14,129,035	$ 22,725,840

Note 12. Litigation

In May 2005, the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (WVDEP) filed civil action against the District alleging the District violated provisions of the West Virginia Water Pollution Act and the West Virginia National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit issued to the District. To date, the parties have estimated that the maximum value of the civil penalty will be between $1,000,000 and $1,500,000. Negotiations with the WVDEP have resulted in tentative agreement that satisfaction of the civil penalty may be achieved through a combination of a cash payment and a Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP). The District will be able to meet the SEP obligation through adjustment of certain planned projects, which should alleviate liability for amounts designated as SEP. The WVDEP has assessed a monetary penalty of $100,000. During the year ended June 30, 2008, the District paid the $100,000 penalty. The District is also trying to satisfy the penalty by performing supplemental environmental projects funded by private developers.

The District has numerous claims and pending legal proceedings that generally involve contract and property damage issues. These proceedings are, in the opinion of management, ordinary routine matters incidental to the normal business conducted by the District. In the opinion of management and the District's legal counsel, such proceedings are substantially covered by insurance, and the ultimate disposition of such proceedings are not expected to have a material adverse effect on the District's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Note 13. Subsequent Events

On July 3, 2008, the District entered into a lease agreement for five new 2008 Ford Ranger Super Cab R14 Trucks. The District will pay monthly payments of $1,531 for 60 months ending on June 2, 2013.

Since June 30, 2008, the District has anticipated that it will spend approximately $1,300,000 to complete the North End Project.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Supplementary Information
Schedules of Operating Expenses
For the Years Ended June 30, 2008 and 2007

	2008	2007
Collecting System Expenses		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 472,957	$ 487,036
Supplies	117,035	67,595
Maintenance of collecting system	53,267	51,454
	$ 643,259	$ 606,085
Pumping System Expenses		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 535,295	$ 393,262
Power purchased	184,625	121,153
Supplies	95,293	90,423
Maintenance of pumping system	87,067	126,768
	$ 902,280	$ 731,606
Treatment and Disposal Expenses		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 569,830	$ 591,803
Chemical treatment and supplies	761,958	733,267
Maintenance of treatment system	67,973	73,174
	$ 1,399,761	$ 1,398,244
Customers' Accounting and Collection Expense		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 224,789	$ 218,326
Billing, collecting and accounting	58,325	61,386
Meter readings	48,678	39,300
	$ 331,792	$ 319,012
General and Administrative Expenses		
Salaries of general officers and office salaries	$ 358,936	$ 316,020
Office supplies	37,070	20,917
Accounting and auditing	39,666	57,893
Legal	333,979	82,364
Employee welfare	966,609	889,094
Insurance	241,664	236,707
Miscellaneous	186,227	221,391
Transportation	8,182	4,997
	$ 2,172,333	$ 1,829,383
Total operating expenses	$ 5,449,425	$ 4,884,330

Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants and Consultants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Members of the Public Service Board
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

We have audited the financial statements of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2008, and have issued our report thereon dated December 4, 2008. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the entity's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control. We consider the deficiency described in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, Financial Statement Finding 2008-1, to be a significant deficiency in internal control over financial reporting.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control. Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies and, accordingly, would not necessarily disclose all significant deficiencies that are also considered to be material weaknesses. However, we believe that none of the significant deficiencies described in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs is a material weakness.

South Cameron Street
P.O. Box 2560
Winchester, VA 22604
(540) 662-3417
FAX (540) 662-4211

Offices located in: Winchester, Middleburg, Leesburg, Culpeper, and Richmond, Virginia.
Member: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants / Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors, management, Federal awarding agencies, and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

Winchester, Virginia
December 4, 2008

Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants and Consultants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To the Members of the Public Service Board
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District with the types of compliance requirements described in the U. S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, *Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2008. Berkeley County Pubic Service Sewer District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2008.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance but, not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over compliance:

outh Cameron Street
P.O. Box 2560
Winchester, VA 22604
(540) 662-3417
FAX (540) 662-4211

Offices located in: Winchester, Middleburg, Leesburg, Culpeper, and Richmond, Virginia.
Member: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants / Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants

A *control deficiency* in an entity's internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in a normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect non compliance with a type of compliance requirement of federal program on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to administer a federal program such that there is more than a remote likelihood that noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected by any entity's internal control.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as described above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the audit committee, board of directors, management, federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

Winchester, Virginia
December 4, 2008

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2008

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Agriculture		
Rural Utilities Service	10.760	$ 22,011,410
Total Department of Agriculture Federal Awards Expended		$ 22,011,410

The accompanying note is an integral part of this schedule.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Note to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2008

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity for the United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development, Rural Utilities Services program of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of financial statements.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2008

I. SUMMARY OF INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unqualified

Internal control over financial reporting:

• Material weakness(es) identified?	____ Yes	X No	
• Reportable condition(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	X Yes	____ None Reported	

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ____ Yes X No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

• Material weakness(es) identified?	____ Yes	X No	
• Reportable condition(s) identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	____ Yes	X None Reported	

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unqualified

• Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of Circular A-133	____ Yes	X No

Identification of major programs: United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development, Rural Utilities Service CFDA 10.760.

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B program $ 300,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? ____ Yes X No

II. FINDINGS RELATING TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT AS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Financial Statement Finding 2008-1:
The District's accounting department currently does not prepare its financial statements, complete with footnote disclosures, and record certain transactions in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, the District is unable to, and has not established internal controls over the preparation of financial statements.

Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) 112 requires that we report this deficiency. The SAS does not provide exceptions to reporting deficiencies that are adequately mitigated with nonaudit services rendered by the auditor or deficiencies for which the remedy would be cost prohibitive. Because prudent management requires that the potential benefit from an internal control must exceed its cost, it may not be practical to correct all the deficiencies an auditor reports under SAS 112. Accordingly, the District may decide that curing the deficiency described above would not be cost effective and take no action.

Management's Response Finding 2008-1:
The District's staff does not have enough time to prepare its financial statements in order to satisfy the Public Service Commission deadline. In order to accomplish this, the District would need to hire additional staff and incur additional costs greater than what is currently spent to produce the financial statements.

III. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

No matters were reported.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings
For the Year Ended June 30, 2008

Financial Statement Finding 2007-1:
The District's accounting department currently does not prepare its financial statements, complete with footnote disclosures, and record certain transactions in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, the District is unable to, and has not established internal controls over the preparation of financial statements.

Recently issued Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) 112 requires that we report this deficiency. The SAS does not provide exceptions to reporting deficiencies that are adequately mitigated with nonaudit services rendered by the auditor or deficiencies for which the remedy would be cost prohibitive. Because prudent management requires that the potential benefit from an internal control must exceed its cost, it may not be practical to correct all the deficiencies an auditor reports under SAS 112. Accordingly, you may decide that curing the deficiency described above would not be cost effective and take no action.

Management's Response Finding 2007-1:
The District's staff does not have enough time to prepare its financial statements in order to satisfy the PSC deadline. In order to accomplish this, the District would need to hire additional staff and incur additional costs greater than what is currently spent to produce the financial statements.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX D

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC]

(Form of Bond Counsel Opinion)

July __, 2009

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) (the "Issuer") of its $2,695,000 in aggregate principal amount Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds").

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act") and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (collectively, the "Resolution") and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated July ___, 2009, upon original issuance, mature on _____ 1 in years and amounts and bear interest payable each _____ 1 and _____ 1, commencing _____ 1, 2009, as follows:

$2,695,000 Series 2009 A Bonds

$_____	_____%Term Bonds, Due _____ 1, 20__ at	_____%	CUSIP	_____
$_____	_____%Term Bonds, Due _____ 1, 20__ at	_____%	CUSIP	_____
$_____	_____%Term Bonds, Due _____ 1, 20__ at	_____%	CUSIP	_____
$_____	_____%Term Bonds, Due _____ 1, 20__ at	_____%	CUSIP	_____

The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on the dates, in the amounts and at the redemption prices set forth in the Resolution.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; (ii) funding a reserve account for the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated July __, 2009, and accepted by the Issuer (the "Purchase Agreement").

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer, the Purchaser and other entities contained in the Resolution, the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants of the Issuer, the Purchaser and other entities pertaining to tax matters set forth in the Resolution, the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and with certain certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and public corporation under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt the Resolution, enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Purchase Agreement, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Series 2009 A Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution, has authorized, executed and delivered the Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and has issued and delivered the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Purchaser pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The Resolution is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms; and the Series 2009 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable and enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution, and are entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and the Act.

4. Under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds (including original issue discount properly allocable to owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, except for any period during which a Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and regulations thereunder (the "Code"), is a "substantial user" of facilities financed with proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or a "related person" thereto. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. For the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is not taken into account in determining

adjusted current earnings. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2009 A Bonds, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2009 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to such consequences. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds set forth in the Resolution, and the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate. Failure to comply with such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds except as expressly set forth in paragraph 8.

5. Under the Act, the Series 2009 A Bonds are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Series 2009 A Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

7. The Series 2009 A Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Resolution and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's First Lien Bonds and the Issuer's Series 2009 B Bonds issued contemporaneously with the Series 2009 A Bonds, and, senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects, all as more fully defined and described in the Resolution.

8. The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued as exempt facility bonds pursuant to Section 142 of the Code. Exempt facility bonds may not be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. The provisions of the Code which disallow all deductibility of interest expense incurred by financial institutions on debt incurred or continued to carry most tax-exempt obligations do not apply to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code; accordingly, 80% of the interest expense of a financial institution incurred for the purpose of purchasing or carrying such "qualified tax-exempt obligations" is deductible for federal income tax purposes. However, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub.L. 111-5, Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 115, amended Section 265(b) and Section 291 of the Code to permit a financial institution to acquire non "qualified tax-exempt obligations" in an amount up to 2% of the average adjusted bases for all of the financial institution's assets and achieve the tax treatment that applies to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as described above.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the enforceability of liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate, and the Purchase

Agreement are subject to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally, and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond Nos. AR-1 through AR-__ of said issue, and in our opinion, said Series 2009 A Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and among Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a governmental instrumentality and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Dissemination Agent"), in connection with the issuance of $_____ Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the bond resolution adopted by the Issuer on _____ (the "Resolution"). The Issuer and Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of Agreement. The Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer and Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-l2(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution and the Purchase Contract dated _____, 2009, which apply to any capitalized term used in the Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" means the financial information (which shall be based on financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")) and operating data with respect to the Issuer, provided at least annually, of the type included in those sections of the final official statement with respect to the Bonds attached thereto as Appendix C, which Annual Financial Information shall include Audited Financial Statements if available on the Report Date, and, if not then available, unaudited financial statements.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the Issuer's annual financial statements, prepared in accordance with GAAP, which financial statements shall have been audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person who has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean the current General Manager, Fiscal Officer or General Counsel of the Issuer.

"Dissemination Agent" shall initially mean United Bank, Inc. or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System described in the 1934 Act Release No. 59062 and maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board for purposes of the Rule.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of the Agreement.

"National Repository" shall mean any Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, Washington, D.C. the sole Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository for purposes of the Rule, effective as of July 1, 2009.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean the original underwriter of the Bonds who is required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Repository" shall mean each National Repository and the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 1 5c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as the state repository for the purpose of the Rule and recognized as such by the Securities and Exchange Commission. As of the date of the Agreement, there is no State Repository.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than 365 days after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year (presently June 30), commencing with the report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2009, provide to each Repository Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, which are consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Agreement. The Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of the Agreement. The Issuer shall provide the Dissemination Agent with a copy of each report filed under this Agreement. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a).

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to said date, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements to the Dissemination Agent. If by such date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the

Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Issuer to determine if the Issuer is in compliance with the first sentence of this subsection (b). If the Dissemination Agent is unable to provide to the Repositories its Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to the Repositories in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements the name and address of each Repository; and

(ii) file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements have been provided pursuant to this Agreement, stating the date it was provided and listing the Repositories to which it was provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. Within 365 days of the Issuer's 2009 fiscal year-end, and each subsequent fiscal year, the Dissemination Agent shall submit to each Repository information and data of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, including the audited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing principles in effect from time to time.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to each of the Repositories or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events, if applicable, with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. non-payment related defaults;

3. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. unscheduled thaws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;

7. modifications to rights of security holders;

8. bond calls;

9. defeasances;

10. release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities except as provided by the General Resolution;

11. rating changes.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall, within one (1) Business Day of obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events contact the Disclosure Representative, inform such person of the event, and request that the Issuer promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing whether or not to report the event pursuant to subsection (f).

(c) Whenever the Issuer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, because of a notice from the Dissemination Agent pursuant to subsection (b) or otherwise, the Issuer shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall promptly file with the Dissemination Agent a notice of such occurrence to be provided to each Repository. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a) (4) and (5) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolution.

(e) If in response to a request under subsection (b), the Issuer determines that the Listed Event would not be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall so notify the Dissemination Agent in writing and instruct the Dissemination Agent not to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(f) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository with a copy to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(8) and (9) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to the Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolution.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under the Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Issuer shall

give notice of such termination in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a).

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed as Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage an alternate or successor Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 8. Amendment, Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, the Issuer may amend the Agreement, and any provision of the Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of the Agreement, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer, In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in the Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination

set forth in the Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events, in addition to that which is required by the Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by the Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under the Agreement to update such information or include it is any future Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of the Agreement (and, at the request of the Original Purchaser), the Dissemination Agent may or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with its obligations under the Agreement. A default under the Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under the Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with the Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Agreement, and the Issuer agrees to the extent allowed by State law to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

SECTION 12. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to this Disclosure Agreement may be given as follows:

To the Issuer:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District 65 District Way Martinsburg, WV 25401
To the Dissemination Agent:	United Bank, Inc. 500 Virginia Street, East Charleston, WV 25301

Any person may, by written notice to the other persons listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. The Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15. Fees. The Issuer agrees to pay all fees and expenses of the Dissemination Agent including, without limitation, all reasonable expenses, charges, costs, attorney's fees and other disbursements in the administration and performance of the Dissemination Agent's duties.

SECTION 16. Right to Resign. The Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 17. Right to Counsel. The Dissemination Agent shall have the right to consult with counsel in carrying out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement and to rely upon an opinion of counsel.

Date: _____, 2009

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Name of Issue: $_____ Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Date of Issuance: _____, 2009

Notice is hereby given that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by its covenant made in connection with the above-referenced bond issue. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated this _____.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX F

RESOLUTION

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,695,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO FINANCE, IN PART, THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT'S EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State;

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system (the "System") in Berkeley County;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of financing the acquisition and construction of additions and improvements to the System;

WHEREAS, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer (hereinafter collectively, the "Prior Bonds") which are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Net Revenues of the sewerage system of the Issuer as follows:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194;

(ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629;

(iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288;

(iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879;

(v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640;

(vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506;

(vii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902;

(viii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633;

(ix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579;

(x) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000;

(xi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000;

(xii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296;

(xiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500;

(xiv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000;

(xv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850;

(xvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000;

(xvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548;

(xviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000;

(xix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465;

(xx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822;

(xxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922;

(xxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862;

(xxiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600;

(xxiv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000;

(xxv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000;

(xxvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000;

(xxvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000;

(xxx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000;

(xxxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900; and

(xxxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 issued simultaneously herewith;

and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds are repaid solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the

Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the residents of Berkeley County that its Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, hereinafter defined;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Resolution and not otherwise defined in the recitals or in the text hereof shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer and Redemption Digest.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any Acting Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, or such other period as shall be determined by the Issuer, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2009 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds, and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Capacity Improvement Fee" means the capacity improvement fees in the Issuer's tariff, as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, by Commission Orders entered on August 31, 2004, and March 28, 2005 in Case No.: 04-0153-PSD-T, and as may be modified by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia from time to time, which fees are paid by any developer or non-developer, as defined in the PSC Orders, which seeks sewer service within the service territory of the Issuer and which capacity improvement fees must be used for the purpose of financing upgrades to, or construction of, improvements to the System.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2009 A Bonds in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - Series 2009 A BOND FORM, attached hereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"CIF Bonds" means the Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000.

"CIF Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted October 17, 2006, authorizing the CIF Bonds.

"CIF Surplus Revenue Fund" means the fund of the Issuer, created in the CIF Resolutions, into which Surplus Revenues may be deposited.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2009 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase prices thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms mean those costs described in Section 1.03 hereof to be a part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor thereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the

Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds and the Series 2007 F Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined), any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, or any Capacity Improvement Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County of said State, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" is the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by Prior Resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the purchaser of the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 2009 A Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Issuer at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Series 2009 A Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent," initially, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and any other paying agent or other entity designated as such for the Series 2009 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, as herein defined.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the bond resolutions as supplemented, of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2009 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers), at which price a substantial amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2009 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent

such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6(c) of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Series 2009 A Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds of the Issuer called for redemption.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any Bonds of the Issuer may be called for redemption and includes the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 2009 A Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the lesser of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds in any year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) issued simultaneously herewith.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Resolution" means the resolution authorizing the Series 2009 B Bonds.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000.

Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548.

"Series 2002 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000.

"Series 2002 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465.

"Series 2002 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000.

"Series 2007 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000.

"Series 2007 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 2007 F Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following adoption of this Resolution, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all sewerage facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the sewerage system, and shall include any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Governing Body hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and public service district of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, consisting of the construction, and improvements to the Ecolab industrial wastewater pretreatment plant and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000 to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; premiums for municipal bond insurance, reserve account insurance or reserve account surety bonds; letter of credit fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement or bond purchase agreements to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

F. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds set forth in the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds have been met; and (ii) where necessary, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

G. The Series 2009 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

H. All things necessary to make the Series 2009 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

I. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2009 A Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of such Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2009 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project at an estimated cost of not more than $3,695,000. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided herein.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Resolution except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $500,000 or more of the Series 2009 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2009 A Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2009 A Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, by his or her manual or facsimile signature, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2009 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2009 A Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Series 2009 A Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2009 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2009

A Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Series 2009 A Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2009 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2009 A Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2009 A Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2009 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Series 2009 A Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2009 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Series 2009 A Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2009 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Series 2009 A Bond of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2009 A Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2009 A Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2009 A Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2009 A Bonds, the initial exchange of Series 2009 A Bonds and exchanges of Series 2009 A Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Series 2009 A Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2009 A Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2009 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2009 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2009 A Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2009 A Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2009 A Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2009 A Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2009 A Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2009 A Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2009 A Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2009 A Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2009 A Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Resolution, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03A(3) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory Redemption Date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2009 A Bonds

Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Original Purchaser and the registered owner of the Series 2009 A Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices relating to optional redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall also be sent to registered securities depositories.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date;

(2) The Redemption Price;

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2009 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as appropriate, to be redeemed;

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2009 A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) The place where such Series 2009 A Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar; and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Series 2009 A Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2009 A Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2009 A Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2009 A Bonds or portions of Series 2009 A Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Series 2009 A Bonds or portions of Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2009 A Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series 2009 A Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unredeemed principal of such Series 2009 A Bond. All Series 2009 A Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2009 A Bonds, and failure to mail or otherwise send such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Series 2009 A Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2009 A Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Resolution. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, funding the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 2009 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000. The Series 2009 A shall be designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series

2009 A Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be numbered from R-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Bonds. A. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall each initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, respectively, of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 2009 A Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 2009 A Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 2009 A Bond, or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 2009 A Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 2009 A Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 2009 A Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 2009 A Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 2009 A Bonds certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, selecting the Series 2009 A Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Series 2009 A Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2009 A Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 2009 A Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 2009 A Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 2009 A Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) A list of the names in which the Series 2009 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Secretary;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 2009 A Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(5) A copy of such other documents, certifications and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Bonds. The definitive Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2009 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2009 A Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2009 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, if funded by proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, provided that, to the extent the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a reserve account letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility, proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be used to purchase said reserve account letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility and proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds which shall be sufficient to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. All such costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay

such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 6 months after the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund.

4. The balance of proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, not used for any of the purposes set forth above, shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and disbursed as provided in Section 3.15 hereof.

Section 3.15. Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund. Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, except for payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds in excess of the monies available in the Costs of Issuance Fund which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only for acquisition and construction of the Project, including all necessary engineering and other professional services relating thereto. Pending such application, monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Section 3.16. Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption. In the event the Internal Revenue Service shall issue a determination of taxability with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds or the Internal Revenue Service shall serve notice on the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds that any portion of the interest thereon either should have been, or must be, included in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, then the Series 2009 A Bonds shall subject to Mandatory Redemption, at any time, on thirty (30) days notice as provided in Section 3.07 hereof.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) CIF Surplus Fund (established by the CIF Resolutions);

(5) Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund;

(6) Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(7) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by, the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Within the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account; and

(3) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; Series 1994 A Bonds; Series 1997 A Bonds; Series 1997 B Bonds; Series 2002 D Bonds; Series 2002 E Bonds; Series 2006 A Bonds; Series 2006 B Bonds; Series 2007 A Bonds and the; (iii) to the commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iv) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay principal on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the remaining First Lien Bonds; (iii) to the Commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iv) commencing

12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts (i) the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required under the Series 2009 B Resolution to fund the reserves requirement for the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank

and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article V hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund the amount, if any, required by the CIF Resolutions to be deposited into the CIF Surplus Fund.

(9) After all of the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same shall become due, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Amounts in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirements therefor.

The payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, senior and prior to the principal, interest or reserve payments for the Second Lien Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any charges and fees then due.

D. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent

thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to annually transfer from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, pro rata, to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the requirement therefor; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon such account shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues in the order set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that the Series 2009 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. A. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2009 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

B. The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the

sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect, with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and the required amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, which lien and pledge are senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted

whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

The Issuer shall require that each annual audit contain a statement of the auditor that the Issuer either is or is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04. In the event that any audit contains a statement that the Issuer is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04, the Issuer hereby covenants that it shall, within sixty (60) days of receiving the audit report, file a request with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a rate increase sufficient to comply with the above-mentioned rate requirement.

Section 6.05. Completion of Project; Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Article IX hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of Prior Resolution and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the fiscal year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2009 A Bonds, except as provided in Section 6.08 herein. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and the interest thereon,

if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2009 B Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any series of Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2009 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement

Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted

or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other changes, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of either System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Series 2009 A Bond shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Original Purchaser, and shall mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report within 30 days following the date of

receipt of the final audit containing a balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings, and statement of cash flows, as prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles.

The Issuer shall also file with the Original Purchaser, and mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, and Net Revenues derived from the System.

(B) A statement of account balances in all funds and accounts provided for herein and status of said funds.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act), shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.14. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of such a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser, and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where

sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, pro rata, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2009 A Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

B. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

C. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2009 A Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer must cure any covenant default within 30 days after notice of the default, and failure to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be an immediate event of default.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute. All rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be on a parity with one another and also on parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to those of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed

thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, in determining whether the rights of Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Resolution, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Resolution by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2009 A Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Resolution and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2009 A Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2009 A Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Resolution by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2009 A Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2009 A Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2009 A Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Bond Commission shall serve as the Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Resolution. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agent shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of its duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agent shall, until used or applied as provided in this Resolution, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Series 2009 A Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Series 2009 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2009 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to any Bondholder, as determined by an opinion of Bond Counsel. No materially adverse amendment or modification to this Resolution, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby, which must be filed with the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2009 A Bonds without the express written consent of the Holder of each Series 2009 A Bond so affected, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2009 A Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-

president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Resolution shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Resolution and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer. If any of said Bonds is a coupon Bond, the Registrar or said Paying Agent shall also publish such notice, not less than 30 days prior to the date such monies will be returned to the Issuer, in an Authorized Newspaper.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or

by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or the Original Purchaser shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

ISSUER

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Post Office Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

DEPOSITORY BANK

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Senior Vice President

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Issuer or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Resolution.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Resolution and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Resolution by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive

benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds, the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds shall control, unless less restrictive, so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of July, 2009.

_____

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on the 14th day of July, 2009.

[SEAL]

_____
Secretary

07.09.09
067740.00019

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BONDS FORM

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No.AR-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
____%	_____1, 20__	_____, 2009	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the

payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 2009 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2009, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, and supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the

Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194;

(II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629;

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288;

(IV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879;

(V) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640;

(VI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506;

(VII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902;

(VIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633;

(IX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579;

(X) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000;

(XI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000;

(XII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296;

(XIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500;

(XIV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000;

(XV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850;

(XVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000;

(XVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548;

(XVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000;

(XIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465;

(XX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822;

(XXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922;

(XXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862;

(XXIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600;

(XXIV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000;

(XXV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000;

(XXVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000;

(XXVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000;

(XXX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000;

(XXXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900; AND

(XXXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRICTURE FUND), DATED JULY 30, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL

AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S: SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds are repaid solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated July 30, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to _____, 20__. At the option of the Issuer, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on and after _____, 20___, as a whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount
_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount
_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount
_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount
_____ Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

(C) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption. In the event the Internal Revenue Service shall issue a determination of taxability with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds or the Internal Revenue Service shall serve notice on the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds that any portion of the interest thereon either should have been, or must be, included in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, then the Series 2009 A Bonds shall subject to Mandatory Redemption, at any time.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any fiscal year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, and pay costs of issuance hereof,

and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, 2009.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form Of)
ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

06.29.09
067740.00019

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions
Section 1.02 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.03 Findings
Section 1.04 Resolution Constitutes Contract

ARTICLE II

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT AND PAYMENT OF SERIES 2001 A NOTES

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project

ARTICLE III
THE BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds
Section 3.02 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.03 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.04 Negotiability and Registration
Section 3.05 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.06 Term Bonds
Section 3.07 Notice of Redemption
Section 3.08 Persons Treated as Owners

Section 3.09	Temporary Bonds
Section 3.10	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.11	Book Entry System for Bonds
Section 3.12	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.13	Form of Bonds
Section 3.14	Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds
Section 3.15	Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund
Section 3.16	Designation of Series 2009 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations."

ARTICLE IV
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission
Section 4.03	System Revenues and Application Thereof

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01	Investments
Section 5.02	Arbitrage
Section 5.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate
Section 5.04	Continuing Disclosure Agreement

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01	Covenants Binding and Irrevocable
Section 6.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 6.03	Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 6.04	Rates
Section 6.05	Operation and Maintenance
Section 6.06	Sale of the System
Section 6.07	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 6.08	Additional Parity Bonds
Section 6.09	Insurance and Bonds
Section 6.10	No Free Services
Section 6.11	Enforcement of Collections
Section 6.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 6.13	Books and Records
Section 6.14	Operating Budget
Section 6.15	Mandatory Connections
Section 6.16	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 6.17	Tax Covenants

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default
Section 7.02 Enforcement
Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver
Section 7.04 Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar
Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Registrar
Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Registrar May Act
Section 8.04 Compensation and Expenses
Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts
Section 8.06 Resignation of Registrar
Section 8.07 Removal
Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor
Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor
Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation
Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication
Section 8.12 Paying Agent

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01 Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Amendment of Resolution
Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds
Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents
Section 10.04 Cancellation of Bonds
Section 10.05 Failure to Present Bonds
Section 10.06 Notices, Demands and Requests
Section 10.07 No Personal Liability
Section 10.08 Law Applicable
Section 10.09 Parties Interested Herein
Section 10.10 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 10.11 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 10.12 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 10.13 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 10.14 Effective Date
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX G

ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Berkeley County, West Virginia
PSSD

Annual Debt Service Requirements (excluding USDA debt)

DATE	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Series 2006A CIF Bonds	Series 2007A	Series 2009A	Series 2009B	Total
06/30/2010	4,022,603	2,300	1,216,519	223,236			5,464,658
06/30/2011	4,021,498	2,300	1,217,784	226,596			5,468,178
06/30/2012	4,025,021	2,300	1,213,066	224,751			5,465,138
06/30/2013	4,018,259	2,300	1,216,724	227,816			5,465,098
06/30/2014	4,021,212	2,300	1,213,785	225,666			5,462,963
06/30/2015	3,933,490	2,300	1,214,595	223,516			5,373,901
06/30/2016	3,790,138	2,300	1,213,710	226,366			5,232,514
06/30/2017	3,477,689	2,300	1,210,920	224,001			4,914,910
06/30/2018	3,367,924	2,300	1,210,125	226,526			4,806,875
06/30/2019	3,330,791	2,300	1,206,500	223,826			4,763,417
06/30/2020	3,293,121	2,300	1,206,000	226,126			4,727,547
06/30/2021	3,287,188	2,300	1,208,375	223,201			4,721,064
06/30/2022	3,269,346	2,300	1,203,625	225,276			4,700,547
06/30/2023	3,267,673	2,300	1,201,750	227,039			4,698,761
06/30/2024	3,265,349	2,300	1,202,500	223,570			4,693,719
06/30/2025	3,222,461	2,300	1,200,750	225,101			4,650,612
06/30/2026	3,139,517	2,300	1,201,375	226,401			4,569,593
06/30/2027	2,842,590	2,300	1,199,250	227,470			4,271,610
06/30/2028	2,842,588	2,300	-	223,285			3,068,173
06/30/2029	2,836,842	2,108	-	224,100			3,063,050
06/30/2030	2,217,256	-	-	224,683			2,441,939
06/30/2031	1,629,241	-	-	225,033			1,854,274
06/30/2032	1,545,270	-	-	225,150			1,770,420
06/30/2033	1,491,655	-	-	225,035			1,716,690
06/30/2034	1,466,156	-	-	224,688			1,690,844
06/30/2035	597,510	-	-	224,108			821,617
06/30/2036	426,197	-	-	223,295			649,492
06/30/2037	426,190	-	-	227,250			653,440
06/30/2038	426,182	-	-	225,250			651,432
06/30/2039	426,174	-	-	228,000			654,174
06/30/2040	148,571	-	-	225,250			373,821
06/30/2041	60,328	-	-	227,250			287,578
06/30/2042	6,165	-	-	223,750			229,915
06/30/2043	-	-	-	225,000			225,000
06/30/2044	-	-	-	225,750			225,750
06/30/2045	-	-	-	226,000			226,000
06/30/2046	-	-	-	225,750			225,750
06/30/2047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	80,142,192	45,805	21,757,353	8,335,113	-	-	110,280,462

APPENDIX H

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section has been obtained from sources that the District and the Underwriter believe to be reliable, but neither the District nor the Underwriter take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The Depository Trust Company

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for the Securities, in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner

entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or

registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IMMEDIATELY ABOVE UNDER THIS APPENDIX HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY DTC. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE BY THE DISTRICT OR THE UNDERWRITER AS TO THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF SUCH INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DTC OR AS TO THE ABSENCE OF MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGES IN SUCH INFORMATION SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE HEREOF.

For so long as the Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., the District and the Paying Agent will recognize only DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., as the registered owner of the Bonds for all purposes, including payments, notices and voting.

Under the Resolution, payments made by the Paying Agent to DTC or its nominee shall satisfy the District's obligation under the Resolution to the extent of the payments so made.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or Indirect Participant with respect to:

(i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, its nominee or any DTC participant or indirect participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in any bonds;

(ii) the delivery to any DTC participant or indirect participant or any other person, other than the registered owner of a bond, as shown in the bond register, of any notice with respect to any bond, including, without limitation, any notice of redemption;

(iii) the selection by DTC or any DTC participant or indirect participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of bonds;

(iv) the payment to any DTC participant or indirect participant or any other person other than the registered owner of a bond, as shown in the bond register, of any amount with respect to the principal of, redemption price, or interest on, any bond; or

(v) any consent given by DTC as registered owner.

Prior to the discontinuation of the book-entry only system as described above, the District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC and any successor securities depository to be the absolute owner of the bonds for all purposes, including, without limitation:

(i) The payment of principal of redemption price or interest on the bonds;
(ii) giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to the bonds;
(iii) registering transfers with respect to the bonds; and
(iv) the selection of bonds for redemption.

The Beneficial Owners of the Bonds have no right to a securities depository for the Bonds. DTC or any successor securities depository may resign as depository for the Bonds by giving notice to the Paying Agent and discharging its responsibilities under applicable law. In addition, the District may remove DTC or a successor securities depository for any reason at any time. In such event, the District shall (i) appoint a securities depository qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, notify the prior securities depository of the appointment of such successor depository and transfer separate bond certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify the securities depository of the availability through the securities depository of bond certificates and transfer one or more separate bond certificates to Depository Participants having Bonds credited to their accounts at the securities depository. In such event, such Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books of the District in the name of the securities depository or its nominee, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository or its nominee, or in whatever name or names the Depository Participants receiving such Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

The book-entry system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds; or (ii) the District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners. In either such event (unless the District appoints a successor securities depository), Bonds will then be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the District or the Paying Agent to do so, the District or the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2009 A Bonds.

NEW ISSUE

In the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for Federal income tax purposes, assuming compliance with certain provisions described herein pertaining to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, and (iii) under the laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2009 A Bonds are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia (see "Tax Matters" herein).

$2,695,000
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2009 A

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: March 1, as shown below

The Series 2009 A Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds") are issuable only as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. All of the Series 2009 A Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system under which The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository. Purchases of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be in book-entry form only. Semiannual interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is payable beginning March 1, 2010, and each March 1 and September 1 thereafter. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, payments of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be made when due by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent, to DTC in accordance with the Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution, and the Paying Agent will have no obligation to make any payments to any beneficial owner of any Series 2009 A Bonds. See "THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS" and "APPENDIX H – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District"), simultaneously and on a parity with the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be used to: (i) permanently finance a portion of the cost of increasing the daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity from 50,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons by adding a second wastewater pre-treatment unit; constructing a 200,000 gallon flow equalization tank in front of the treatment plant; constructing a sludge box de-watering system; installing chemical feed lines and install an enhanced control system that will use real time monitoring to assist in control and improve the treatment process (the "Project"); (ii) fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are payable from and secured by the Net Revenues derived from the existing sewer system of the District and any extensions, improvements and betterments thereto on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues of the outstanding First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, as more fully described herein. The Series 2009 A Bonds are also secured by the funds on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein. The Series 2009 A Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the District shall not be obligated to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, except from the Net Revenues and such funds on deposit. THE DISTRICT HAS NO TAXING POWERS.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory redemption prior to maturity as described herein.

The Bonds may not be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. However, important and recent changes in the federal tax law may provide the same tax treatment of the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" depending on the particular circumstances of holders of the Bonds. See "CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS" herein for a more complete description of the opinions of Bond Counsel and additional federal tax law consequences.

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES AND CUSIPS*

$ 415,000	**4.000%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2014 at**	**100.00%**	**CUSIP 084249BX8**
$1,005,000	**5.000%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2022 at**	**100.00%**	**CUSIP 084249BY6**
$ 495,000	**5.250%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2025 at**	**98.428%**	**CUSIP 084249BZ3**
$ 780,000	**5.300%**	**Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2029 at**	**97.615%**	**CUSIP 084249CA7**

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to prior sale, to withdrawal or modification of the offering without notice and to the unqualified approval of legality by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, Bond Counsel. William F. Rohrbaugh, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as counsel to the District, will pass on certain legal matters for the District, including proceedings regarding the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter. It is expected that the Series 2009 A Bonds will be available for delivery at The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, on or about July 31, 2009.

Crews&Associates

First Security Bancorp

Dated: July 23, 2009

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD
John C. Kunkle, Chairman
John E. Myers, Secretary
Ronald L. Collins, Treasurer

BOND COUNSEL
Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

ACCOUNTANT
Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.
Winchester, Virginia

UNDERWRITER
Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia
Little Rock, Arkansas

UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL
Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Charleston, West Virginia

REGISTRAR
United Bank, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations, other than as contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. The information set forth herein has been obtained from Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and other sources, which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriter. The information and any expression of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District as it relates to the System since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of securities referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purposes.

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from the District and other sources believed to be reliable, but the accuracy or completeness of such information is not guaranteed by, and should not be construed as a promise by any of the foregoing. The presentation of such information is intended to show recent historic information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends. No representation is made that the past experience, as shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion, whether or not expressly stated to be such, which are not intended as statements or representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Official Statement, and particularly the information contained in the caption "THE PROJECT" and "APPENDIX B—THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM" contain statements relating to future results that are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words "estimated," "forecasted," "intended," "expected," "anticipated," "projected" and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. For a discussion of certain of such risks and possible variations in results, see the information under "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS."

The following sentence has been provided by the Underwriter for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as a part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Series 2009 A Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities law, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state or other governmental entity or agency has determined or confirmed the accuracy of this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

* CUSIP data on the cover page is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. The CUSIP numbers on the cover page hereof are being provided solely for the convenience of the Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds only at the time of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and neither the Underwriter nor the District make any representation with respect to such numbers or undertake any responsibility for their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
THE PROJECT 6
FINANCING PLAN 6
THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS 7
SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS 11
THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM 15
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS 16
TAX MATTERS 16
APPROVAL OF LEGALITY 17
ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION 18
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS 18
UNDERWRITING 18
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 18
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 19
MISCELLANEOUS 19

APPENDIX A - Economic and Demographic Information Regarding Berkeley County, West Virginia A-1
APPENDIX B--The District and the System B-1
APPENDIX C--Financial Statements C-1
APPENDIX D--Form of Bond Counsel Opinion D-1
APPENDIX E--Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement E-1
APPENDIX F-- Resolution F-1
APPENDIX G--Annual Debt Service Requirements G-1
APPENDIX H – Book-Entry Only System H-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
$2,695,000
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2009 A

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices, is provided for the purpose of setting forth certain information concerning Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "District"), the District's sewer system hereinafter described and the District's $2,695,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"). The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia (the "State"), specifically Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on July 14, 2009 (the "Resolution"), as supplemented and amended by any supplemental resolution adopted by the Board of the District pursuant to the Resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution", and together with the Resolution, the "Resolution"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution. See "APPENDIX F—RESOLUTION." The District owns and operates an existing sewer collection and treatment system (together with any extensions, improvements, or betterments, including the Project as hereinafter defined, the "System").

The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, together with the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds, as defined herein, will be used as follows: (i) to permanently finance the cost of increasing the daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity from 50,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons by adding a second wastewater pre-treatment unit; constructing a 200,000 gallon flow equalization tank in front of the treatment plant; constructing a sludge box de-watering system; installing chemical feed lines and installing an enhanced control system that will use real time monitoring to assist in control and improve the treatment process (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay a portion of the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued concurrently with the District's $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds are hereinafter referred to together as the "Series 2009 Bonds"). The Series 2009 B Bonds will be purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and are not issued on a tax-exempt basis.

To fund the acquisition and construction of the System, the District has previously issued in excess of $145,616,684 in bonds of which $130,211,684 are secured by Net Revenues of the System. The following bonds (and the June 1, 2009 balances) are payable from the Net Revenues of the System:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194, of which $732,876 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");
(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 of which $695,652 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")'
(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 of which $20,822 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1990 B Bonds");
(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A, dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 of which $433,998 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");
(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 of which $901,185 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");
(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A, dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 of which $1,295,190 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");
(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B, dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 of which $719,030 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");
(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 of which $107,550 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");
(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 of which $982,406 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");
(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C, dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 of which $313,019 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");
(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 of which $67,715 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");
(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B, dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 of which $650,895 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");
(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 of which $23,010,447 is currently outstanding (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");
(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A, dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 of which $663,454 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");
(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 of which $268,860 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B, dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 of which $2,180,546 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");
(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A, dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 of which $580,777 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");
(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B, dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 of which $353,525 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");
(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C, dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 of which $25,787,974 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");
(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D, dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 of which $4,762,680 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");
(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E, dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 of which $540,707 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");
(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A, dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 of which $191,782 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");
(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B, dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 of which $250,879 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");
(24) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A, dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 of which $1,753,272 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");
(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 of which $3,445,000 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");
(26) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 of which $240,000 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");
(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 of which $3,890,000 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");
(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 of which $8,960,533.50 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");
(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 of which $8,963,572.01 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");
(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 of which $7,074,989.48 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $500,000 of which $497,921.21 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");
(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 of which $4,979,804.24 is currently outstanding (the "Series 2007 F Bonds"); and
(33) Series 2009 B Bonds to be issued simultaneously with the Series 2009 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds." The Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds."

The District also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds are payable solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fee collected by the District and the Surplus Revenues of the System and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System. Under its regulatory power, the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") initiated a general investigation to review the necessity and or sufficiency of the rate for Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C. A hearing is scheduled for such investigation by the PSC for August 26 and August 27, 2009.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are payable from and secured by the Net Revenues, as defined in the Resolution, derived from the System on parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds are also secured by the funds on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account. The Series 2009 A Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the District shall not be obligated to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds or premium, if any, or the interest thereon except from such Net Revenues and such funds on deposit. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS."

Pursuant to the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to establish and collect just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby so as to produce for each fiscal year Net Revenues equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from Net Revenues prior to or on a parity

with the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS – RATE COVENANT" and "APPENDIX F--RESOLUTION."

The Series 2009 A Bonds will be dated, will mature, will bear interest and will be subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described on the cover page and under the heading "THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS" herein. The Series 2009 A Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the manner of payment, the denominations, the transfer and exchange of ownership and the method of providing notice of redemption to the owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be determined as described under the "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of, interest, and premium, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be payable by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (the "Bond Commission" or the "Paying Agent"), to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"). For further information describing the method of payment and other matters in the event the book-entry system is discontinued, see "THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS" herein.

For a description of the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal and state income tax purposes, see "TAX MATTERS" herein.

The District may issue additional bonds on parity with the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds for the purpose of financing the cost of the construction or acquisition of additions, improvements and betterments to the System and/or refunding one or more or all series of bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution subject, in each case, to certain tests and conditions provided for by the Resolution. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS - ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS" See "APPENDIX F— RESOLUTION."

Brief descriptions of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Resolution, the Project, the District and certain provisions of the Resolution and the Act are set forth in this Official Statement, as well as other information contained in the appendices hereto. Such descriptions and information do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Resolution, provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document or law. References herein to the Series 2009 A Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the form thereof included in the Resolution and the information with respect thereto included in the aforesaid documents. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution. Copies of the Resolution and other applicable documents may be obtained from the District or, during the period of offering the Series 2009 A Bonds, from the Underwriter.

THE PROJECT

The Project consists of the construction and acquisition of a second wastewater pre-treatment unit to increase the daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity from 50,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons; a 200,000 gallon flow equalization tank in front of the treatment plant; a sludge box de-watering system; chemical feed lines; an enhanced control system which will use real time monitoring to assist in control and improve the treatment process, and all appurtenant facilities with a total project cost of $3,695,000. The District has a current customer base of 19,215 customers which will generate sufficient revenues to pay for the additional debt service without a rate increase. The District entered into an Alternate Mainline Extension Agreement with Ecolab Inc., as amended by a First Amendment, Second Amendment and a Third Amendment (collectively, the "Agreement"). Pursuant to the Agreement, Ecolab is required to construct the Project and the District is required to reimburse Ecolab for the cost of the Project with the proceeds of the Series 2009 Bonds. The PSC approved the Third Amendment to the Alternate Mainline Extension Agreement between the District and Ecolab, Inc., and classifying the construction of the Project as an ordinary extension of the existing system in the usual course of business in Case No. 08-0311-PSD-PW-PC by a Final Order entered on September 8, 2008. The PSC also approved the financing of the Project through the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds in such order. The Project was substantially completed on November 4, 2008. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be used to (i) acquire the Project from Ecolab; (ii) fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) pay a portion of the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs.

In addition to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the District is simultaneously issuing its Series 2009 B Bonds in the principal aggregate amount of $1,000,000 to the West Virginia Water Development Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council for this Project. Proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds will be used to pay a portion of the cost of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds will be on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds.

FINANCING PLAN

Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds for the Series 2009 A Bonds:

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Series 2009 A Bonds	$2,695,000.00
Contribution from Series 2009 B Bonds	114,002.69
Original Issue Discount on the Series 2009 A Bond	(26,384.40)
Total Sources	$2,782,618.29

Uses of Funds:	
Deposit to the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund	$2,389,665.79
Deposit to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account	225,577.50
Costs of Issuance (1)	167,375.00
Total Uses	$2,782,618.29

1) Includes legal and financing fees, printing costs, underwriter's discount and fee and other miscellaneous expenses relating to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds for the Series 2009 B Bonds

Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount of Series 2009 B Bonds	$1,000,000.00
Total Sources	$1,000,000.00
Uses of Funds:	
Deposit to the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund	$ 818,823.31
Costs of Issuance (1)	67,174.00
Contribution to Series 2009 A Cost of Issuance	114,002.69
Total Uses	$1,000,000.00

1) Includes legal and financing fees and other miscellaneous expenses relating to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds.

THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS

General

The Series 2009 A Bonds are dated and shall bear interest from the date of delivery. Any Series 2009 A Bond issued in exchange on or subsequent to said first interest payment date will be dated as of the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless the date of authentication is an interest payment date on which interest on said Series 2009 A Bond shall have been paid in full or duly provided for, in which case said Series 2009 A Bond shall be dated such date of authentication; or unless, as shown by the records of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar"), as defined below, interest on such Series 2009 A Bond shall be in default, in which case any Series 2009 A Bond issued in exchange for a Series 2009 A Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the date to which interest has been paid in full. The Series 2009 A Bonds will bear interest from their date, payable semiannually on each March 1 and September 1, commencing March 1, 2010, upon original issuance, at the rates per annum and will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement. Interest accruing on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond

Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"), to the registered owner as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Series 2009 A Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the Registrar by notice given to the registered owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such registered owner as it appears on the registration books of the District maintained the Registrar, or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender for payment at the office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston West Virginia.

The Series 2009 A Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. The Series 2009 A Bonds initially shall be maintained under a book-entry system; Beneficial Owners shall have no right to receive physical possession of the Series 2009 A Bonds and payments of principal of, redemption price, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be made as described in "APPENDIX H – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM." If the book-entry system is discontinued, interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be payable by check or draft made payable and mailed to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date or, in the event of a default in the payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the Registrar by notice given to the owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date (the "Record Date"). If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be payable to the owner thereof upon surrender thereof at the office of the Paying Agent.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the District, without premium or penalty, at the direction of the District, on and after March 1, 2015, as a whole at par plus interest accrued to the date of redemption at any time or in part on any Interest Payment Date in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity.

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2009 A Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described in "APPENDIX H – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 2014, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year (March 1)	Principal Amount
2010	$30,000
2011	$90,000
2012	$95,000
2013	$100,000
2014 (maturity)	$100,000

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2014, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 2022, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year	Principal Amount
2015	$105,000
2016	$110,000
2017	$115,000
2018	$120,000
2019	$130,000
2020	$135,000
2021	$140,000
2022 (maturity)	$150,000

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2022, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 2025, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year (March 1)	Principal Amount
2023	$155,000
2024	$165,000
2025 (maturity)	$175,000

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2025, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on March 1, 2029, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Year (March 1)	Principal Amount
2026	$180,000
2027	$190,000
2028	$200,000
2029 (maturity)	$210,000

The principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029, delivered to or purchased by the Paying Agent shall reduce pro tanto the principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed on the mandatory redemption date with such maturity next following such delivery or purchase.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of Redemption

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, notice of the call for any redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be given as described in "APPENDIX H – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM." At any other time, notice to the registered owner of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first class mail at the address appearing in the Register. Failure to receive such notice or any defect in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of any such proceedings for any Series 2009 A Bond with respect to which no such failure has occurred. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2009 A Bonds specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS

The Series 2009 A Bonds are special obligations of the District and are payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest solely from the sources described below. The District is under no obligation to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds except from said sources.

Sources of Payment

The payment of the debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a parity first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues derived from the System on parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds are also secured by the funds on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, as more fully described below under "ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS." Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and to make the payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Funds and all other payments provided for in the Resolution, and the funds in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in the Resolution. See "APPENDIX F— RESOLUTION."

Rate Covenant

The District has covenanted and agreed in the Resolution to establish and collect just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby as will produce for each fiscal year Net Revenues equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from Net Revenues prior to or on parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds. The District is also obligated to require that each annual audit contain a statement that the District is or is not in compliance with such rate covenant. If the statement indicates the District is not in compliance with the rate covenant, the District is required to file a rate increase request with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia within sixty (60) days of receiving the audit report. See "APPENDIX F-- RESOLUTION."

Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account

The Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account will be funded with proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In the event funds in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund is insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Bond Commission shall withdraw from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and transfer to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund sufficient amounts to make payments of principal of and/or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same becomes due from cash on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

In the event of a transfer from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Funds as aforesaid, the District shall restore the balance to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account in an amount up to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. Any deficiencies in the Series 2009 A Reserve Account or any Reserve Account required by the Prior Bonds (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The District shall restore any withdrawals from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth in the Resolution. See "APPENDIX F— RESOLUTION."

Application of Revenues

All Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System are to be deposited in the Revenue Fund for use by the District for the Operating Expenses of the System. The District shall apply the revenues of the System as follows: (1) the District shall each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System; (2) the District shall on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission or the National Finance Office, as applicable (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund; (3) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission or the National Finance Office, as applicable (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2009 A

Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding clause; (4) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts (i) the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required under the Series 2009 B Resolution to fund the respective reserves requirements for the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; (5) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account; (6) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds; (7) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions; and (8) the District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund the amount, if any, required by the CIF Resolutions to be deposited into the CIF Surplus Fund.

Any monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose. See "APPENDIX F-- RESOLUTION."

Enforcement of Collections

The District covenants in the Resolution to diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals and other charges that shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, or

otherwise by the laws of the State. The District further covenants and agrees in the Resolution that it will, subject to applicable State law and regulations, and under such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the District, discontinue sewer services to all delinquent users, until such delinquent amounts, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges thereon, have been fully paid. See "APPENDIX B – THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM – Customer Background."

Additional Parity Bonds

So long as the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2009 B Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds pursuant to the Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner therein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued under the Resolution shall be on a parity in all respects as to security and payment from Net Revenues with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any series of Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary of the District a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the District, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such additional Parity

Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of the District prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the District, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2009 A Bonds on such revenues. The District shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in the Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in the Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the District shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of the Resolution. See "APPENDIX F – RESOLUTION."

THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM

The District is a public corporation created under authority of The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), on April 10, 1979, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended. The District's Board of Directors is composed of three members appointed by the County Commission. The District is responsible for providing sewerage services for all of Berkeley County except for the City of Martinsburg. The District serves 18,703 residential and 512 commercial customers.

For additional information regarding the County, see "APPENDIX A – ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA," herein. For information regarding the District and the System, see "APPENDIX B – THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM," herein.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The District does not have direct control over the Net Revenues it produces. The District's rates and charges are set by the PSC following a public notice and review process. The District cannot automatically increase rates, thereby increasing Net Revenues if customer numbers or customer usage decline or if operation and maintenance expenses increase significantly.

The District may and anticipates issuing additional bonds secured by the Net Revenues of the System, provided that the coverage and parity tests for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are satisfied. The District is not required to obtain the consent of the owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the issuance of obligations secured by Net Revenues. However, the coverage and parity tests contained in the Resolutions authorizing the Series 2009 A Bonds must be met in order for the District to issue additional obligations secured by Net Revenues and the PSC must approve the issuance of any such obligations.

If Net Revenues are not sufficient to cover the debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds, then the District must request an increase in rates from the PSC. There can be no assurance that the PSC will increase rates and charges to a level sufficient to generate revenue sufficient to pay the debt service on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds (including original issue discount properly allocable to owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, except for any period during which a Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (the "Code"), is a "substantial user" of facilities financed with proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or a "related person" thereto. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. For the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is not taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. Under the current laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2009 A Bonds are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law, the original issue discount in the selling price of each Bond maturing on March 1, 2025 and March 1, 2029, to the extent properly allocable to each owner of such Bond, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes with respect to such owner. The original issue discount is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of such Bond over its initial offering price to

the public, excluding underwriters and other intermediaries, at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds of such maturity were sold.

Under Section 1288 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, original issue discount on tax-exempt bonds accrues on a compound basis. The amount of original issue discount that accrues to an owner of a Bond during any accrual period generally equals (i) the issue price of such Bond plus the amount of original issue discount accrued in all prior accrual periods, multiplied by (ii) the yield to maturity of such Bond (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period), minus (iii) any interest payable on such Bond during such accrual period. The amount of original issue discount so accrued in a particular accrual period will be considered to be received ratably on each day of the accrual period, will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purpose, and will increase the owner's tax basis in such Bond. Purchasers of any Bond at an original issue discount should consult their tax advisors regarding the determination and treatment of original issue discount for federal income tax purposes, and with respect to state and local tax consequences of owning such Bonds.

The Bonds are being issued as exempt facility bonds pursuant to Section 142 of the Code. Exempt facility bonds may not be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. The provisions of the Code which disallow all deductibility of interest expense incurred by financial institutions on debt incurred or continued to carry most tax-exempt obligations do not apply to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code; accordingly, 80% of the interest expense of a financial institution incurred for the purpose of purchasing or carrying such "qualified tax-exempt obligations" is deductible for federal income tax purposes. However, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub.L. 111-5, Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 115, amended Section 265(b) and Section 291 of the Code to permit a financial institution to acquire non "qualified tax-exempt obligations" in an amount up to 2% of the average adjusted bases for all of the financial institution's assets and achieve the tax treatment that applies to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as described above. Investors should consult their own tax advisors to determine the federal, state, local and other tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Bonds

The opinions described above are subject to the condition that the District complies on a continuing basis with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (the "Code") that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for purposes of federal income taxation retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

The accrual or receipt of the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds may otherwise affect the federal income tax liability of certain recipients. The extent of these and other consequences will depend upon the recipient's particular tax status or other items of income or

deductions. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences, and investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of purchasing or holding the Series 2009 A Bonds.

To ensure compliance with Treasury Circular 230, taxpayers are hereby notified that holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds should be aware that: (a) the discussion in this Official Statement with respect to U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning the Bonds is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed on the taxpayer; (b) such discussion was written in connection with the promotion or marketing (within the meaning of Treasury Circular 230) of the transactions or matters addressed by such discussion; and (c) each taxpayer should seek advice based on its particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

APPROVAL OF LEGALITY

Legal matters incident to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to the unqualified approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, Bond Counsel. William F. Rohrbaugh, Martinsburg, West Virginia, Counsel for the District, will pass upon certain legal matters for the District, including proceedings regarding the PSC. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as Counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter.

ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, now pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened or affecting the District (or, to the District's knowledge, any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a material adverse affect on the District's financial position or on the validity of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Project, the Resolution or any agreement to which the District is a party and which is a part of the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Under its regulatory power, the PSC initiated a general investigation to review the necessity and or sufficiency of the current rate for Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Pursuant to State law, the Series 2009 A Bonds are and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia. See "THE SERIES 2009 A BONDS - General."

UNDERWRITING

The Underwriter named on the cover of this Official Statement is purchasing the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Purchase Contract provides that the Underwriter will purchase all the Series 2009 A Bonds, if any are purchased, at a purchase price equal to the initial public offering prices set forth on the cover page hereof less an Underwriter's discount of $53,372.31 and an original issue discount of $26,384.40. The District will pay the Underwriter an additional fee of $14,002.69 to be paid at the date of closing from the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds. The obligation to make such purchase is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Contract, including the approval of certain legal matters by counsel. The Underwriter may change the initial public offering prices from time to time. The Underwriter may offer and sell Series 2009 A Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Series 2009 A Bonds into investment trusts) and certain dealer banks acting as agents at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the cover page hereof.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Included herein as Appendix C are the audited financial statements of the District as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008, and the report with respect to the audited financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. See Appendix C – "Financial Statements."

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District has agreed in the Resolution to execute and deliver contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds a certificate or agreement to undertake for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds to provide certain financial and operating information of the System (the "Annual Information") not later than three hundred sixty-five (365) days following the end of the fiscal year of the District, commencing in 2009, and to provide the Annual Information to the Electronic Municipal Markets Access System ("EMMA") and to provide notice of the occurrence of the enumerated events to EMMA. See Appendix E—"FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT."

This continuing disclosure obligation is being undertaken by the District to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the SEC. The District has agreed to give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to supply the requested information. However, any such failure will not constitute a default under the terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Registered Owners may contact the District's General Manager at P.O. Box 944, Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401, (304) 263-8566, for more information.

MISCELLANEOUS

The foregoing summaries, explanations and quotations do not purport to be complete and are expressly made subject to the exact provisions of the complete documents. Purchasers are referred to the Act and the Resolution for full and complete statements of their provisions.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representation of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2009 A Bonds. The District has authorized the execution and distribution of this Official Statement.

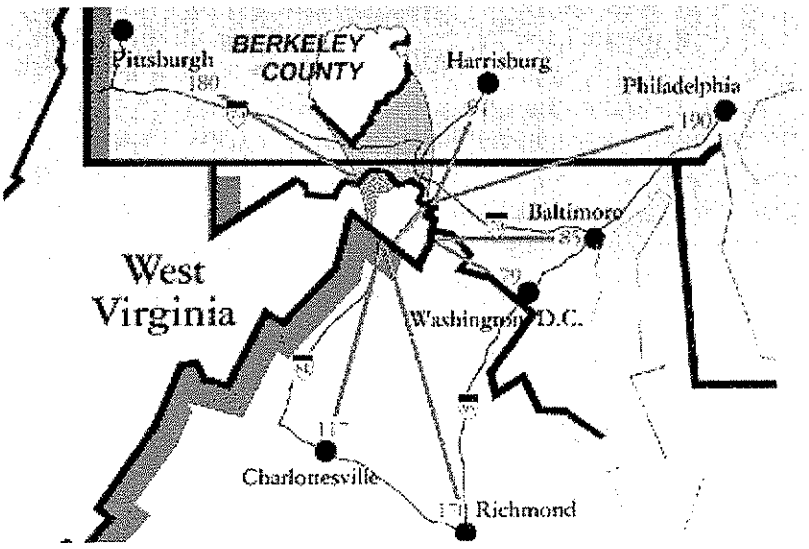
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: /s/ John C. Kunkle
Chairman

APPENDIX A

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

The Eastern Panhandle of West Virginia is the home of Berkeley County. It is located partly in the Great Appalachian Valley. It is bounded on the northeast by the Potomac River. Dairy products, livestock, and fruit farms make up some of the economic base of the County. There also is limestone quarrying. The area is home to a diverse manufacturing and industrial base as well. A number of federal agencies have offices in Berkeley County, including the Internal Revenue Service, United States National Guard, the United States Coast Guard and the Veterans Administration.



Nearby Metropolitan Cities Distance (miles)

Washington, DC:	79 miles
Baltimore, MD:	85 miles
Harrisburg, PA:	93 miles

Berkeley County was one of the first settled areas of the State of West Virginia. Quakers and Scotch-Irish Presbyterians, as well as the English and Dutch, became the residents here in the early 1700's. Berkeley County was formed from Frederick County, Virginia, in 1772 and is named for Lord Norborne Berkeley. The county seat was established in the colonial village of Martinsburg, named for Thomas Bryan Martin and was incorporated in 1778.

The arrival of B&O Railroad in the 1840's gave Martinsburg and Berkeley County a big boost. The town of Martinsburg changed hands over 50 times in the Civil War. The North was determined to keep control of the valuable railroads, and the South was determined to destroy them. Confederate troops destroyed them, and Union troops repaired them nine times.

Martinsburg was also home to famous Civil War spy, Belle Boyd. Belle Boyd secretly passed information to General Jackson regarding troop movement. Belle Boyd's house has been turned into a museum that is operated by the Berkeley County Historical Society.

In 1872 the Pennsylvania Railroad came to the area, and it, along with the B&O Railroad, gave the area an excellent transportation base. At the time, a major source of the area's income came from selling flour produced by the area's water-powered mills to the Alexandria and Baltimore markets. Electricity, replacing waterpower, soon followed and the area became a large textile-milling center. In the late 1940's, Martinsburg experienced a series of changes in businesses which served as the commercial foundation for the town. It is at present in another rebirth, as more high-tech industries and governmental agencies locate in the county.

In the fall of 1992, the U.S. Census Bureau established Berkeley County as part of the Washington, D.C./Baltimore, Maryland Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA).

Populations Trends

Census	Population	% Change
1960	33,791	N/A
1970	36,356	7.59%
1980	46,775	28.66%
1990	59,253	26.68%
2000	75,905	28.10%
2008	102,044	34.44%

Source: US Bureau of the Census

People – Quick Facts **(2007)**

Male	49.9%
Female	50.1%
Persons under 5 years old	7.3%
Persons under 18 years old	26.2%
Ages 65 and older	10.6%

Source: US Bureau of the Census

Government/Emergency Services

State of West Virginia:	20 full time Troopers (State Police)
Berkeley County:	County Administrator, 3 Commissioners
Central Dispatch:	Countywide Enhanced 911
Fire and Rescue:	ISO Class 6/9, 3 career departments, 5 volunteer departments
EMS:	1 career department, 35 paid professionals, 5 volunteer departments
Police:	Sheriff, 56 Uniformed Officers

Source: Berkeley County Development Authority / Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Education

Public Schools in West Virginia are county administered and by state law have the following students per teacher:

	Kindergarten	*Grades 1-2*	*Grades 4-6*
Preferred:	20/1	25/1	25/1
Maximum:	23/1	28/1	28/1

Berkeley County's Schools (Year 2008- 09)

Elementary (preK-5): 20 schools (8,434 enrolled)

Middle (6-8): 5 schools (3,897 enrolled)

Senior High (9-12): 3 schools (4,883 enrolled)

Source: WV Department of Education

Private: Faith Christian Academy (Pre-K - 12; 321 enrolled); Martinsburg Christian Academy (Pre-K - 12; 164 enrolled); Rocky Knoll Seventh Day Adventist Elementary (60 enrolled); and St. Joseph's Catholic School (K-8; 400 enrolled).

Post Secondary Schools:

Shepherd University located in Shepherdstown, West Virginia, seven miles east of Martinsburg, is a state-supported institution within the West Virginia system of higher education. The school is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association. Currently serving over 4,000 students, Shepherd's undergraduate program has offerings in over 75 different fields of study, including Accounting, Biology, Business, Chemistry, Engineering, Information Science and Math. Shepherd also offers graduate coursework in five different technical areas. The University has 11 NCAA Division II athletic teams and dozens of organizations on campus. Enrollment is approximately 4,185.

Mountain State University – Martinsburg was established in 1999 as a branch of Mountain State University. MSU Martinsburg is a private educational institution charging the same tuition rates for in-state and out-of-state students. The campus is located .2 miles east of I-81 on an five-acre lot in the University Center. MSU Martinsburg offers four year and two year degrees in a number of different fields. Degrees are offered in: Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Legal Studies, Forensics, Business Administration, Spectrum, Computer Networking, Organizational Leadership and Nursing.

MSU Martinsburg also offers graduate degrees in: Strategic Leadership, Nursing, and Interdisciplinary Studies. Enrollment is approximately 8,267.

Blue Ridge Community & Technical College is a state-supported institution within the West Virginia Community and Technical College system. Blue Ridge offers over 40 associate degree and certification programs in areas such as Emergency Medical, Allied Health, Fire Safety, Nursing, Business, Technology, Paralegal, and General Studies. Their programs cater to high school students interested in getting a head start on their college education, as well as career-oriented adults who want to change careers. Many of their courses are now available online to allow flexibility and convenience. Blue Ridge also provides a range of Workforce Development solutions for businesses in the region. Enrollment is approximately 2,390.

James Rumsey Technical Institute serves the Eastern Panhandle and is dedicated to training high school students, high school graduates, and others who are interested in employment in vocational, technical and industrial career fields. Accredited through the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, James Rumsey offers include Automotive Technology, Criminal Justice, Graphic Communications, Masonry, and Welding. James Rumsey is home to the Regional Printing Institute, an educational collaborative program offered with Blue Ridge Community and Technical College. Enrollment is approximately 700.

The Eastern Panhandle Training Center for the handicapped is a sheltered workshop in a work-oriented environment for the purpose of training and placing for employment, handicapped adults of the three Eastern Panhandle counties. Sub-contract work from local industry is utilized to train clients. Wages are paid to these clients; and, if placed in competitive employment, on-the-job follow-up is done by the Center. Enrollment is approximately 91.

Valley College of Technology is an accredited private business college in Martinsburg, offering A.A.S. and Certificate programs in Business Administration and Business and Office Technology. It also offers customized training. Enrollment is approximately 86.

American Public University System, headquartered in the Eastern Panhandle of West Virginia, is a private higher education community comprised of two online learning institutions: American Public University (APU) and American Military University. The American Public University System is designed to better meet the needs of those interested in public service related programs, such as Criminal Justice, Public Safety, National Security and other adult learners seeking to advance their education through an online curriculum. American Public University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association and nationally accredited by the Accrediting Commission,

Distance Education and Training Council. Enrollment is approximately 25,000 – 30,000.

Communications

Berkeley County has one newspaper, *The Journal*, in Martinsburg. There are 4 radio stations in Martinsburg and no television stations.

Transportation

A highly developed transportation network links Berkeley County to the entire nation. Two major interstate highways (I-81, which runs north/south, and I-70, which runs east/west) are the cornerstones of a highway system and trucking routes with destinations throughout the country. Business and industry in the county are served by the Eastern West Virginia Regional Airport in Martinsburg. The airport handles aircraft ranging from executive jets to massive cargo planes. Residents also have easy access to Dulles International Airport, Baltimore-Washington International Airport, Reagan National Airport, and Hagerstown Regional Airport. Rail cargo transport is available on the CSX line and Winchester & Western, which links with Norfolk Southern. Business and pleasure trips to Washington, Baltimore, New York and other destinations are available from Amtrak and MARC's daily train runs from Martinsburg.

Healthcare

The West Virginia University Health System – East (also known as WVUH-East) is a regional not-for-profit healthcare system serving the Eastern Panhandle of West Virginia, including Berkeley County. The system includes City Hospital, the City Hospital Foundation, Gateway Health Services and Gateway Health Enterprises, in addition to Jefferson Memorial Hospital, the Jefferson Health Care Foundation and its related entities.

As part of WVUH-East, City Hospital in Martinsburg is a non-profit community hospital, licensed for 260 hospital beds (staffed for 144) and offering a variety of medical, surgical, and healthcare services. City Hospital is one of the area's largest employers, with over 900 full and part-time employees. The hospital provides programming and educational events for the community, including support groups, CPR and first aid classes, and birthing classes. The Dorothy A. McCormack Center, located on the City Hospital campus, is home to several outpatient departments, including a cancer center and rehabilitation services. In addition, the McCormack Center houses a public fitness center with personal trainers, exercise equipment and wellness programs.

West Virginia University Robert C. Byrd Health Sciences Center Eastern Division, located in Martinsburg, is an integrated facility with community health care professionals and full-time faculty to provide students with a real world learning environment. WVUH-East allows students from WVU Medical School, Marshall University School of Medicine and the West Virginia School of Osteopathic Medicine to spend their third and fourth years of medical school learning clinical skills directly from local physicians.

The Veterans Affairs Medical Center, located in Martinsburg, serves veterans in West Virginia, Maryland, Virginia, and Pennsylvania. This facility offers a comprehensive range of services and each patient is treated through an integrated primary care concept. VAMC is affiliated with the WVU School of Medicine and offers special rehabilitation programs for our veterans.

Utilities

Allegheny Power Systems provides electricity to Berkeley County and throughout the Eastern Panhandle. Berkeley County relies on Mountaineer Gas for natural gas purposes. Sewage treatment is available from the District and the City of Martinsburg. Public water is available from the Berkeley County Public Service District and the City of Martinsburg. Sources for water are deep wells, quarries, springs and the Potomac River.

Ten Largest Employers in Berkeley County (May 2008)

Employer	Approx. Employees
Berkeley County Schools	2,014
Veterans Administration Center	1,583
West Virginia Air National Guard	1,300
City Hospital, Inc. (WVUH – East)	1,017
Enterprise Computing Center	900
Quad/Graphics, Inc.	850
U.S. Coast Guard Operations System Center	500
Regional Education Services Agency VIII	416
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms	400
Orgill, Inc.	330
Berkeley County Government	287
U.S. Coast Guard National Maritime Center	220
Quebecor World Printing	199

Source: Berkeley County Development Authority

Personal Income Tax

The City of Martinsburg and Berkeley County do not impose income taxes. The State income tax is applied on a graduated scale of rates on taxable income of all residents, individuals, estates and trusts and on the West Virginia income of nonresidents. The tax begins with federal adjusted gross income. Individuals are allowed a $2,000 deduction for each exemption claim on their federal return. Individuals over the age of 65 are allowed an additional $8,000 income exemption. Tax rates range from 3% on the first $10,000 of taxable income to 6.5% of income exceeding $60,000. Business and Occupational Tax taxpayers may credit such taxes paid against up to 100% of their Personal Income Tax liabilities.

Source: Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Financial Institutions

Berkeley County has 10 banks (38 including branches) with total assets of $137,290,621,000 (2006).

Source: Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Housing

Homes (May 2009)

Median sale price for a home is $164,500

Apartments (June 2006)

2 bedroom monthly average rate = $500-$600
3 bedroom monthly average rate = $600-$650

Source: Berkeley County Development Authority / Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Economic Indicators

Total Wages (2008)	$1,122,163,693
Average Unemployment Rate (2008)	4.7%
Per Capita Income (2006)	$28,085
Total Personal Income (2007)	$2,900,903,000

Source: WorkForce West Virginia / US Bureau of Economic Analysis

Employment and Wages

Employment, Annual Average (2008)	29,649
Annual Wage, Annual Average (2008)	$37,848

Source: WorkForce West Virginia

Employment and Unemployment Statistics – Annual Averages

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Civilian Labor Force	40,100	40,500	40,720	41,940	43,090	45,570	46,120	45,550
Total Employment	38,520	38,630	38,900	40,240	41,530	43,780	44,330	43,400
Total Unemployment	1,580	1,870	1,820	1,700	1,150	1,790	1,790	2,140
Unemployment Rate	3.5%	4.6%	4.5%	4.1%	3.6%	3.9%	3.9%	4.7%

Source: WorkForce West Virginia

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX B

THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM

The District is a public corporation created under authority of The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), on April 10, 1979, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended. The District's Board of Directors is composed of three members appointed by the County Commission. The District is responsible for providing sewerage services for all of Berkeley County except for the City of Martinsburg. The District serves 18,703 residential and 512 commercial customers.

The District's Board members and their offices, terms and occupations are as follows:

Member	Term	Occupation
John C. Kunkle, Chairman	7/01/04-6/30/2010	Certified Public Accountant
John Myers, Secretary	7/01/03-6/30/2009	Residential Building Contractor
Ronald K. Collins, Treasurer	7/01/05-6/30/2011	Retired Insurance Specialist

The following sets out an overview of the System.

System Wide Capacity

	Rated Average Daily	Rated Peak Demand	Actual Average Daily	Actual Peak Demand
Opequon/Hedgesville WWTP	1.6 MGD	4.8 MGD	.85 MGD	>3.0 MGD
Baker Heights WWTP	1.8 MGD	5.4 MGD	.9 MGD	3.0 MGD
Upgrade (2007)	2.7 MGD	9.0 MGD		
Inwood WWTP	1.5 MGD	4.5 MGD	1.1 MGD	4.0 MGD
Upgrade (2007)*	2.25 MGD	7.0 MGD		
Spring Mills WWTP	1.0 MGD	3.0 MGD	.375 MGD	1.2 MGD
Upgrade (2007)	1.0 MGD	3.0 MGD		
13 Various Sized Package Plants	Flow Range .01-.05 MGD			

Customer Background

Customer Count by Type

Fiscal Year	Residential	Commercial
2000	5,733	449
2001	6,199	471
2002	8,214	506
2003	9,274	520
2004	11,612	570
2005	14,772	554
2006	15,566	563
2007	17,780	590
2008	17,223	528

Major Users

Top Ten Customers Measured by Volume and as a Percentage of Total Volume
March 2007 through June 2008
Volume Billed - 1,088,469,638 Gallons

Customer	Volume	% of Total Volume
Quad Graphics	44,648,195	14
VA Medical Center	35,923,000	3
Guardian Fiberglass	35,788,800	4
Berkeley County Schools	21,889,200	2
Berkeley Garden Apartments	4,114,000	1
Internal Revenue Service Center	8,496,100	1
Quebecor Printing	7,741,000	1
LCS Landfill	6,127,000	1
Berkeley Care Haven	2,720,000	1
BMA of Martinsburg	2,650,000	1
Virginia Honey	5,502,900	1

Top Ten Customers Measured by Revenue and as a Percentage of Total Revenue
March 2007 through June 2008
Amount Billed - $10,325,704

Customer	Revenue	% of Total Revenue
Berkeley County Schools	$174,121	2
Quad Graphics	339,421	3
VA Medical Center	273,117	3
Berkeley Garden Apartments	31,644	1
Quebecor Printing	53,366	1
LCS Landfill	46,662	1
Internal Revenue Service Center	64,673	1
Berkeley Care Haven	20,774	1
BMA of Martinsburg	20,234	1
Virginia Honey	42,044	1

District Personnel

The District employs 54 full-time employees. The senior managers of the district include: Curtis B. Keller, MBA, General Manager, with 14 years of experience; Gene DeLawder, Fiscal Officer, with 13 years of experience; Clifton Browning, Chief of Plant Operations, with 8 years of experience; John Wood, Chief of Construction, with 10 years of experience; George Sabine, Chief of Maintenance, with 4 years of experience; Regina Keller, Human Resources Director, with 7 years of experience; and William Rohrbaugh, Esquire, General Counsel, with 9 years of experience.

Rates

The Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "Commission") approved the current schedule of sewer rates and charges by order issued on February 15, 2007, in Case No. 06-0026-PSD-CN. The Commission approved an increase in the Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 06-0016-PSD-T by a final order entered October 24, 2006. Under its regulatory power, the PSC initiated a general case to review the necessary and or sufficiency of the current rate for Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C. The provisions of the tariff on file with the PSC are as follows:

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to all customers served by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District other than the former customers of Sylvan Grove Waste Treatment, Inc.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service and sale for resale sewer service.

CHARGES

Volumetric Charge:	$ 7.60 per 1,000 gallons usage
Service Charge:	$ 7.90 per month
Flat Rate:	$42.08 per month
Service Connection Charge:	$350.00

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is applicable.

DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged; or, in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for nonpayment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.53 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SURFACE OR GROUND WATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or ground water is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Whenever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, downspout, storm sewer or similar facilities that conduct surface water have been connected to the utility's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the utility in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S = A x R x .0006233 x C
S = The surcharge in dollars
A = The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet.
R = The measured rainfall, in inches
.0006233 = A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
A = The utility's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage.

APPROVED CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEES (CIFs)
APPLICABLE TO DEVELOPERS ONLY

Meter Size	Factor		CIF
5/8 inch	1	$	1,581.00
3/4 inch	1.1		1,739.00
1 inch	1.4		2,213.00
1- 1/2 inch	1.8		2,845.00
2 inch Standard	2.9		4,584.00
2 inch Compound	2.5		3,952.00
3 inch Standard	11		17,338.00
3 inch Compound	16		25,291.00
4 inch Standard	14		22,130.00
4 inch Compound	25		39,517.00
6 inch Standard	21		33,194.00
6 inch Compound	50		79,034.00
8 inch Standard	29		45,840.00
8 inch Compound	80		126,455.00

CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEES (CIFS) APPLICABLE TO DEVELOPERS ONLY (APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION ORDER ENTERED OCTOBER 24, 2006)

"Meter Size	Factor	Collection CIF	Treatment CIF
5/8 inch	1	$ 2,529	1,121
3/4 inch	1.1	2,782	1,233
1 inch	1.4	3,541	1,569
1-1/2 inch	1.8	4,552	2,018
2 inch Standard	2.5	6,323	2,803
2 inch Compound	8.0	20,232	8,968
2 inch Turbine	10.0	25,290	11,210
3 inch Standard	11.0	27,819	12,331
3 inch Compound	16.0	40,464	17,936
3 inch Turbine	24.0	60,696	26,904
4 inch Standard	14.0	35,406	15,694
4 inch Compound	25.0	63,225	28,025
4 inch Turbine	42.0	106,218	47,082
6 inch Standard	21.0	53,109	23,541
6 inch Compound	50.0	126,450	56,050
6 inch Turbine	92.0	232,668	103,132
8 inch Standard	29.0	73,341	32,509
8 inch Compound	80.0	202,320	89,680
8 inch Turbine	160.0	404,640	179,360

Meters in excess of 8 inches will be individually evaluated.

CIFs are due as of the date of the final sewer availability letter issued by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District.

The following property owners are exempt from payment of the CIF - owners of existing or new (being constructed) single-family structures, where the person applying for service will be the customer of record, and the proposed service location is not part of a larger land tract under development, or a subdivided portion of a larger tract that was previously subdivided for commercial or residential development, for profit.

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to all former customers of Sylvan Grove Waste Treatment, Inc.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service and sale for resale sewer service

CHARGES

First	3,000 gallons per month	$8.05 per 1,000 gallons
Next	7,000 gallons per month	$7.02 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	10,000 gallons per month	$5.11 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than $24.15 per month, which is the equivalent of 3,000 gallons of usage.

TAP FEE

The following charge is to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $250.00 will be charged to customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged; or, in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for nonpayment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.47 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SURFACE OR GROUND WATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or ground water is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Whenever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, downspout, storm sewer or similar facilities that conduct surface water have been connected to the utility's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the utility in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S = A x R x .0006233 x C
S = The surcharge in dollars
A = The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet.
R = The measured rainfall, in inches
.0006233 = A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
A = The utility's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage.

Billing and Collections

Gross Revenues - the District renders a monthly bill to all customers of the System. Payments are due 20 days after the billing date. If a bill remains unpaid beyond the due date, a 10% penalty is added to the delinquent account and delinquency procedures are initiated, including the mailing of termination notices and termination of service 30 days after the initial due date. Service on a delinquent account remains terminated until payment of the account is made. A reconnection charge of $20.00 is required to reinstate a previously delinquent account.

Capacity Improvement Fees – the District collects the Capacity Improvement Fees at the time the District is requested to provide a final letter of availability for a proposed connection to the System.

Comparable Rates

Jefferson County Public Service District	$53.33 per month/4,500 gallons
City of Charles Town, WV	$51.75 per month/4,500 gallons
City of Martinsburg, WV	$27.23 per month/4,500 gallons
Warm Springs Public Service District	$49.29 per month/4,500 gallons

Allowance for Uncollectibles

The District uses the specific write-off method in recording uncollectible accounts, which does not result in amounts that differ materially from the allowance method required by generally accepted accounting principles. Since bad debt has historically not been material, no allowance for uncollectible accounts has been provided.

System Budget

The District prepares a draft budget for its operations, with assistance from its accountants. The District's budget is compiled from the draft budget and submitted to the Public Service Board on or before June 30 of each year. The budget is required by statute to indicate operating expenditures and capital expenditures proposed for the ensuing fiscal year and the method of financing such expenditures. The total of proposed expenditures may not exceed the total of estimated income. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy shall be provided to the County Commission. No payments may be made in excess of the budget unless authorized and directed by the Public Service Board. Separate accounting records are kept by the District and reviewed by the District's accountant each year.

Method of Accounting

The District maintains its accounts pertaining to the system on an accrual basis and in accordance with the guidelines of the West Virginia Public Service Commission. The records of the District for the fiscal years ended June 30 of each of the past three years have been audited and are available for public inspection at the District office. The audited financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2006 are attached as Appendix C.

Historical and Proforma Revenues, Expenses and Coverages

Five Year Historic Coverage Ratio

	FY2004	FY2005	FY2006	FY2007	FY2008
Operating Income:	2,617	1,422,754	1,191,226	1,328,629	281,753
ADD					
Depreciation	3,484,070	3,522,505	3,881,234	4,275,220	5,123,552
Amortization of Bond Discount	(46,812)	(47,184)	(47,184)	(81,984)	(93,101)
Bond Administration Fees	-	(184,614)	(222,472)		
Interest Income	26,740	64,516	239,669	917,988	775,791
	3,463,998	3,355,223	3,851,247	6,439,853	6,087,995

Cash Available for Debt Service	3,466,615	4,777,977	5,042,473	6,439,853	6,087,995
Debt Service	2,690,853	3,741,148	3,877,936	4,378,851	4,083,139
Coverage Ratio	1.29	1.28	1.30	1.47	1.49

Pension Plan

The District is a participant in the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement System (WVPERS), which is a defined benefit, cost-sharing multiple-employer pension plan. The pension plan covers all the District's employees whose tenure is not temporary or provisional. Members' rights to employee contributions vest immediately while members with one year or more contributing service and five years or more credited service shall be eligible to retire at age 60. Contributions to the WVPERS by the District are 10.5% of eligible employees' compensation. In addition, the District withholds 4.5% of the eligible employee's compensation and remits the withholding on a monthly basis to the WVPERS. The District's contribution requirement was not actuarially determined. Contribution obligations and benefit provisions are established pursuant to the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement Act. The employer contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 was $239,612.13, representing 10.5% of the year's covered payroll. The employee contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 was $102,691.85, representing 4.5% of the year's covered payroll. Total covered payroll for the years ended June 30, 2008 was $1,405,092.

Information regarding benefit provisions, actuarial assumptions and funding method, pension benefit obligations (actuarial present value of credit projected benefits), net assets available for benefits, historical trends, and related party transactions are not readily available since such determinations are made and information is kept on a system-wide basis and not for the individual participating entities. This information is available in the separately issued financial statements of the WVPERS at Capitol Complex, Building 5, Room 1000, 1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East, Charleston, West Virginia 25305.

The District provides a §401(a) plan for employees with the §457 Governmental employer deferred compensation match. Employees are eligible to participate in the plans upon hire, and after 6 months of service, they are eligible to receive up to a 5% match on their contributions. Participants vest after one year. For the §401(a) Plan, employees may contribute the lesser of 25% of their compensation or $30,000. For the §457 Plan, both employee deferrals and employer contributions are aggregated for purposes of the maximum annual limit of the lesser of $8,000 or 25% of compensation.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, the District contributed $239,612.13 into the WVPERS account and the employees contributed $102,691.85 into the WVPERS account. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, the District contributed $67,061.61 into the 401(a) plan and the employees contributed $92,029.81 into the 401(a) plan. The total cover payroll for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008 for WVPERS is $1,405,092.00 and for the 401(a) plan it is $1,461,709.69.

APPENDIX C

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Martinsburg, West Virginia

FINANCIAL REPORT

JUNE 30, 2008

YHB Yount Hyde & Barbour

BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS
As of June 30, 2008

John C. Kunkle - Chairman
John E. Myers - Secretary
Ronald K. Collins - Treasurer

GENERAL MANAGER

Curtis B. Keller

CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	2-7
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of net assets	8 and 9
Statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets	10
Statements of cash flows	11 and 12
Notes to financial statements	13-26
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedules of operating expenses	27
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS	28 and 29
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133	30 and 31
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND FEDERAL AWARDS	32
NOTE TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS	33
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS	34 and 35
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS	36

Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants and Consultants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Public Service Board
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, as of and for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These basic financial statements are the responsibility of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these basic financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in "Government Auditing Standards," issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," we have also issued our report dated December 4, 2008 on our consideration of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards" and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audits.

Management's Discussion and Analysis, as indicated in the table of contents, is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted primarily of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's basic financial statements. The supplemental schedules of operating expenses is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

Winchester, Virginia
December 4, 2008

n Cameron Street
P.O. Box 2560
nester, VA 22604
(540) 662-3417
(540) 662-4211

Offices located in: Winchester, Middleburg, Leesburg, Culpeper, and Richmond, Virginia.
Member: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants / Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following discussion and analysis of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's financial performance provides a narrative overview of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the financial statements that follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Assets exceeded liabilities at the close of the year by $57,176,915.
- Total capital assets increased due to the upgrades to the Baker Heights and Inwood treatment plants. The North End Wastewater project is nearing completion and has added to the capital asset increase.
- Operating revenues increased slightly from 2007. Customers are becoming more conscious of their usages and are conserving our resources.
- User rates were maintained from the previous year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts; Management's Discussion and Analysis, Financial Statements, Supplementary Information, and Expenditures of Federal Awards in accordance with OMB Circular A-133. The Financial Statements also include notes that explain in more detail some of the information in the financial statements.

REQUIRED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Financial Statements of the District report information about the District using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. These statements offer short and long-term financial information about its activities. The Statement of Net Assets includes all of the District's assets and liabilities and provides information about the nature and amounts of investments in resources (assets) and obligations to District creditors (liabilities). It also provides the basis for computing rate of return, evaluating the capital structure of the District and assessing the liquidity and financial flexibility of the District. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets. This statement measures the success of the District's operations over the past year and can be used to determine whether the District has successfully recovered all its costs through its user fees and other charges, profitability, and credit worthiness. The final required financial statement is the Statement of Cash Flows. The primary purpose of this statement is to provide information about the District's cash receipts and cash payments during the reporting period. The statement reports cash receipts, cash payments, and net changes in cash resulting from operations, investing, and financing activities and provides answers to such questions as where did cash come from, what was cash used for, and what was the change in cash balance during the reporting period.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT

One of the most important questions asked about the District's finances is "Is the District as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Assets and the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets report information about the District's activities in a way that will help answer this question. These two statements report the net assets of the District and changes in them. You can think of the District's net assets-the difference between assets and liabilities-as one way to measure financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net assets are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. However, you will need to consider other non-financial factors such as changes in economic conditions, population growth, zoning and new or changed government legislation.

NET ASSETS

To begin our analysis, a summary of the District's Statements of Net Assets is presented in Table A-1.

Table A-1	**June 30, 2008**	**June 30, 2007**
Current and Other Assets	$ 18,340,274	$ 26,841,788
Capital Assets	170,958,537	140,574,903
Total Assets	$ 189,298,811	$ 167,416,691
Long-term debt outstanding	$ 121,517,936	$ 100,981,503
Other Liabilities	10,603,960	11,308,190
Total Liabilities	$ 132,121,896	$ 112,289,693
Net Assets		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 40,652,823	$ 29,643,099
Restricted net assets	14,129,035	22,725,840
Unrestricted net assets	2,395,057	2,758,059
Total net assets	$ 57,176,915	$ 55,126,998

OPERATING INCOME

Revenues totaled $11,630,521 in fiscal year 2008, an increase of $224,354 from 2007. This slight increase can be attributed to the customers of the district conserving their water usage for the current year. Operating expenses were $5,449,425 in 2008, an increase of $565,095 from 2007. This increase is attributed primarily to an increase in fuel cost and legal expenses associated to the legal action the district is involved in. Table A-2 provides a summary of Revenues and Expenses.

Table A-2	**June 30, 2008**	**June 30, 2007**
Operating Revenues	$ 10,854,730	$ 10,488,179
Non-Operating Revenues	775,791	917,988
Total Revenues	$ 11,630,521	$ 11,406,167
Depreciation Expense	$ (5,123,552)	$ (4,275,220)
Operating Expense	(5,449,425)	(4,884,330)
Non-Operating Expense	(1,996,233)	(1,580,035)
Gain on Extinquished Debt	- -	1,041,264
Total Expenses	$ (12,569,210)	$ (9,698,321)
Net income (loss) before capital contributions	(938,689)	1,707,846
Capital Contributions	2,988,606	11,691,778
Change in Net Assets	$ 2,049,917	$ 13,399,624

While the Statements of Net Assets shows the change in financial position of net assets, the Statements of Revenues and Expenses provides answers as to the nature and source of these changes. Increases in costs were primarily the result of rising fuel and costs associated with the increased operating costs within the treatment facilities. These costs include, an increase in operations costs needed to support current and future system growth, and the additional costs associated with increased fuel and legal expenses.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

As required by its Bylaws, the District adopts an Operating Budget no later than 45 days prior to the start of its Fiscal Year. The General Manager must approve any overruns within departmental budgets and only the Board of Directors may revise the total budget. All annual appropriations lapse at year end. The table below shows a comparison of 2008 budget projections to 2008 actual revenues and expenses.

Budget vs. Actual

Table A-3	FY08 Budget	FY08 Actual	Variance w/ Budget
Operating Revenues			
Sewer Fees	$ 10,396,038	$ 10,325,704	$ (70,334)
Customer Penalties	197,817	234,332	36,515
Miscellaneous Income	25,000	294,694	269,694
Total Operating Revenues	$ 10,618,855	$ 10,854,730	$ 235,875
Operating Expenses			
Construction Expenses	$ 1,007,463	$ 879,387	$ (128,076)
Pumping/Maintenance Expenses	1,070,745	1,127,427	56,682
Treatment Expenses	1,503,443	1,661,340	157,897
Billing/Finance Expenses	441,499	441,124	(374)
Legal/Engineering	510,701	650,592	139,891
Administrative Expenses	706,020	689,555	(16,465)
Total Operating Expenses	$ 5,239,871	$ 5,449,425	$ 209,554
Operating Income before Depreciation	$ 5,378,984	$ 5,405,305	$ 26,321
Depreciation	4,197,554	5,123,552	925,998
Operating Income	$ 1,181,430	$ 281,753	$ (899,677)
Non-operating Revenue (Expenses)			
Interest Income	$ 475,000	$ 775,791	$ 300,791
Interest Expense	(600,000)	(1,654,596)	(1,054,596)
Amortization Expense	(47,184)	(93,101)	(45,917)
Bond Administration Expense	(120,000)	(240,443)	(120,443)
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	- -	(8,093)	(8,093)
Net Non-operating Revenue (Expense)	$ (292,184)	$ (1,220,441)	$ (928,257)
Net Income before Capital Contributions	$ 889,246	$ (938,688)	$ (1,827,934)

As can be seen from Table A-3 the District's operating revenues increased to $10,854,730 showing a favorable variance to the budget. This favorable variance to budget for 2008 was due to an increase in customers but a decrease in customer usage and credits from exemption meters. During this time operating expenses increased by $209,554 over budget. This increase was primarily due to legal costs.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At the end of 2008 the District had invested $171 million in a broad range of capital assets including sewer lines, land, buildings, treatment plants, vehicles and equipment as shown in Table A-4.

Capital Assets

Table A-4	June 30, 2008	June 30, 2007
Land and land rights	$ 2,566,981	$ 2,418,485
Structure and improvements	20,709,168	14,454,644
Collection and transmission systems	126,103,314	113,323,543
Pumping system and force mains	8,184,485	7,555,758
Tools and shop equipment	147,290	151,525
Treatment and disposal system	33,034,806	25,075,489
Communication equipment	155,504	155,504
Office furniture and equipment	2,520,820	2,498,206
Lab and general plant equipment	188,466	183,377
Transportation equipment	863,379	864,163
Miscellaneous general plant equipment	6,302	6,302
Construction in progress	12,517,079	4,911,815
Sub Total	$ 206,997,594	$ 171,598,811
Less accumulated depreciation	36,039,057	31,023,908
Net Property, Plant & Equipment	$ 170,958,537	$ 140,574,903

The construction projects for the North End Sewer System, Baker Heights Treatment Facility upgrade and the Inwood Treatment Facility upgrade are still in progress at the end of this Fiscal Year. The upgrades and additions account for the largest percentage of the increase in capital assets as compared to last year.

LONG TERM DEBT

The District's outstanding debt as of June 30, 2008 includes $123,739,084 in Sewer System Revenue Bonds that bear interest from 0% to 7.85%. The payment of principal and interest on revenue bonds is secured by the pledge of net revenues of the District. The District also has a bond entitled 2006A CIF. This bond is for the upgrades of the Baker Heights and Inwood Treatment facilities. Principal and Interest are paid from capacity improvement funds from developers of new projects.

BOND RATINGS

All outstanding bonds carry an Aaa and AAA rating from Moody's and Standard & Poor's respectfully based upon a Municipal Bond Commission policy. The 2006A CIF bond carries a BBB Rating.

LIMITATIONS ON DEBT

Bond Covenants allow for the issuance of additional debt on a parity, as to lien on the net revenues of the System provided certain net earning ratio(s) conditions are met. The major criteria is that all estimated future net earnings of the system must be at least 1.15 times the highest combined debt service requirement. The district currently enjoys a coverage ratio of 1.29.

The district has been successful in taking advantage of available low financing through the West Virginia State Revolving Fund administered by the Department of Environmental Protection.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The economic outlook for Berkeley County is extremely positive. The recent slow-down in the housing market and weak economic markets has slowed the growth rate for Berkeley County this Fiscal Year. There have been some positive signs by the commercial development taking place and some stability by the developers in the housing market. The District continues to evaluate its resources as well as operational and capital requirements to ensure that wastewater service will be available to meet expected demand.

The District's rate structure is designed to collect sufficient revenues to pay debt service and recover operating and maintenance expenses, and the District successfully accomplished this objective in 2008. User rates were maintained for the Fiscal Year 2008.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FISCAL OFFICER

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Fiscal Officer, P.O. Box 944, Martinsburg, WV 25402.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Net Assets
As of June 30, 2008 and 2007

Assets

	2008	2007
Current Assets		
Cash and temporary investments	$ 257,122	$ 108,292
Accounts receivable - customers, less allowance for uncollectible accounts of $24,334 and $22,171 for 2008 and 2007, respectively	1,768,534	1,837,117
Accounts receivable - developers	32,564	32,616
Other current assets	9,803	6,264
Total current assets	$ 2,068,023	$ 1,984,289
Restricted Assets		
Cash and temporary investments:		
Debt service funds	$ 2,053,844	$ 1,965,382
Debt service reserve funds	4,105,579	3,778,538
Security deposits	526,671	474,112
Capacity improvement fund	650,871	7,105,577
Construction fund	7,789,781	10,352,819
Total restricted assets	$ 15,126,746	$ 23,676,428
Other Assets		
Unamortized debt issue expense	$ 1,145,505	$ 1,181,071
Property, Plant and Equipment		
Land and land rights	$ 2,566,981	$ 2,418,485
Structures and improvements	20,709,168	14,454,644
Collection and transmission system	126,103,314	113,323,543
Pumping system and force mains	8,184,485	7,555,758
Tools and shop equipment	147,290	151,525
Treatment and disposal system	33,034,806	25,075,489
Communication equipment	155,504	155,504
Office furniture and equipment	2,520,820	2,498,206
Lab and general plant equipment	188,466	183,377
Transportation equipment	863,379	864,163
Miscellaneous general plant equipment	6,302	6,302
Construction in progress	12,517,079	4,911,815
	$ 206,997,594	$ 171,598,811
Less accumulated depreciation	36,039,057	31,023,908
Net property, plant and equipment	$ 170,958,537	$ 140,574,903
Total assets	$ 189,298,811	$ 167,416,691

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Liabilities and Net Assets

	2008	2007
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities (payable from current assets)		
Accounts payable - operations	$ 580,915	$ 174,803
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	168,977	147,292
Customer security deposits	68,579	85,206
Developers' contracts payable	37,531	97,662
Lease payable	60,698	143,887
Note payable	837,726	917,617
Total current liabilities (payable from current assets)	$ 1,754,426	$ 1,566,467
Current Liabilities (payable from restricted assets)		
Accrued interest	$ 471,040	$ 476,476
Customer security deposits	526,671	474,112
Construction costs payable	3,641,673	5,036,451
Revenue bonds payable	4,210,150	3,754,684
Total current liabilities (payable from restricted assets)	$ 8,849,534	$ 9,741,723
Long-Term Liabilities		
Developers' contracts payable	$ 142,476	$ 255,600
Lease payable	120,295	184,298
Note payable	2,279,319	1,212,150
Revenue bonds payable	119,528,934	99,915,078
Less unamortized amount resulting from advance refunding of debt	(553,088)	(585,623)
Total long-term liabilities	$ 121,517,936	$ 100,981,503
Total liabilities	$ 132,121,896	$ 112,289,693
Net Assets		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 40,652,823	$ 29,643,099
Restricted net assets	14,129,035	22,725,840
Unrestricted net assets	2,395,057	2,758,059
Total net assets	$ 57,176,915	$ 55,126,998
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 189,298,811	$ 167,416,691

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
For the Years Ended June 30, 2008 and 2007

	2008	2007
Operating Revenues		
Sewer fees	$ 10,325,704	$ 10,040,267
Developers' subsidy income	246,227	188,427
Miscellaneous income	282,799	259,485
Total operating revenues	$ 10,854,730	$ 10,488,179
Operating Expenses		
Collecting system expenses	$ 643,259	$ 606,085
Pumping system expenses	902,280	731,606
Treatment and disposal expenses	1,399,761	1,398,244
Customers' accounting and collection expenses	331,792	319,012
General and administrative expenses	2,172,333	1,829,383
Total operating expenses	$ 5,449,425	$ 4,884,330
Operating income before depreciation	$ 5,405,305	$ 5,603,849
Depreciation	5,123,552	4,275,220
Operating income	$ 281,753	$ 1,328,629
Nonoperating Revenue and Expense		
Interest earned	$ 775,791	$ 917,988
Amortization of bond discount and expense	(93,101)	(81,984)
Interest expense	(1,654,596)	(1,273,697)
Bond administration fees	(240,443)	(224,354)
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	(8,093)	- -
Gain on extinguishment of debt	- -	1,041,264
Nonoperating revenue (expense)	$ (1,220,442)	$ 379,217
Net income (loss) before capital contributions	$ (938,689)	$ 1,707,846
Capital Contributions	2,988,606	11,691,778
Change in Net Assets	$ 2,049,917	$ 13,399,624
Total Net Assets, Beginning of Year	55,126,998	41,727,374
Total Net Assets, End of Year	$ 57,176,915	$ 55,126,998

See Notes to Financial Statements.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended June 30, 2008 and 2007

	2008	2007
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash received from customers	$ 10,925,846	$ 10,371,869
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(1,882,452)	(1,789,941)
Payments to employees for services	(3,109,264)	(2,880,553)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 5,934,130	$ 5,701,375
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities		
Payments on developers' contract payable	$ (173,255)	$ (177,007)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(33,741,544)	(12,001,876)
Proceeds from note payable	1,737,500	414,605
Proceeds from bond issuance	23,833,400	26,053,600
Bond issuance costs	(25,000)	(217,441)
Principal payments on revenue bonds	(3,764,079)	(3,641,943)
Interest payments on revenue bonds	(2,367,529)	(736,908)
Payments on bond administration fees	(240,443)	(224,354)
Principal payments on note payable and line of credit	(750,222)	(1,640,871)
Interest payments on note payable and line of credit	(160,703)	(390,767)
Payments on construction costs payable	(1,394,778)	(323,275)
Payments on lease payable	(127,417)	(110,247)
Capital contributions	2,063,297	2,024,262
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	$ (15,110,773)	$ 9,027,778
Cash Flows from Investing Activities, interest income	$ 775,791	$ 835,562
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ (8,400,852)	$ 15,564,715
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	23,784,720	8,220,005
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	$ 15,383,868	$ 23,784,720

See Notes to Financial Statements.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Cash Flows
(Continued)
Years Ended June 30, 2008 and 2007

	2008	2007
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:		
Operating income	$ 281,753	$ 1,328,629
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	5,123,552	4,275,220
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable - customers	68,583	(116,724)
Decrease in developers' receivable	52	146,895
(Increase) in other assets	(3,539)	(4,019)
Increase in accounts payable - operations	406,112	2,837
Increase in accrued expenses	21,685	15,401
Increase in customer security deposits	35,932	53,136
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 5,934,130	$ 5,701,375
Reconciliation of Cash		
Cash and temporary investments	$ 257,122	$ 108,292
Restricted cash and temporary investments	15,126,746	23,676,428
	$ 15,383,868	$ 23,784,720
Supplemental Schedule of Noncash Capital and Financing Activities:		
Interest expense	$ 868,200	$ 1,070,792
Developer contributions of lines and infrastructure	$ 925,309	$ 9,667,516

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Note 1. Nature of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") is a corporation created under the authority of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia on April 10, 1979 under West Virginia Code Section 16-13A-2. The Board of Directors is composed of three members appointed by the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The District is responsible for providing sewerage services for all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The District serves approximately 17,000 customers.

A summary of significant accounting policies are as follows:

Basis of Presentation

The accounting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to enterprise funds of governmental units. The District accounts for its operations in a manner similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is based upon the determination of net income. The costs (including depreciation) of providing goods and services to customers on a continuing basis are recovered primarily through user charges. Periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control and accountability.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Revenues and expenses of the District are accounted for within one fund, an enterprise fund. The District uses the accrual basis of accounting for its enterprise fund, under which revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when they are incurred. In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 20, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities that Use Proprietary Fund Accounting," the District has elected to apply all applicable GASB pronouncements as well as FASB statements and interpretations, APB opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins issued on or before November 30, 1989 that do not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The District has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

Operating revenues and expenses consist of those revenues and expenses that result from the ongoing principal operations of the District. Operating revenues consist primarily of charges for services. Non-operating revenues and expenses consist of those revenues and expenses that are related to financing and investing types of activities and result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

For purposes of reporting the statements of cash flows, the District considers all cash accounts, which are not subject to withdrawal restrictions or penalties, and all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, except those set aside for a specific purpose, to be cash equivalents. As of June 30, 2008, the District has not formally adopted an investment policy.

Restricted Assets

Assets whose use is limited include:

Debt service funds and debt service reserve funds represent funds on deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as trustee under the various bond resolutions. These funds are to be used to pay bond interest and principal.

Construction funds represent funds held by a bank as trustee under the District's bond resolutions. These funds are to be used solely for payment of costs associated with the District's construction projects.

The capacity improvement fund was established by bond ordinance. The fund is to be kept apart from all other funds and shall be invested or reinvested in accordance with Article VIII of the bond ordinance. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the system.

Customer security deposits are held in a separate bank account in the name of the District. Interest earned on security deposits held by the District is paid to customers when the security deposit is refunded.

Revenue Recognition

The District's policy is to recognize revenue on the accrual basis. At June 30, 2008 and 2007, the District accrued two months of revenue earned but not billed for the months of May and June. An estimation was used for this accrual.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The District capitalizes all property, plant and equipment with a purchase price greater than $500.

Property, plant and equipment is stated at historical cost. Donated assets are recorded at fair market value at the time received. Expenditures for repairs and upgrading which materially add to the value or life of an asset are capitalized. Other maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation is provided by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives which range from 8 to 50 years.

Interest is capitalized on qualifying construction in process. For assets acquired with tax-exempt debt, the amount of capitalized interest equals the difference between the interest cost associated with the tax-exempt borrowing used to finance the project and the interest earned from temporary investment of the debt proceeds. Capitalized interest is amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset. The District capitalized $868,200 and $113,329 of net interest expense in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The depreciation expense on assets acquired under capital leases is included with depreciation expense on owned assets.

Intangibles

Amortization of debt issue costs is calculated by the straight-line method over the term of the related bond issue.

Deferred amounts resulting from an advance refunding of debt are being amortized by the straight-line method over the life of the new debt.

Nonexchange Transactions

The District follows GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions* (Statement 33), which establishes accounting and reporting guidelines for government entities that gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in return. The District receives voluntary nonexchange transactions from developer donations of cash, property, lines and improvements. These donations are considered capital contributions on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets.

New Accounting Pronouncements Adopted

GASB Statement No. 48, *Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues* (Statement 48) establishes criteria that governments will use to ascertain whether the proceeds received should be reported as a sale or as a liability. The District has adopted Statement 48 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008. The adoption of this Statement has no effect on the presentation of the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 25 and No. 27* (Statement 50) aligns financial reporting requirements for pensions and other postemployment benefits and enhances information disclosed in notes to financial statements or presented as required supplementary information (RSI) by employers that provide pension benefits. The District has adopted Statement 50 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008. The adoption of this Statement has no effect on the presentation of the financial statements.

New Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 43, *Financial Reporting for Postretirement Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans* (Statement 43) establishes uniform financial reporting standards for other postretirement benefit plans. Statement 43 will be effective for the District beginning with its year ending June 30, 2009.

GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions* (Statement 45) establishes standards for measurement, recognition, and display of other postemployment benefit expense/expenditures and related liabilities (assets), note disclosures and, if applicable, required supplementary information (RSI) in the financial reports of state and local government employers. Statement 45 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

GASB Statement No. 49, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations* (Statement 49) addresses accounting and financial reporting standards for pollution remediation obligations. Statement 49 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

GASB Statement No. 51, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets* (Statement 51) establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for intangible assets to reduce inconsistencies, thereby enhancing the comparability of the accounting and financial reporting of intangible assets among state and local governments. Statement 51 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2010.

GASB Statement No. 52, *Land and Other Real Estate Held as Investments by Endowments* (Statement 52) establishes consistent standards for the reporting of land and other real estate held as investments. It requires these investments to be reported at their fair value. Statement 52 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

GASB Statement No. 53, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instrumental* (Statement 53) addresses the recognition, measurement and disclosure of information regarding derivative instruments. Statement 53 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2010.

The District's management has not yet determined the effect these Statements will have on its financial statements.

Note 2. Accounts Receivable - Developers

This represents amounts due from certain developers in connection with the District's purchase of utility plants from the developers. Under these agreements, the developers are obligated to reimburse the District for costs associated with acquiring and operating the system in excess of revenues derived from the system. The reimbursements under these agreements continue until net system revenues are sufficient to meet debt service payments. Thereafter, the District is obligated to repay the developer for amounts which it receives under these agreements. Total amounts receivable under the agreements were $32,564 and $32,616 as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Note 3. Developers' Contracts Payable

These liabilities represent the cost of line additions constructed by developers and titled to the District. The District is obligated to reimburse the developers based on the revenue derived from customers connected to the lines. The reimbursements are payable for up to a ten year period from the date of completion of the lines. At June 30, the balance consisted of the following:

	2008	2007
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, paid off during fiscal year 2008.	$ --	$ 10,205
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, paid off during fiscal year 2008.	--	117,740
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2011.	47,755	69,724
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2011.	38,397	48,768
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2012.	10,526	23,496
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2013.	53,550	53,550
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2013.	15,999	15,999
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2013.	13,780	13,780
	$ 180,007	$ 353,262
Less current maturity	37,531	97,662
Total developers' contracts payable	$ 142,476	$ 255,600

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements on developers' contracts payable at June 30, 2008:

2009	$ 37,531
2010	37,531
2011	37,532
2012	37,532
2013	15,993
Thereafter	13,888
	$ 180,007

Note 4. Long-Term Debt

Revenue Bonds Payable

The District has issued general obligation bonds for the purpose of financing the cost of site acquisition, improvement, construction, erection, renovation, equipping, and improving the existing sewer service system.

The following is a summary of revenue bonds payable at June 30:

Bond	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Amount Outstanding 2008	Amount Outstanding 2007
1986 Series "B"	3/7/1986	2025	7.00%	$ 775,986	$ 819,096
1990 Series "A"	5/3/1990	2029	7.85%	708,672	720,744
1990 Series "B"	5/3/1990	2029	7.85%	21,813	22,805
WDA 1994 Series "A"	10/3/1994	2033	6.75%	440,660	446,901
SRF 1994 Series "C"	11/14/1994	2014	0.00%	1,039,829	1,178,473
SRF 1995 Series "A"	2/9/1995	2016	0.00%	1,487,070	1,678,950
SRF 1995 Series "B"	12/29/1995	2016	0.00%	828,661	935,585
SRF 1996 Series "A"	2/13/1996	2017	0.00%	123,951	139,947
SRF 1996 Series "B"	5/1/1996	2016	0.00%	1,117,165	1,248,597
SRF 1996 Series "C"	5/1/1996	2017	0.00%	355,959	397,839
SRF 1997 Series "A"	6/12/1997	2017	2.00%	75,811	83,199
SRF 1997 Series "B"	12/11/1997	2018	2.00%	718,028	778,890
SRF 1999 Series "A"	12/1/1999	2029	0.00%	24,089,338	25,148,209
SRF 2000 Series "A"	6/1/2000	2030	0.00%	695,297	726,549
SRF 2001 Series "A"	3/30/2001	2021	0.00%	291,060	312,359
SRF 2001 Series "B"	8/7/2001	2031	0.00%	2,279,376	2,376,372
SRF 2002 Series "A"	5/9/2002	2032	0.00%	606,250	631,250
SRF 2002 Series "B"	7/11/2002	2032	0.00%	369,033	384,253
SRF 2002 Series "C"	8/28/2002	2034	0.00%	26,850,424	27,893,160
SRF 2002 Series "D"	8/28/2002	2039	5.80%	4,817,741	4,869,783
SRF 2002 Series "E"	8/28/2002	2041	5.80%	546,169	551,331
SRF 2003 Series "A"	8/14/2003	2024	2.00%	204,473	215,618
SRF 2003 Series "B"	8/14/2003	2024	2.00%	267,481	282,061
SRF 2004 Series "A"	11/30/2004	2040	0.00%	1,811,232	1,869,191
2006 Series "A" - CIF	11/2/2006	2026	4.38% - 5.00%	14,955,000	15,405,000
2006 Series "A"	10/19/2006	2025	4.65%	3,590,000	3,665,000
2006 Series "B"	10/19/2006	2025	4.80%	240,000	240,000
2007 Series "A"	3/6/2007	2047	4.10% - 5.00%	3,930,000	3,970,000
2007 Series "B"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	8,996,948	5,432,700
2007 Series "C"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	8,996,949	530,000
2007 Series "D"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	7,101,338	410,000
2007 Series "E"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	499,777	35,000
2007 Series "F"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	4,907,593	270,900
				$ 123,739,084	$ 103,669,762

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements on revenue bonds payable at June 30, 2008:

	Interest	Principal	Total
2009	$ 2,732,840	$ 4,210,150	$ 6,942,990
2010	2,681,689	4,270,465	6,952,154
2011	2,631,246	4,322,321	6,953,567
2012	2,572,460	4,380,151	6,952,611
2013	2,513,800	4,434,013	6,947,813
2014-2018	11,571,445	21,841,037	33,412,482
2019-2023	9,555,453	21,546,861	31,102,314
2024-2028	7,059,093	21,840,737	28,899,830
2029-2033	5,293,594	14,876,374	20,169,968
2034-2038	3,831,014	8,122,049	11,953,063
2039-2043	2,141,923	7,758,615	9,900,538
2044-2048	522,581	6,136,311	6,658,892
	$ 53,107,138	$123,739,084	$176,846,222

Each of the bond issues is secured by a lien on the net revenue derived from the sewer system. The Series 1986 "A" bonds, the Series 1986 "B" bonds, the Series 1986 "C" bonds, the Series 1990 "A" bonds, the Series 1994 "A" bonds, the Series 1994 "C" bonds, the Series 1995 "A" bonds, the Series 1995 "B" bonds, the Series 1996 "A" bonds, the Series 1996 "B" bonds, the Series 1996 "C" bonds, the Series 1997 "A" bonds, the Series 1997 "B" bonds, the Series 1999 "A" bonds, the Series 2000 "A" bonds, the Series 2001 "A", the Series 2001 "B", the Series 2002 "A", the Series 2002 "B", the Series 2002 "C", the Series 2002 "D", the Series 2002 "E", the Series 2003 "A", the Series 2003 "B", the Series 2004 "A", the Series 2006 "A", the Series 2006 "B", the Series 2007 "A", the Series 2007 "B", the Series 2007 "C", the Series 2007 "D", the Series 2007 "E", and the Series 2007 "F" are first lien bonds. The Series 1990 "B" bonds are second lien bonds.

The Series 2006 "A" – CIF, Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenues Bonds, are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the District and the surplus revenues of the system. These bonds are not payable or secured by net revenues of the system.

On September 7, 2006, the West Virginia Housing Development Fund accepted $458,736 as full payment and satisfaction of the obligation for the 1994B Sewer Revenue Bond. The $1,500,000 was extinguished and resulted in a gain on extinguishment of debt of $1,041,264 for the year ending June 30, 2007. This gain is reported as nonoperating revenue on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007.

On October 6, 2006 the District issued refunding revenue bonds in the amount of $3,905,000, at an annual interest rate 4.65% to 4.80% for a term not to exceed 20 years. The bond proceeds were used to refund the 1996 Series D bond. A loss on the refunding in the amount of $178,671 is being amortized over the remaining life of the bond. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $3,830,000 and $3,905,000, respectively, was outstanding on the bonds.

On October 26, 2006 the District issued a capacity improvement revenue bond in the amount of $15,405,000, at an annual interest rate of 4.38% to 5.00% for a term not to exceed 20 years. The bond proceeds will be used for construction of a treatment plant and collection system in North Berkeley County. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $14,955,000 and $15,405,000, respectively, was outstanding on the bond.

On March 6, 2007 the District entered into an agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture for loans in the amount of $34,482,000, at an annual interest rate of 4.13% for a term not to exceed 40 years. The loan proceeds will be used for construction of a treatment plant and collection system in North Berkeley County. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $34,432,606 and $10,648,600, respectively, was outstanding on the loans.

Note Payable

On March 13, 2003, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $5,000,000 revolving line of credit with an interest rate of prime plus 1%, currently 9.25%. Terms are interest only payable monthly, with principal payable on demand. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Inwood area sewer project. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $214,718 and $725,832, respectively, was outstanding on the line of credit.

On March 8, 2005, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $557,000 loan with an interest rate of 4.47%, interest only payable monthly for six months, then fixed interest and principal payments of $10,431 for 60 months. The loan matures on October 8, 2010. The proceeds have been used in connection with the purchase of capital equipment. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $255,822 and $366,283, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On March 8, 2005, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $781,937 loan with an interest rate of 4.47%, fixed principal and interest payments of $8,118 for 59 months with a balloon payment of $440,814 due on March 8, 2010. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Sylvan Grove system and the Apache pump station upgrade. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $559,439 and $629,745, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On December 12, 2006, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $414,605 loan with an interest rate of 5.94%, fixed principal and interest payments of $2,975 for 23 months with a balloon payment of $393,617 due on November 8, 2008. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Peeble Ridge Development. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, $396,521 and $407,907, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On August 21, 2007, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $726,000 loan with a variable interest rate of 2.47% below the prime rate. As of June 30, 2008, the interest rate on the loan was 4.00%. The District will pay monthly principal and interest payments of $5,136 for 240 months, due on August 25, 2027. The proceeds have been used in connection with paying off a line of credit balance with another local bank. As of June 30, 2008, $705,745 was outstanding on the loan.

On October 2, 2007, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $1,011,580 loan with a variable interest rate of 2.47% below the prime rate. As of June 30, 2008, the interest rate on the loan was 2.53%. The District will pay monthly principal and interest payments of $7,150 for 240 months, due on October 1, 2027. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Spring Dale Farm. As of June 30, 2008, $984,800 was outstanding on the loan.

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements on notes payable at June 30, 2008:

	Interest	Principal	Total
2009	$ 140,945	$ 837,726	$ 978,671
2010	113,044	658,768	771,812
2011	92,167	74,562	166,729
2012	88,754	58,673	147,427
2013	85,135	62,291	147,426
Thereafter	677,820	1,425,025	2,102,845
	$1,197,865	$ 3,117,045	$ 4,314,910

Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ending June 30, 2008 was as follows:

	Balance, July 1, 2007	Additions	Reductions	Balance, June 30, 2008	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable					
Revenue bonds payable	$ 103,669,762	$ 23,833,400	$ (3,764,078)	$ 123,739,084	$ 4,210,150
Less					
Unamortized advanced refunding	585,623	--	(32,535)	553,088	--
Total bonds payable	$ 103,084,139	$ 23,833,400	$ (3,731,543)	$ 123,185,996	$ 4,210,150
Other Liabilities					
Notes Payable	2,129,767	1,737,500	(750,222)	3,117,045	837,726
Developer's contract payable	353,262	--	(173,255)	180,007	37,531
Capital lease payable	328,185	--	(147,192)	180,993	60,698
Total	$ 105,895,353	$ 25,570,900	$ (4,802,212)	$ 126,664,041	$ 5,146,105

	Balance, July 1, 2006	Additions	Reductions	Balance, June 30, 2007	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable					
Revenue bonds payable	$ 82,259,370	$ 29,958,600	$ (8,548,208)	$ 103,669,762	$ 3,754,684
Less					
Unamortized advanced refunding	428,370	178,671	(21,418)	585,623	--
Total bonds payable	$ 81,831,000	$ 29,779,929	$ (8,526,790)	$ 103,084,139	$ 3,754,684
Other Liabilities					
Notes Payable	3,356,033	414,605	(1,640,871)	2,129,767	917,617
Developer's contract payable	530,269	--	(177,007)	353,262	97,662
Capital lease payable	246,453	191,979	(110,247)	328,185	143,887
Total	$ 85,963,755	$ 30,386,513	$ (10,454,915)	$ 105,895,353	$ 4,913,850

Note 5. Pension Plan

The District is a participant in the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement System (WVPERS), which is a defined benefit, cost-sharing multiple-employer pension plan. The pension plan covers all the District's employees whose tenure is not temporary or provisional. Members' rights to employee contributions vest immediately while members with one year or more contributing service and five years or more credited service shall be eligible to retire at age 60. Contributions to the WVPERS by the District are 10.5% of eligible employees' compensation. In addition, the District withholds 4.5% of the eligible employee's compensation and remits the withholding on a monthly basis to the WVPERS. The District's contribution requirement was not actuarially determined. Contribution obligations and benefit provisions are established pursuant to the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement Act. The employer contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, were $214,161 and $199,128, respectively, representing 10.5% of the year's covered payroll. The employee contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, were $98,931 and $92,416, respectively, representing 4.5% of the year's covered payroll. Total covered payroll for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 were $2,198,484 and $2,053,695.

Information regarding benefit provisions, actuarial assumptions and funding method, pension benefit obligation (actuarial present value of credit projected benefits), net assets available for benefits, historical trends, and related party transactions are not readily available since such determinations are made and information is kept on a system-wide basis and not for the individual participating entities. This information is available in the separately issued financial statements of the WVPERS at Capitol Complex, Building 5, Room 1000, 1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East, Charleston, West Virginia 25305.

The District provides a 401(a) plan for employees with the 457 Governmental employer deferred compensation match. Employees are eligible to participate in the plans upon hire and after 6 months of service they are eligible to receive up to a 5% match on their contributions. Participants vest after one year. For the 401(a) Plan, employees may contribute the lesser of 25% of their compensation or $30,000. For the 457 Plan, both employee deferrals and employer contributions are aggregated for purposes of the maximum annual limit of the lesser of $8,000 or 25% of compensation.

The employer contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, were $67,032 and $58,769, respectively. The employee contributions for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, were $93,755 and $70,226, respectively. Total covered payroll for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 was $1,405,092 and $1,266,309, respectively.

Note 6. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District participates in several risk management programs administered by the State of West Virginia.

Note 7. Lease Commitments and Total Rent Expense

The District has entered into various capital leases. The related liability under the capital leases were recorded as follows:

	June 30, 2008	June 30, 2007
5.394% capital lease agreement for the rental of an excavator which expires on September 30, 2008 and requires annual rentals of $45,777.	$ 7,578	$ 52,537
12.601% capital lease agreement for the rental of office furniture, which expires on July 7, 2008 and requires annual rentals of $5,640.	465	5,684
10.079% capital lease agreement for the rental of office furniture, which expires on April 1, 2008.	--	27,246
5.75% Capital lease agreement for the rental of a John Deere Loader, which expires on August 1, 2009 and requires annual rentals of $11,797.	13,281	23,978
7.194% Capital lease agreement for the rental of a 2003 Ford Expedition which expires on July 30, 2007.	--	16,542
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a First Data credit card machine which expires on February 10, 2009 and requires annual rentals of $599.	259	895
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a First Data credit card machine which expires on May 10, 2010 and requires annual rentals of $599.	1,009	1,644
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a Minolta copier which expires on December 20, 2009 and requires annual rentals of $3,720.	5,580	9,300
Capital lease agreement for the rental of six vehicles which expires on June 15, 2012 and requires annual rentals of $35,604.	128,129	156,159
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a Sharp MX-2700N copier to be used in the finance department which expires on March 21, 2012 and requires annual rentals of $3,084.	11,638	14,722
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a Sharp MX-2700N copier to be used in the engineering department which expires on March 21, 2012 and requires annual rentals of $4,080.	13,054	19,478
	$ 180,993	$ 328,185

The following is a schedule by years of the future minimum lease payments under the capital leases together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2008:

During the year ended June 30:

	Interest	Principal	Total
2009	$ 6,581	$ 60,698	$ 67,279
2010	4,473	42,495	46,968
2011	2,774	39,994	42,768
2012	998	37,806	38,804
Total minimum lease payments	$ 14,826	$ 180,993	$ 195,819

Total rent expense for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 was $11,570 and $7,177, respectively.

Note 8. Commitments

The Statements of Net Assets reflects construction costs payable in the amount of $3,641,673 and $5,036,451 as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively, for construction commitments incurred in which the services have been performed.

Note 9. Investments

The District does not hold any investments. Therefore they do not have a policy addressing investment risk.

Note 10. Contributions from developers and others

With the adoption of GASB No. 33, the following components are included in contributions from developers and others:

	2008	2007
Contributions of donated lines and infrastructure	$ 925,309	$ 9,667,516
Other contributions	2,063,297	2,024,262
Total contributions from developers and others	$ 2,988,606	$ 11,691,778

Contributions from developers and others were received in the form of cash, property, water mains, sanitary sewer lines, pumping stations and manholes.

Note 11. Restricted Net Assets

Restricted Net Assets reflects that portion of total net assets legally or contractually segregated for a specific future use. The following amounts represent restricted net assets at June 30, 2008 and 2007:

	2008	2007
Cash and temporary investments		
Debt service funds	$ 2,053,844	$ 1,965,382
Debt service reserve funds	4,105,579	3,778,538
Security deposits	526,671	474,112
Capacity improvement fund	650,871	7,105,577
Construction fund	7,789,781	10,352,819
Accrued interest	(471,040)	(476,476)
Security deposits	(526,671)	(474,112)
	$ 14,129,035	$ 22,725,840

Note 12. Litigation

In May 2005, the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (WVDEP) filed civil action against the District alleging the District violated provisions of the West Virginia Water Pollution Act and the West Virginia National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit issued to the District. To date, the parties have estimated that the maximum value of the civil penalty will be between $1,000,000 and $1,500,000. Negotiations with the WVDEP have resulted in tentative agreement that satisfaction of the civil penalty may be achieved through a combination of a cash payment and a Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP). The District will be able to meet the SEP obligation through adjustment of certain planned projects, which should alleviate liability for amounts designated as SEP. The WVDEP has assessed a monetary penalty of $100,000. During the year ended June 30, 2008, the District paid the $100,000 penalty. The District is also trying to satisfy the penalty by performing supplemental environmental projects funded by private developers.

The District has numerous claims and pending legal proceedings that generally involve contract and property damage issues. These proceedings are, in the opinion of management, ordinary routine matters incidental to the normal business conducted by the District. In the opinion of management and the District's legal counsel, such proceedings are substantially covered by insurance, and the ultimate disposition of such proceedings are not expected to have a material adverse effect on the District's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Note 13. Subsequent Events

On July 3, 2008, the District entered into a lease agreement for five new 2008 Ford Ranger Super Cab R14 Trucks. The District will pay monthly payments of $1,531 for 60 months ending on June 2, 2013.

Since June 30, 2008, the District has anticipated that it will spend approximately $1,300,000 to complete the North End Project.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Supplementary Information
Schedules of Operating Expenses
For the Years Ended June 30, 2008 and 2007

	2008	2007
Collecting System Expenses		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 472,957	$ 487,036
Supplies	117,035	67,595
Maintenance of collecting system	53,267	51,454
	$ 643,259	$ 606,085
Pumping System Expenses		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 535,295	$ 393,262
Power purchased	184,625	121,153
Supplies	95,293	90,423
Maintenance of pumping system	87,067	126,768
	$ 902,280	$ 731,606
Treatment and Disposal Expenses		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 569,830	$ 591,803
Chemical treatment and supplies	761,958	733,267
Maintenance of treatment system	67,973	73,174
	$ 1,399,761	$ 1,398,244
Customers' Accounting and Collection Expense		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 224,789	$ 218,326
Billing, collecting and accounting	58,325	61,386
Meter readings	48,678	39,300
	$ 331,792	$ 319,012
General and Administrative Expenses		
Salaries of general officers and office salaries	$ 358,936	$ 316,020
Office supplies	37,070	20,917
Accounting and auditing	39,666	57,893
Legal	333,979	82,364
Employee welfare	966,609	889,094
Insurance	241,664	236,707
Miscellaneous	186,227	221,391
Transportation	8,182	4,997
	$ 2,172,333	$ 1,829,383
Total operating expenses	$ 5,449,425	$ 4,884,330

YHB Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants and Consultants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Members of the Public Service Board
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

We have audited the financial statements of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2008, and have issued our report thereon dated December 4, 2008. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the entity's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control. We consider the deficiency described in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, Financial Statement Finding 2008-1, to be a significant deficiency in internal control over financial reporting.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control. Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies and, accordingly, would not necessarily disclose all significant deficiencies that are also considered to be material weaknesses. However, we believe that none of the significant deficiencies described in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs is a material weakness.

South Cameron Street
P.O. Box 2560
Winchester, VA 22604
(540) 662-3417
FAX (540) 662-4211

Offices located in: Winchester, Middleburg, Leesburg, Culpeper, and Richmond, Virginia.
Member: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants / Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors, management, Federal awarding agencies, and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

Winchester, Virginia
December 4, 2008

YHB Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants and Consultants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To the Members of the Public Service Board
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District with the types of compliance requirements described in the U. S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, *Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2008. Berkeley County Pubic Service Sewer District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2008.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance but, not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over compliance.

uth Cameron Street
P.O. Box 2560
Winchester, VA 22604
(540) 662-3417
FAX (540) 662-4211

Offices located in: Winchester, Middleburg, Leesburg, Culpeper, and Richmond, Virginia.
Member: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants / Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants

A *control deficiency* in an entity's internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in a normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect non compliance with a type of compliance requirement of federal program on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to administer a federal program such that there is more than a remote likelihood that noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected by any entity's internal control.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as described above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the audit committee, board of directors, management, federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

Winchester, Virginia
December 4, 2008

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2008

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Agriculture		
Rural Utilities Service	10.760	$ 22,011,410
Total Department of Agriculture Federal Awards Expended		$ 22,011,410

The accompanying note is an integral part of this schedule.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Note to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2008

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity for the United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development, Rural Utilities Services program of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of financial statements.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2008

I. SUMMARY OF INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unqualified

Internal control over financial reporting:

• Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ Yes	__X__ No	
• Reportable condition(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	__X__ Yes	_____	None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	_____ Yes	__X__ No	

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

• Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ Yes	__X__ No	
• Reportable condition(s) identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	_____ Yes	__X__	None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unqualified

• Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of Circular A-133	_____ Yes	__X__ No	

Identification of major programs: United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development, Rural Utilities Service CFDA 10.760.

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B program $ 300,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? _____ Yes __X__ No

II. FINDINGS RELATING TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT AS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Financial Statement Finding 2008-1:
The District's accounting department currently does not prepare its financial statements, complete with footnote disclosures, and record certain transactions in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, the District is unable to, and has not established internal controls over the preparation of financial statements.

Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) 112 requires that we report this deficiency. The SAS does not provide exceptions to reporting deficiencies that are adequately mitigated with nonaudit services rendered by the auditor or deficiencies for which the remedy would be cost prohibitive. Because prudent management requires that the potential benefit from an internal control must exceed its cost, it may not be practical to correct all the deficiencies an auditor reports under SAS 112. Accordingly, the District may decide that curing the deficiency described above would not be cost effective and take no action.

Management's Response Finding 2008-1:
The District's staff does not have enough time to prepare its financial statements in order to satisfy the Public Service Commission deadline. In order to accomplish this, the District would need to hire additional staff and incur additional costs greater than what is currently spent to produce the financial statements.

III. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

No matters were reported.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings
For the Year Ended June 30, 2008

Financial Statement Finding 2007-1:
The District's accounting department currently does not prepare its financial statements, complete with footnote disclosures, and record certain transactions in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, the District is unable to, and has not established internal controls over the preparation of financial statements.

Recently issued Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) 112 requires that we report this deficiency. The SAS does not provide exceptions to reporting deficiencies that are adequately mitigated with nonaudit services rendered by the auditor or deficiencies for which the remedy would be cost prohibitive. Because prudent management requires that the potential benefit from an internal control must exceed its cost, it may not be practical to correct all the deficiencies an auditor reports under SAS 112. Accordingly, you may decide that curing the deficiency described above would not be cost effective and take no action.

Management's Response Finding 2007-1:
The District's staff does not have enough time to prepare its financial statements in order to satisfy the PSC deadline. In order to accomplish this, the District would need to hire additional staff and incur additional costs greater than what is currently spent to produce the financial statements.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX D

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

[LETTERHEAD OF STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC]

(Form of Bond Counsel Opinion)

July 31, 2009

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia)
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) (the "Issuer") of its $2,695,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Series 2009 A Bonds").

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act") and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (collectively, the "Resolution") and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated July 31, 2009, upon original issuance, mature on March 1 in years and amounts and bear interest payable each March 1 and September 1, commencing March 1, 2010, as follows:

$2,695,000 Series 2009 A Bonds

$415,000	4.000%Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2014 at	100.000%	CUSIP	084249 BX8
$1,005,000	5.000%Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2022 at	100.000%	CUSIP	084249 BY6
$495,000	5.250%Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2025 at	98.428%	CUSIP	084249 BZ3
$780,000	5.300%Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2029 at	97.615%	CUSIP	084249 CA7

The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on the dates, in the amounts and at the redemption prices set forth in the Certificate of Determinations of the Issuer dated July 23, 2009.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) permanently financing the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; (ii) funding a reserve account for the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (iii) paying a portion of the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 23, 2009, and accepted by the Issuer (the "Purchase Agreement").

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer, the Purchaser and other entities contained in the Resolution, the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants of the Issuer, the Purchaser and other entities pertaining to tax matters set forth in the Resolution, the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and with certain certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and public corporation under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt the Resolution, enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Purchase Agreement, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Series 2009 A Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution, has authorized, executed and delivered the Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and has issued and delivered the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Purchaser pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The Resolution is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Purchase Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms; and the Series 2009 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable and enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution, and are entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and the Act.

4. Under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds (including original issue discount properly allocable to owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, except for any period during which a Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of the

Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and regulations thereunder (the "Code"), is a "substantial user" of facilities financed with proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or a "related person" thereto. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. For the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is not taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2009 A Bonds, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2009 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to such consequences. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds set forth in the Resolution, and the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate. Failure to comply with such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds except as expressly set forth in paragraph 8.

5. Under the Act, the Series 2009 A Bonds are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Series 2009 A Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

7. The Series 2009 A Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Resolution and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's First Lien Bonds and the Issuer's Series 2009 B Bonds issued contemporaneously with the Series 2009 A Bonds, and, senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects, all as more fully defined and described in the Resolution.

8. The Series 2009 A Bonds are being issued as exempt facility bonds pursuant to Section 142 of the Code. Exempt facility bonds may not be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. The provisions of the Code which disallow all deductibility of interest expense incurred by financial institutions on debt incurred or continued to carry most tax-exempt obligations do not apply to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code; accordingly, 80% of the interest expense of a financial institution incurred for the purpose of purchasing or carrying such "qualified tax-exempt obligations" is deductible for federal income tax purposes. However, the

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub.L. 111-5, Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 115, amended Section 265(b) and Section 291 of the Code to permit a financial institution to acquire non "qualified tax-exempt obligations" in an amount up to 2% of the average adjusted bases for all of the financial institution's assets and achieve the tax treatment that applies to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as described above.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the enforceability of liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate, and the Purchase Agreement are subject to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally, and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond Nos. AR-1 through AR-4 of said issue, and in our opinion, said Series 2009 A Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

07.27.09
067740.00019

APPENDIX E

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and among Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a governmental instrumentality and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Dissemination Agent"), in connection with the issuance of $_____ Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the bond resolution adopted by the Issuer on _____ (the "Resolution"). The Issuer and Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of Agreement. The Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer and Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-l2(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution and the Purchase Contract dated _____, 2009, which apply to any capitalized term used in the Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" means the financial information (which shall be based on financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")) and operating data with respect to the Issuer, provided at least annually, of the type included in those sections of the final official statement with respect to the Bonds attached thereto as Appendix C, which Annual Financial Information shall include Audited Financial Statements if available on the Report Date, and, if not then available, unaudited financial statements.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the Issuer's annual financial statements, prepared in accordance with GAAP, which financial statements shall have been audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person who has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean the current General Manager, Fiscal Officer or General Counsel of the Issuer.

"Dissemination Agent" shall initially mean United Bank, Inc. or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System described in the 1934 Act Release No. 59062 and maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board for purposes of the Rule.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of the Agreement.

"National Repository" shall mean any Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, Washington, D.C. the sole Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository for purposes of the Rule, effective as of July 1, 2009.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean the original underwriter of the Bonds who is required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Repository" shall mean each National Repository and the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 1 5c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as the state repository for the purpose of the Rule and recognized as such by the Securities and Exchange Commission. As of the date of the Agreement, there is no State Repository.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than 365 days after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year (presently June 30), commencing with the report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2009, provide to each Repository Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, which are consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Agreement. The Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of the Agreement. The Issuer shall provide the Dissemination Agent with a copy of each report filed under this Agreement. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a).

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to said date, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements to the Dissemination Agent. If by such date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the

Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Issuer to determine if the Issuer is in compliance with the first sentence of this subsection (b). If the Dissemination Agent is unable to provide to the Repositories its Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to the Repositories in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements the name and address of each Repository; and

(ii) file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements have been provided pursuant to this Agreement, stating the date it was provided and listing the Repositories to which it was provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. Within 365 days of the Issuer's 2009 fiscal year-end, and each subsequent fiscal year, the Dissemination Agent shall submit to each Repository information and data of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, including the audited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing principles in effect from time to time.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to each of the Repositories or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events, if applicable, with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. non-payment related defaults;

3. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. unscheduled thaws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;

7. modifications to rights of security holders;

8. bond calls;

9. defeasances;

10. release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities except as provided by the General Resolution;

11. rating changes.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall, within one (1) Business Day of obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events contact the Disclosure Representative, inform such person of the event, and request that the Issuer promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing whether or not to report the event pursuant to subsection (f).

(c) Whenever the Issuer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, because of a notice from the Dissemination Agent pursuant to subsection (b) or otherwise, the Issuer shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall promptly file with the Dissemination Agent a notice of such occurrence to be provided to each Repository. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a) (4) and (5) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolution.

(e) If in response to a request under subsection (b), the Issuer determines that the Listed Event would not be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall so notify the Dissemination Agent in writing and instruct the Dissemination Agent not to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(f) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository with a copy to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(8) and (9) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to the Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolution.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under the Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Issuer shall

give notice of such termination in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a).

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed as Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage an alternate or successor Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 8. Amendment, Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, the Issuer may amend the Agreement, and any provision of the Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of the Agreement, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer, In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in the Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination

set forth in the Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events, in addition to that which is required by the Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by the Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under the Agreement to update such information or include it is any future Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of the Agreement (and, at the request of the Original Purchaser), the Dissemination Agent may or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with its obligations under the Agreement. A default under the Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under the Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with the Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Agreement, and the Issuer agrees to the extent allowed by State law to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

SECTION 12. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to this Disclosure Agreement may be given as follows:

To the Issuer:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District 65 District Way Martinsburg, WV 25401
To the Dissemination Agent:	United Bank, Inc. 500 Virginia Street, East Charleston, WV 25301

Any person may, by written notice to the other persons listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. The Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15. Fees. The Issuer agrees to pay all fees and expenses of the Dissemination Agent including, without limitation, all reasonable expenses, charges, costs, attorney's fees and other disbursements in the administration and performance of the Dissemination Agent's duties.

SECTION 16. Right to Resign. The Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 17. Right to Counsel. The Dissemination Agent shall have the right to consult with counsel in carrying out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement and to rely upon an opinion of counsel.

Date: _____, 2009

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Name of Issue: $_____ Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Date of Issuance: _____, 2009

Notice is hereby given that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by its covenant made in connection with the above-referenced bond issue. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated this _____.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX F

RESOLUTION

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,695,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO FINANCE, IN PART, THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT'S EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State;

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system (the "System") in Berkeley County;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of financing the acquisition and construction of additions and improvements to the System;

WHEREAS, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer (hereinafter collectively, the "Prior Bonds") which are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Net Revenues of the sewerage system of the Issuer as follows:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194;

(ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629;

(iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288;

(iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879;

(v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640;

(vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506;

(vii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902;

(viii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633;

(ix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579;

(x) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000;

(xi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000;

(xii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296;

(xiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500;

(xiv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000;

(xv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850;

(xvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000;

(xvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548;

(xviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000;

(xix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465;

(xx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822;

(xxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922;

(xxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862;

(xxiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600;

(xxiv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000;

(xxv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000;

(xxvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000;

(xxvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000;

(xxx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000;

(xxxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900; and

(xxxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 issued simultaneously herewith;

and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds are repaid solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the

Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the residents of Berkeley County that its Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, hereinafter defined;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Resolution and not otherwise defined in the recitals or in the text hereof shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer and Redemption Digest.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any Acting Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, or such other period as shall be determined by the Issuer, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2009 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds, and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Capacity Improvement Fee" means the capacity improvement fees in the Issuer's tariff, as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, by Commission Orders entered on August 31, 2004, and March 28, 2005 in Case No.: 04-0153-PSD-T, and as may be modified by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia from time to time, which fees are paid by any developer or non-developer, as defined in the PSC Orders, which seeks sewer service within the service territory of the Issuer and which capacity improvement fees must be used for the purpose of financing upgrades to, or construction of, improvements to the System.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2009 A Bonds in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - Series 2009 A BOND FORM, attached hereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"CIF Bonds" means the Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000.

"CIF Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted October 17, 2006, authorizing the CIF Bonds.

"CIF Surplus Revenue Fund" means the fund of the Issuer, created in the CIF Resolutions, into which Surplus Revenues may be deposited.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2009 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase prices thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms mean those costs described in Section 1.03 hereof to be a part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor thereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the

Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds and the Series 2007 F Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined), any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, or any Capacity Improvement Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County of said State, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" is the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by Prior Resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the purchaser of the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 2009 A Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Issuer at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Series 2009 A Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent," initially, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and any other paying agent or other entity designated as such for the Series 2009 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, as herein defined.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the bond resolutions as supplemented, of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2009 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers), at which price a substantial amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2009 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent

such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6(c) of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Series 2009 A Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds of the Issuer called for redemption.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any Bonds of the Issuer may be called for redemption and includes the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 2009 A Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the lesser of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds in any year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) issued simultaneously herewith.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Resolution" means the resolution authorizing the Series 2009 B Bonds.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000.

Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548.

"Series 2002 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000.

"Series 2002 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465.

"Series 2002 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000.

"Series 2007 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000.

"Series 2007 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 2007 F Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following adoption of this Resolution, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all sewerage facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the sewerage system, and shall include any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Governing Body hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and public service district of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, consisting of the construction, and improvements to the Ecolab industrial wastewater pretreatment plant and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000 to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; premiums for municipal bond insurance, reserve account insurance or reserve account surety bonds; letter of credit fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement or bond purchase agreements to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

F. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds set forth in the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds have been met; and (ii) where necessary, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

G. The Series 2009 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

H. All things necessary to make the Series 2009 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

I. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2009 A Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of such Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2009 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project at an estimated cost of not more than $3,695,000. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided herein.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Resolution except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $500,000 or more of the Series 2009 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2009 A Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2009 A Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, by his or her manual or facsimile signature, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2009 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2009 A Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Series 2009 A Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2009 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2009

A Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Series 2009 A Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2009 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2009 A Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2009 A Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2009 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Series 2009 A Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2009 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2009 A Bonds. Series 2009 A Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2009 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Series 2009 A Bond of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2009 A Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2009 A Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2009 A Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2009 A Bonds, the initial exchange of Series 2009 A Bonds and exchanges of Series 2009 A Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Series 2009 A Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2009 A Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2009 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2009 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2009 A Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2009 A Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2009 A Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2009 A Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2009 A Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2009 A Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2009 A Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2009 A Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2009 A Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Resolution, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03A(3) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory Redemption Date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2009 A Bonds

Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 2009 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Original Purchaser and the registered owner of the Series 2009 A Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices relating to optional redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall also be sent to registered securities depositories.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date;

(2) The Redemption Price;

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2009 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as appropriate, to be redeemed;

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2009 A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) The place where such Series 2009 A Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar; and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Series 2009 A Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2009 A Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2009 A Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2009 A Bonds or portions of Series 2009 A Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Series 2009 A Bonds or portions of Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2009 A Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series 2009 A Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unredeemed principal of such Series 2009 A Bond. All Series 2009 A Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2009 A Bonds, and failure to mail or otherwise send such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Series 2009 A Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2009 A Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Resolution. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, funding the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 2009 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,695,000. The Series 2009 A shall be designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series

2009 A Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be numbered from R-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Bonds. A. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall each initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, respectively, of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 2009 A Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 2009 A Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 2009 A Bond, or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 2009 A Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2009 A Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 2009 A Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 2009 A Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 2009 A Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 2009 A Bonds certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, selecting the Series 2009 A Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Series 2009 A Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2009 A Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 2009 A Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 2009 A Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 2009 A Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) A list of the names in which the Series 2009 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Secretary;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 2009 A Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(5) A copy of such other documents, certifications and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Bonds. The definitive Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2009 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2009 A Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2009 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, if funded by proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, provided that, to the extent the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a reserve account letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility, proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be used to purchase said reserve account letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility and proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds which shall be sufficient to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. All such costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay

such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 6 months after the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund.

4. The balance of proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, not used for any of the purposes set forth above, shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and disbursed as provided in Section 3.15 hereof.

Section 3.15. Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund. Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, except for payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds in excess of the monies available in the Costs of Issuance Fund which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only for acquisition and construction of the Project, including all necessary engineering and other professional services relating thereto. Pending such application, monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Section 3.16. Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption. In the event the Internal Revenue Service shall issue a determination of taxability with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds or the Internal Revenue Service shall serve notice on the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds that any portion of the interest thereon either should have been, or must be, included in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, then the Series 2009 A Bonds shall subject to Mandatory Redemption, at any time, on thirty (30) days notice as provided in Section 3.07 hereof.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) CIF Surplus Fund (established by the CIF Resolutions);

(5) Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund;

(6) Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(7) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by, the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Within the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account; and

(3) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; Series 1994 A Bonds; Series 1997 A Bonds; Series 1997 B Bonds; Series 2002 D Bonds; Series 2002 E Bonds; Series 2006 A Bonds; Series 2006 B Bonds; Series 2007 A Bonds and the; (iii) to the commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iv) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay principal on the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the remaining First Lien Bonds; (iii) to the Commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 B Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iv) commencing

12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2009 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts (i) the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required under the Series 2009 B Resolution to fund the reserves requirement for the Series 2009 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank

and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article V hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund the amount, if any, required by the CIF Resolutions to be deposited into the CIF Surplus Fund.

(9) After all of the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same shall become due, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Amounts in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirements therefor.

The payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, senior and prior to the principal, interest or reserve payments for the Second Lien Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any charges and fees then due.

D. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent

thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to annually transfer from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, pro rata, to the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the requirement therefor; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon such account shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues in the order set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that the Series 2009 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. A. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2009 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

B. The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the

sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect, with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and the required amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds or monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds, or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, which lien and pledge are senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted

whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

The Issuer shall require that each annual audit contain a statement of the auditor that the Issuer either is or is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04. In the event that any audit contains a statement that the Issuer is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04, the Issuer hereby covenants that it shall, within sixty (60) days of receiving the audit report, file a request with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a rate increase sufficient to comply with the above-mentioned rate requirement.

Section 6.05. Completion of Project; Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Article IX hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of Prior Resolution and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the fiscal year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2009 A Bonds, except as provided in Section 6.08 herein. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and the interest thereon,

if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2009 B Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any series of Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2009 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement

Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted

or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other changes, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of either System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Series 2009 A Bond shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Original Purchaser, and shall mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report within 30 days following the date of

receipt of the final audit containing a balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings, and statement of cash flows, as prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles.

The Issuer shall also file with the Original Purchaser, and mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, and Net Revenues derived from the System.

(B) A statement of account balances in all funds and accounts provided for herein and status of said funds.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act), shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.14. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of such a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser, and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where

sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, pro rata, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2009 A Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

B. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

C. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2009 A Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer must cure any covenant default within 30 days after notice of the default, and failure to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be an immediate event of default.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2009 A Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute. All rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be on a parity with one another and also on parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to those of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed

thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, in determining whether the rights of Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Resolution, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Resolution by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2009 A Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Resolution and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2009 A Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2009 A Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Resolution by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2009 A Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2009 A Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2009 A Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Bond Commission shall serve as the Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Resolution. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agent shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of its duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agent shall, until used or applied as provided in this Resolution, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Series 2009 A Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Series 2009 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2009 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to any Bondholder, as determined by an opinion of Bond Counsel. No materially adverse amendment or modification to this Resolution, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby, which must be filed with the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2009 A Bonds without the express written consent of the Holder of each Series 2009 A Bond so affected, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2009 A Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-

president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Resolution shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Resolution and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer. If any of said Bonds is a coupon Bond, the Registrar or said Paying Agent shall also publish such notice, not less than 30 days prior to the date such monies will be returned to the Issuer, in an Authorized Newspaper.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or

by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or the Original Purchaser shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

ISSUER

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Post Office Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

DEPOSITORY BANK

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Senior Vice President

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Issuer or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Resolution.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Resolution and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Resolution by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive

benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds, the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds shall control, unless less restrictive, so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of July, 2009.

_____

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on the 14th day of July, 2009.

[SEAL]

_____
Secretary

07.09.09
067740.00019

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BONDS FORM

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No.AR-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
____%	_____1, 20__	_____, 2009	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the

payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 2009 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2009, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, and supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the

Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194;

(II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629;

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288;

(IV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879;

(V) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640;

(VI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506;

(VII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902;

(VIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633;

(IX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579;

(X) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000;

(XI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000;

(XII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296;

(XIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500;

(XIV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000;

(XV) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850;

(XVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000;

(XVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548;

(XVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000;

(XIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465;

(XX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822;

(XXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922;

(XXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862;

(XXIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600;

(XXIV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000;

(XXV) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000;

(XXVI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000;

(XXVII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXVIII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000;

(XXIX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000;

(XXX) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000;

(XXXI) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900; AND

(XXXII) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRICTURE FUND), DATED JULY 30, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL

AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S: SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds are repaid solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer is issuing the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B, dated July 30, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), simultaneously herewith. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being issued on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to _____, 20__. At the option of the Issuer, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on and after _____, 20___, as a whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

_____ Bonds Maturing

Year (___)	Principal Amount

_____ Bonds Maturing

Year (___)	Principal Amount

_____ Bonds Maturing

Year (___)	Principal Amount

_____ Bonds Maturing

Year (___)	Principal Amount

_____ Bonds Maturing

Year (___)	Principal Amount

_____
* Final Maturity

(C) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption. In the event the Internal Revenue Service shall issue a determination of taxability with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds or the Internal Revenue Service shall serve notice on the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds that any portion of the interest thereon either should have been, or must be, included in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, then the Series 2009 A Bonds shall subject to Mandatory Redemption, at any time.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any fiscal year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, and pay costs of issuance hereof,

and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, 2009.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form Of)
ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

06.29.09
067740.00019

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions
Section 1.02 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.03 Findings
Section 1.04 Resolution Constitutes Contract

ARTICLE II

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT AND PAYMENT OF SERIES 2001 A NOTES

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project

ARTICLE III
THE BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds
Section 3.02 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.03 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.04 Negotiability and Registration
Section 3.05 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.06 Term Bonds
Section 3.07 Notice of Redemption
Section 3.08 Persons Treated as Owners

Section 3.09 Temporary Bonds
Section 3.10 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.11 Book Entry System for Bonds
Section 3.12 Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.13 Form of Bonds
Section 3.14 Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds
Section 3.15 Disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund
Section 3.16 Designation of Series 2009 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations."

ARTICLE IV
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank

Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission
Section 4.03 System Revenues and Application Thereof

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01 Investments
Section 5.02 Arbitrage
Section 5.03 Tax Certificate and Rebate
Section 5.04 Continuing Disclosure Agreement

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01 Covenants Binding and Irrevocable
Section 6.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 6.03 Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 6.04 Rates
Section 6.05 Operation and Maintenance
Section 6.06 Sale of the System
Section 6.07 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 6.08 Additional Parity Bonds
Section 6.09 Insurance and Bonds
Section 6.10 No Free Services
Section 6.11 Enforcement of Collections
Section 6.12 No Competing Franchise
Section 6.13 Books and Records
Section 6.14 Operating Budget
Section 6.15 Mandatory Connections
Section 6.16 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 6.17 Tax Covenants

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default
Section 7.02 Enforcement
Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver
Section 7.04 Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar
Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Registrar
Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Registrar May Act
Section 8.04 Compensation and Expenses
Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts
Section 8.06 Resignation of Registrar
Section 8.07 Removal
Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor
Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor
Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation
Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication
Section 8.12 Paying Agent

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01 Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Amendment of Resolution
Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds
Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents
Section 10.04 Cancellation of Bonds
Section 10.05 Failure to Present Bonds
Section 10.06 Notices, Demands and Requests
Section 10.07 No Personal Liability
Section 10.08 Law Applicable
Section 10.09 Parties Interested Herein
Section 10.10 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 10.11 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 10.12 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 10.13 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 10.14 Effective Date
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2009 A BOND FORM

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX G

ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Berkeley County, West Virginia
PSSD

Annual Debt Service Requirements (excluding USDA/EDA debt)

DATE	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Series 2006A CIF Bonds	Series 2009A	Total
06/30/2010	4,245,839	2,300	1,216,519	108,642.92	5,573,301
06/30/2011	4,248,094	2,300	1,217,784	222,977.50	5,691,156
06/30/2012	4,249,773	2,300	1,213,066	224,377.50	5,689,516
06/30/2013	4,246,075	2,300	1,216,724	225,577.50	5,690,676
06/30/2014	4,246,878	2,300	1,213,785	221,577.50	5,684,540
06/30/2015	4,157,006	2,300	1,214,595	222,577.50	5,596,478
06/30/2016	4,016,504	2,300	1,213,710	222,327.50	5,454,841
06/30/2017	3,701,691	2,300	1,210,920	221,827.50	5,136,738
06/30/2018	3,594,450	2,300	1,210,125	221,077.50	5,027,952
06/30/2019	3,554,617	2,300	1,206,500	225,077.50	4,988,494
06/30/2020	3,519,247	2,300	1,206,000	223,577.50	4,951,124
06/30/2021	3,510,389	2,300	1,208,375	221,827.50	4,942,891
06/30/2022	3,494,622	2,300	1,203,625	224,827.50	4,925,374
06/30/2023	3,494,711	2,300	1,201,750	222,327.50	4,921,088
06/30/2024	3,488,919	2,300	1,202,500	224,190.00	4,917,909
06/30/2025	3,447,562	2,300	1,200,750	225,527.50	4,876,139
06/30/2026	3,365,918	2,300	1,201,375	221,340.00	4,790,933
06/30/2027	3,070,060	2,300	1,199,250	221,800.00	4,493,410
06/30/2028	3,065,873	2,300	-	221,730.00	3,289,903
06/30/2029	3,060,942	2,108	-	221,130.00	3,284,180
06/30/2030	2,441,939	-	-		2,441,939
06/30/2031	1,854,274	-	-		1,854,274
06/30/2032	1,770,420	-	-		1,770,420
06/30/2033	1,716,690	-	-		1,716,690
06/30/2034	1,690,844	-	-		1,690,844
06/30/2035	821,617	-	-		821,617
06/30/2036	649,492	-	-		649,492
06/30/2037	653,440	-	-		653,440
06/30/2038	651,432	-	-		651,432
06/30/2039	654,174	-	-		654,174
06/30/2040	373,821	-	-		373,821
06/30/2041	287,578	-	-		287,578
06/30/2042	229,915	-	-		229,915
06/30/2043	225,000	-	-		225,000
06/30/2044	225,750	-	-		225,750
06/30/2045	226,000	-	-		226,000
06/30/2046	225,750	-	-		225,750
06/30/2047	-	-	-	-	-
Total	88,477,306	45,805	21,757,353	4,344,318	114,624,782

APPENDIX H

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section has been obtained from sources that the District and the Underwriter believe to be reliable, but neither the District nor the Underwriter take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The Depository Trust Company

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for the Securities, in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner

entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or

registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IMMEDIATELY ABOVE UNDER THIS APPENDIX HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY DTC. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE BY THE DISTRICT OR THE UNDERWRITER AS TO THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF SUCH INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DTC OR AS TO THE ABSENCE OF MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGES IN SUCH INFORMATION SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE HEREOF.

For so long as the Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., the District and the Paying Agent will recognize only DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., as the registered owner of the Bonds for all purposes, including payments, notices and voting.

Under the Resolution, payments made by the Paying Agent to DTC or its nominee shall satisfy the District's obligation under the Resolution to the extent of the payments so made.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or Indirect Participant with respect to:

(i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, its nominee or any DTC participant or indirect participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in any bonds;

(ii) the delivery to any DTC participant or indirect participant or any other person, other than the registered owner of a bond, as shown in the bond register, of any notice with respect to any bond, including, without limitation, any notice of redemption;

(iii) the selection by DTC or any DTC participant or indirect participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of bonds;

(iv) the payment to any DTC participant or indirect participant or any other person other than the registered owner of a bond, as shown in the bond register, of any amount with respect to the principal of, redemption price, or interest on, any bond; or

(v) any consent given by DTC as registered owner.

Prior to the discontinuation of the book-entry only system as described above, the District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC and any successor securities depository to be the absolute owner of the bonds for all purposes, including, without limitation:

(i) The payment of principal of redemption price or interest on the bonds;
(ii) giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to the bonds;
(iii) registering transfers with respect to the bonds; and
(iv) the selection of bonds for redemption.

The Beneficial Owners of the Bonds have no right to a securities depository for the Bonds. DTC or any successor securities depository may resign as depository for the Bonds by giving notice to the Paying Agent and discharging its responsibilities under applicable law. In addition, the District may remove DTC or a successor securities depository for any reason at any time. In such event, the District shall (i) appoint a securities depository qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, notify the prior securities depository of the appointment of such successor depository and transfer separate bond certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify the securities depository of the availability through the securities depository of bond certificates and transfer one or more separate bond certificates to Depository Participants having Bonds credited to their accounts at the securities depository. In such event, such Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books of the District in the name of the securities depository or its nominee, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository or its nominee, or in whatever name or names the Depository Participants receiving such Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

The book-entry system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds; or (ii) the District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners. In either such event (unless the District appoints a successor securities depository), Bonds will then be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the District or the Paying Agent to do so, the District or the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2009 A Bonds.

$2,695,000
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

RULE 15c2-12 CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies and represents to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), that he is the duly appointed and acting Chairman of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate and further certifies this 20th day of July, 2009 on behalf of the Issuer to the Underwriter as follows:

(1) This Certificate is delivered to enable the Underwriter to comply with Rule 15c2-12, as amended, under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), in connection with the offering and sale of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Bonds").

(2) In connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, there has been prepared a Preliminary Official Statement, dated July 20, 2009, setting forth information concerning the Bonds and the District (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

(3) As used herein, "Permitted Omissions" shall mean the offering price(s), interest rate(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings, the Identify of the Underwriter and other terms of the Bonds, all with respect to the Bonds.

(4) The Preliminary Official Statement is, except for the Permitted Omissions, final as of its date, and the information therein is accurate and complete except for the Permitted Omissions.

(5) If, at any time prior to the execution of the final bond purchase agreement, any event occurs as a result of which the Preliminary Official Statement might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the Issuer and/or the County Commission shall promptly notify the Underwriter thereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

$2,695,000
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2009 A

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

July 23, 2009

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District"). This offer is made subject to acceptance and execution of this Purchase Agreement by the District prior to 11:59 p.m., local prevailing time on the date hereof, or until withdrawn by the Underwriter upon written notice to the District as permitted herein, whichever shall occur earlier. Upon such acceptance and approval, as evidenced by the signature of the Chairman of the District in the space provided below, this Purchase Agreement shall be in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriter.

All capitalized terms used in this Purchase Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the hereinafter described the Resolution.

1. The Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Bonds") are being issued, along with other available funds, to: (i) to permanently finance a portion of the cost of increasing the daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity at the ECOLAB facility from 50,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons by adding a second wastewater pre-treatment unit; constructing a 200,000 gallon flow equalization tank in front of the treatment plant; constructing a sludge box de-watering system; installing chemical feed lines and installing an enhanced control system that will use real time monitoring to assist in control and improve the treatment process (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

The Bonds shall be as described in, and shall be issued and secured under and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Resolution adopted by the Board of the District on

July 14, 2009 (the "Resolution") and as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution on July 14, 2009 (collectively, the "Resolution"). The Bonds shall be secured by the net revenues collected by the District from the operation of its sewer system (the "System) and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations and warranties set forth in this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter agrees to purchase from the District, and the District agrees to sell to the Underwriter, the Bonds, at an aggregate purchase price of $2,615,243.29 ($2,695,000 minus Underwriter's discount of $53,372.31 and an original issue discount of $26,384.40). The District will pay the underwriter an additional fee of $14,002.69 to be paid at the date of closing from the proceeds of the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Council) (the "Series 2009 B Bonds").

The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the amounts, and shall bear interest from their date (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if the Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for, payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2010, as more fully described on Exhibit A-1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of the Bonds at the initial offering prices as set forth in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) and in Exhibit A-1, which prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

2. Concurrently with the acceptance of this Purchase Agreement by the District, the District shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter three copies of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, dated July 20, 2009 (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and prior to delivery of the Bonds, seven copies of the Official Statement (the "Official Statement") dated the date of this Purchase Agreement, signed on behalf of the District by its Chairman as requested below.

3. The Official Statement has been approved for distribution by the Resolution. The District authorizes the use of copies of the Official Statement and the Resolution in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds.

On July 20, 2009, the District delivered to the Underwriter the Preliminary Official Statement and the Underwriter received a certificate from the District which deemed the Preliminary Official Statement "final' within the meaning of clause (b)(1) of Rule

15c2-12 ("Rule 15c2-12") under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12) and Rule G-32 and all other rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, after the acceptance by the District of this Purchase Agreement, and within the time required by Rule 15c2-12, an adequate number of copies of the Official Statement.

Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the date of Closing, the "End of the Underwriting Period" for the Bonds for all purposes of Rule 15c2-12 is the date of the Closing, as hereinafter defined. In the event such notice is given in writing by the Underwriter, the Underwriter agrees to notify the District in writing following the occurrence of the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds as defined in Rule 15c2-12.

The District covenants and agrees that if, after the date of this Purchase Agreement and until after the End of the Underwriting Period (as determined above), any event shall occur of which the District has actual knowledge as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to make the Official Statement not misleading in any material respect in light of the circumstances then existing, or if it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to comply with law, to notify the Underwriter (and for the purposes hereof to provide the Underwriter with such information as they may from time to time reasonably request), and to cooperate in the preparation of a reasonable number of copies of either amendments or supplements to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and its counsel) at the expense of the District so that the Official Statement as so amended and supplemented will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading in any material respect.

For the purposes of this paragraph and for only so long as required by this paragraph, the District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriter from time to time reasonably requests. The Underwriter hereby agrees that it will deposit or cause to be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board a copy of the Official Statement at or prior to the time contemplated by Rule 15c2-12.

The Underwriter acknowledges and agrees that any liability of the District that may arise from its representations and agreements made in this paragraph 3 shall be limited to the proceeds of the Bonds (provided that the foregoing shall not be deemed to prevent the Underwriter or the District from seeking to enforce such agreements).

4. At 10:00 a.m. prevailing time, on July 31, 2009, or such other dates as shall be agreed upon by the parties to this Purchase Agreement (the "Closing"), the District will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, (a) the Bonds in the form of one certificate for each maturity fully registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), duly executed by the District and authenticated by the Registrar, and (b) at such other place as we mutually agree upon, will deliver to the Underwriter the other documents required in this Purchase Agreement and by the Resolution. Upon such delivery of the Bonds, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price therefor, plus any accrued interest thereon, in immediately available funds to the order of the Depository Bank, for the account of the District. Such delivery shall be made at DTC, with the payment and other requisite actions to be taken at the place designated by the parties to this Purchase Agreement. The Bonds shall be made available to the Underwriter at DTC at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Closing for the purpose of inspection and packaging; provided that if DTC Fast delivery is used, then the Bonds shall be made available to the Registrar by 4:00 p.m. on July 29, 2009. If the District does not have a Blanket DTC Letter of Representation (the "DTC Letter of Representations"), the District agrees to provide one to DTC.

5. The District represents and warrants to the Underwriter and agrees that:

(a) The District is a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia (the "State"), specifically, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act");

(b) The District shall have complied and will comply at each Closing in all respects with all applicable statutes and laws, including the Act;

(c) The District has full legal right, power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, issue bonds for purposes provided in the Resolution and to enter into this Purchase Agreement, to enact the Resolution and to issue, sell and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein and to carry out and consummate all other transactions contemplated by each of the aforesaid documents;

(d) The information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement dated July 20, 2009, and in the Official Statement, is and, as of the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), will be true and does not contain and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact and does not omit and will not omit to state a material fact necessary in order to

make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(e) At the time of the District's acceptance hereof and (unless an event occurs of the nature described in subparagraph (i)) at all times during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds (as determined in accordance with subparagraph (i) hereof), the Official Statement does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(f) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to subparagraph (i) at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such subparagraph) at all times during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds (as determined in accordance with subparagraph (i) hereof), the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(g) If during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds (as determined in accordance with subparagraph (k) hereof) any event shall occur which might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall notify the Underwriter of any such event of which it has knowledge and, if in the opinion of the Underwriter such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District will prepare and furnish to the Underwriter (i) a reasonable number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement in form and substance approved by the District and acceptable to the Underwriter, and (ii) if such notification shall be subsequent to the Closing, such legal opinion, certification, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement;

(h) Prior to the District's acceptance hereof, the District delivered to the Underwriter copies of the Preliminary Official Statement which the District deemed final (for

purposes of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of the date thereof; provided, however, that in making the representation and warranty contained in this paragraph (h) the District shall not be deemed to have made any additional representation or warranty as to the Preliminary Official Statement other than the representation and warranty contained in paragraph (e);

(i) For purposes of this Purchase Agreement, the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds shall mean the earlier of (a) the day of the Closing unless the District has been notified in writing by the Underwriter, on or prior to the day of the Closing, that the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds for all purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Rule") will not occur on the day of the Closing, or (b) the date on which notice is given to the District by the Underwriter in accordance with the following sentence. In the event that the Underwriter has given notice to the District pursuant to clause (a) above that the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds will not occur on the day of the Closing, the Underwriter agrees to notify the District in writing as soon as practicable following the "end of the underwriting period" for the respective series of Bonds for all purposes of the Rule;

(j) At or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a written continuing disclosure undertaking (an "Undertaking") which complies with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) and which shall be substantially in the form described in the Preliminary Official Statement;

(k) The District has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for: (1) the acquisition and construction of the Project; (2) the issuance and sale of the Bonds upon the terms set forth herein, in the Resolution and in the Official Statement; (3) the execution and delivery of the Resolution and the Undertaking; (4) the approval of the Official Statement and the execution, distribution and delivery of the Official Statement by the Chairman of the District; (5) the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of this Purchase Agreement, the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Resolution and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the District in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement; and (6) the carrying out, giving effect to and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Resolution and the Official Statement;

(l) When delivered to and paid for by the Underwriter in accordance with the terms of this Purchase Agreement, the Bonds will have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the

District payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System and moneys pledged therefor under the Resolution and will be entitled to the benefit of the Resolution. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the District shall be deemed to be pledged to, nor shall a tax ever be levied for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or the interest on the Bonds;

(m) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity or before or by any court, public board or body pending or, to our knowledge, threatened against or affecting the District (or, to our knowledge, any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or the acquisition and construction of the Project or the validity of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Undertaking, this Purchase Agreement or any agreement or instrument to which you are a party and which is used or contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or the validity of the Bonds, the Resolution, this Purchase Agreement or any agreement or instrument to which you are a party and which is used or contemplated for use in the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement;

(n) The execution and delivery of the Official Statement, this Purchase Agreement, the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Resolution and the other agreements contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement, and compliance with the provisions thereof, will not conflict with or constitute on the District's part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is subject or by which the District is or may be bound, and to our knowledge all consents, approvals, authorizations and orders of governmental or regulatory authorities which are required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby have been obtained;

(o) The District has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing by the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the District is a bond issuer whose arbitrage certifications may not be relied upon;

(p) All financial statements of the District included as a part of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement (the "Financial Statements"), fairly present the financial condition of the District's System as of the respective dates and the results of its operations for the respective periods therein set forth and have been prepared when so indicated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and since the respective most recent dates as of which information is given in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, there has not been any material change in the long-term debt of the District or any material adverse change in the general affairs, management, financial position, or results of operations of the District's System and

no material transactions or obligations other than in the ordinary course of business have been entered into with respect to the System by the District, except as reflected in or contemplated by the Official Statement; and

(q) Any certificate signed by the Chairman of the District or any of the District's authorized officers and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein. It is understood that the representations, warranties and covenants by the District contained in this Section 5 and elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement shall not create any general obligation or liability of the District, and that any obligation or liability of the District hereunder or under the Resolution will be payable solely out of the Net Revenues and other income, charges and moneys derived by the District from, or in connection with the System, nor shall any member, official or employee of the District be personally liable therefor.

6. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations and agreements of the District made herein. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Agreement are and shall be subject to the following further conditions:

(a) At or prior to the time of the Closing, the Resolution and the Undertaking, as approved by the Underwriter or its counsel, shall have been approved by the appropriate parties, shall have been duly executed, acknowledged, sealed and delivered, shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as therein permitted or as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter;

(b) The District shall simultaneous to the issuance of the Bonds issue the Series 2009 B Bonds;

(c) The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel its obligations hereunder to purchase the Bonds (such cancellation shall not constitute a default hereunder) by notifying the District in writing of their election to do so between the date hereof and each Closing Date, if at any time hereafter and prior to each Closing Date:

(i) Any legislation, rule or regulation shall be introduced in, or enacted by, the United States House of Representatives or the United States Senate or any committee thereof, or a decision by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States of America, or the Tax Court of the United States, shall be rendered, or a ruling, regulation or order of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service shall be made or proposed, which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds;

(ii) Any legislation, ordinance, rule or regulation shall be introduced in or enacted by any governmental body, department or agency of the State of West Virginia or political subdivision thereof, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the State of West Virginia shall have been rendered which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds;

(iii) A stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other government agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering for sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, including all the underlying obligations, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is in violation of any provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and as then in effect, or the registration provisions of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and as then in effect, or the qualification provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and as then in effect;

(iv) Any event shall have occurred or information become known which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or the Underwriter shall have determined that the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) A general banking moratorium shall have been established by Federal, New York State or West Virginia authorities;

(vi) In the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, the market price of the Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, has been adversely affected because (1) additional material restrictions not in force as of the date hereof shall have been imposed upon trading in securities generally by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange, (2) the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange or any governmental authority shall have imposed as to the Bonds or similar obligations any material restrictions not now in force, or increased materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter, or (3) war or any outbreak of hostilities or other national or international calamity or crisis shall have occurred or any armed conflict shall have occurred or escalated to such a magnitude as in the reasonable opinion of the

Underwriter to have a materially adverse effect on the ability of the Underwriter to market the Bonds; or

(vii) There shall have been any materially adverse change in the affairs of the District; and

(d) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter and the District shall receive the following documents, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to us and our counsel:

(i) An opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the District, of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, in substantially the form attached as Appendix D to the Official Statement, and an unqualified opinion of such counsel, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that such opinion addressed to the District may be relied upon by the Underwriter to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to them;

(ii) A supplemental bond counsel opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, to the effect that (i) this Purchase Contract has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties and that it is a binding agreement of the other parties in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the District; (ii) the Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (iii) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the caption "Tax Matters" are true and accurate in all material respects and presents a fair and accurate summary and description of the matters summarized and described under such caption; and (iv) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Security for the Series 2009 A Bonds," "The Series 2009 A Bonds" (except for the statements made under the sub-captions "Book-Entry Only System" with respect to The Depository Trust Company), "The Project," "Financing Plan," "Appendix D – Form of Bond Counsel Opinion" and "Appendix F – Summary of Resolution," insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Resolution, are complete and accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein;

(iii) An opinion, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of William F. Rohrbaugh, counsel for the District, to the effect that (i) the District has complied with all requirements of the Act that must be satisfied upon and subsequent to issuance of the Bonds, (ii) any requirement as to legal matters as the

Underwriter shall reasonably require, (iii) no litigation is pending, or to their knowledge, threatened in any court in any way affecting the existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds, or the collection of revenues and assets of the District pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Resolution or this Purchase Contract, or contesting the powers of the State with respect to the Bonds, the Resolution or this Purchase Contract or any transaction described in or contemplated by the Official Statement, (iv) that the Official Statement, as amended or supplemented to the date of Closing (except as aforesaid) contains no untrue statement regarding the District of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein regarding the District, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and (v) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the caption "The Project," The District and the System," "Financing Plan" and "Appendix B—The District and the System," insofar as such statements contained under such caption purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Resolution, are complete and accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein;

(iv) Two counterpart originals of a transcript of all proceedings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds;

(v) An opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Underwriter's Counsel, to the effect that (i) this Purchase Contract has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties and that it is a binding agreement of the other parties in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the Underwriter; (ii) the Continuing Disclosure Certificate complies as to form in all material respects with the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule; and (iii) that nothing has come to our attention that the Official Statement, as amended or supplemented to the date of Closing (except as aforesaid) contains no untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(vi) A certificate, satisfactory to the Underwriter, of the Chairman of the District or any other of your duly authorized officers satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated as of the Closing, to the effect that: (i) you have duly performed all of your obligations to be performed at or prior to the Closing and that each of your representations and warranties contained herein are true as of Closing, (ii) you have authorized, by all necessary

action, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Resolution and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by you in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement, (iii) to your knowledge no litigation is pending, or to your knowledge threatened, to restrain or enjoin the acquisition and construction of the Project, the collection of the Net Revenues, the pledge of the Net Revenues to the Bonds, the issuance or sale of the Bonds or in any way affecting any authority for or the validity of the Bonds or the Resolution, (iv) the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Resolution and the other agreements contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement under the circumstances contemplated thereby and your compliance with the provisions thereof will not conflict with or constitute on your part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which you are subject or by which you are or may be bound and (v) you are in compliance with all covenants in your outstanding resolutions which authorized bonds secured by the Net Revenues of the System;

(vii) A certificate, satisfactory to the Underwriter, of the Consulting Engineer, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that, assuming adequate maintenance and repair, the useful life of the Project is not less than thirty (30) years;

(viii) Copies of this Purchase Agreement executed by the parties thereto;

(ix) An unappealable order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") stating that a Certificate of Convenience is not necessary for the Project, approving the Third Amendment to the Alternate Mainline Extension Agreement between the District and Ecolab, Inc. and approving the financing of the Project;

(x) Duly authorized and executed copies of the Undertaking, in substantially the form attached as Appendix E to the Official Statement and incorporated herein, which complies with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter;

(xi) A certificate of the District executed by an authorized officer thereof, dated the Closing Date and in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and counsel to the Underwriter, to the effect that the District is obligated by such Undertaking and is in full compliance with all of its prior written continuing disclosure undertakings entered into pursuant to the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5);

(xii) A certificate from Yount, Hyde and Barbour, P.C., Certified Public Accountants, that the District has Net Revenues sufficient to meet the rate coverage requirements of the Resolution;

(xiii) A Certificate of the Registrar to the effect that all conditions precedent contained in the Resolution for the issuance of the Bonds have been met, and are entitled to the benefit and security of the Resolution;

(xiv) The Resolution, certified by the Secretary under the seal of the District, as having been duly adopted by the District and as being in full force and effect, with only such amendments, modifications or supplements as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;

(xv) Evidence to the effect that the requirements of the Code have been satisfied by the filing of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038;

(xvi) Copies of the Alternate Mainline Extension Agreement and the First Amendment, Second Amendment and Third Amendment to such Agreement between the District and Ecolab, Inc.;

(xvii) A copy of the loan agreement between the District and the Water Development Authority for the Series 2009 B Bonds; and

(xviii) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter or their counsel, Jackson Kelly PLLC, reasonably may deem necessary or advisable to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and the due performance or satisfaction by the District on or prior to the date of the Closing of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District;

All of the opinions, letters, instruments and other documents mentioned above or elsewhere in this Purchase Contract shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof if, but only if, they are in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and to Jackson Kelly PLLC, counsel to the Underwriter.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy or cause to be satisfied the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations in this Purchase Agreement or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement shall terminate and the Underwriter and the District shall not have any further

obligations, claims or rights hereunder. However, the Underwriter may in its discretion waive in writing one or more conditions imposed by this Purchase Agreement for the protection of the Underwriter and proceed with the Closing.

7. The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, and, if the Bonds are issued, the District shall pay or cause to be paid from the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds or other funds of the District, any fees and expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder including (i) all expenses in connection with the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and any amendment or supplement to either; (ii) all expenses in connection with the preparation, printing, issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (iii) the fees and disbursements of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel; (iv) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds; (v) the fees and disbursements of the Registrar including legal fees of legal counsel, if any; (vi) the fees and expenses of Counsel to the Underwriter; (vii) the fees and expenses of the accountant; and (viii) all other expenses and cost (including the fees and expenses of the District) for the authorization, issuance, sale and distribution of the Bonds.

8. The Underwriter shall pay from the underwriting spread all expenses incurred by it in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Bonds, including all out-of-pocket expenses, travel and other expenses and filing fees.

9. For so long as the Underwriter, or dealers or banks, if any, participating in the distribution of the Bonds, are offering the Bonds which constitute the whole or a part of their unsold participations, the District will: (a) not adopt any amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement to which, after having been furnished with a copy, the Underwriter shall object in writing or which shall be disapproved by Counsel for the Underwriter, unless, in the opinion of the Counsel to the District, such amendment or supplement is required to make the Official Statement not misleading, and (b) if any event relating to or affecting the District shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Bond Counsel or Counsel for the Underwriter, to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the Official Statement not misleading in the light of the circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriter a reasonable number of copies of an amendment or a supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Counsel for the Underwriter) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading. The expense of preparing such amendment or supplement shall be borne by the District. For the purposes of this paragraph, the District

will furnish such information with respect to themselves as the Underwriter from time to time may request.

10. Neither the officials of the District nor its employees shall be personally liable for breach of any representation, agreement or warranty made by the District within this Purchase Agreement.

11. Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing as follows:

To the District:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, WV 25401
Attention: Chairman

To the Underwriter:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

12. This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person, partnership, association or corporation shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All agreements of the District in this Purchase Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

13. This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute one instrument.

14. The approval of the Underwriter when required hereunder or the determination of its satisfaction with any document referred to herein shall be in writing signed by the Representative and delivered to the District. This Purchase Agreement shall become legally effective upon its acceptance by the District, as evidenced by the signature of the Chairman of the District in the space provided hereinafter therefor.

Crews & Associates, Inc.

By: _____
Its: Vice President

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

By: _____
Its: Chairman

EXHIBIT A-1

Series 2009 A Bonds

$415,000 4.000% Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2014 at 100.00% 084249BX8
$1,005,000 5.000% Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2022 at 100.00% 084249BY6
$495,000 5.250% Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2025 at 98.428% 084249BZ3
$780,000 5.300% Term Bonds, Due March 1, 2029 at 97.615% 084249CA7

Optional Redemption

At the option of the District, the Series 2009 A Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after March 1, 2015, at par plus interest accrued to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2014, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on March 1, 2014 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

March 1, 2014 Bonds Maturing	
Year (March 1)	Principal Amount
2010	$ 30,000
2011	$ 90,000
2012	$ 95,000
2013	$100,000
2014	$100,000*

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2022, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on March 1, 2022 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

March 1, 2022 Bonds Maturing	
Year (March 1)	Principal Amount
2015	$105,000

2016	$110,000
2017	$115,000
2018	$120,000
2019	$130,000
2020	$135,000
2021	$140,000
2022	$150,000*

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2025, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on March 1, 2025 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

March 1, 2025 Bonds Maturing

Year (March 1)	Principal Amount
2023	$155,000
2024	$165,000
2025	$175,000*

The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029, shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on March 1, 2029 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

March 1, 2029 Bonds Maturing

Year (March 1)	Principal Amount
2026	$180,000
2027	$190,000
2028	$200,000
2029	$210,000*

*Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and among Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a governmental instrumentality and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Dissemination Agent"), in connection with the issuance of $2,695,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the bond resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (the "Resolution"). The Issuer and Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of Agreement. The Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer and Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-l2(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution and the Purchase Contract dated July 23, 2009, which apply to any capitalized term used in the Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" means the financial information (which shall be based on financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")) and operating data with respect to the Issuer, provided at least annually, of the type included in those sections of the final official statement with respect to the Bonds attached thereto as Appendix C, which Annual Financial Information shall include Audited Financial Statements if available on the Report Date, and, if not then available, unaudited financial statements.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the Issuer's annual financial statements, prepared in accordance with GAAP, which financial statements shall have been audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person who has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean the current General Manager, Fiscal Officer or General Counsel of the Issuer.

"Dissemination Agent" shall initially mean United Bank, Inc. or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System described in the 1934 Act Release No. 59062 and maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board for purposes of the Rule.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of the Agreement.

"National Repository" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, Washington, D.C. the sole Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository for purposes of the Rule, effective as of July 1, 2009.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean the original underwriter of the Bonds who is required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Repository" shall mean each National Repository and the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 1 5c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as the state repository for the purpose of the Rule and recognized as such by the Securities and Exchange Commission. As of the date of the Agreement, there is no State Repository.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than 365 days after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year (presently June 30) (the "Due Date"), commencing with the report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2009, provide to each Repository Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, which are consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Agreement. The Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of the Agreement. The Issuer shall provide the Dissemination Agent with a copy of each report filed under this Agreement. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a). The Dissemination Agent shall send written notice to the Issuer thirty days prior to the Due Date of the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements that such information is due by the Due Date.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the Due Date, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements to the Dissemination Agent. If by the Due Date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Issuer to determine if the Issuer is in compliance with the first sentence of this subsection (b). If the Dissemination Agent is unable to provide to the Repositories its Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements

by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to the Repositories in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Due Date the name and address of each Repository; and

(ii) file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements have been provided pursuant to this Agreement, stating the date it was provided and listing the Repositories to which it was provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. Within 365 days of the Issuer's 2009 fiscal year-end, and each subsequent fiscal year, the Dissemination Agent shall submit to each Repository information and data of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, including the audited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing principles in effect from time to time.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to each of the Repositories or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events, if applicable, with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. non-payment related defaults;

3. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. unscheduled thaws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;

7. modifications to rights of security holders;

8. bond calls;

9. defeasances;

10. release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities except as provided by the General Resolution;

11. rating changes.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall, within one (1) Business Day of obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events contact the Disclosure Representative, inform such person of the event, and request that the Issuer promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing whether or not to report the event pursuant to subsection (f).

(c) Whenever the Issuer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, because of a notice from the Dissemination Agent pursuant to subsection (b) or otherwise, the Issuer shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall promptly file with the Dissemination Agent a notice of such occurrence to be provided to each Repository. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a) (4) and (5) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolution.

(e) If in response to a request under subsection (b), the Issuer determines that the Listed Event would not be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall so notify the Dissemination Agent in writing and instruct the Dissemination Agent not to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(f) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository with a copy to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(8) and (9) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to the Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolution.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under the Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Issuer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a).

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed as Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage an alternate or successor Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 8. Amendment, Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, the Issuer may amend the Agreement, and any provision of the Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of the Agreement, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer, In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in the Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in the Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events, in addition to that which is required by the Agreement. If

the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by the Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under the Agreement to update such information or include it is any future Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of the Agreement (and, at the request of the Original Purchaser), the Dissemination Agent may or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with its obligations under the Agreement. A default under the Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under the Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with the Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Agreement, and the Issuer agrees to the extent allowed by State law to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

SECTION 12. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to this Disclosure Agreement may be given as follows:

To the Issuer:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District 65 District Way Martinsburg, WV 25401
To the Dissemination Agent:	United Bank, Inc. 500 Virginia Street, East Charleston, WV 25301

Any person may, by written notice to the other persons listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. The Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15. Fees. The Issuer agrees to pay all fees and expenses of the Dissemination Agent including, without limitation, all reasonable expenses, charges, costs, attorney's fees and other disbursements in the administration and performance of the Dissemination Agent's duties.

SECTION 16. Right to Resign. The Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 17. Right to Counsel. The Dissemination Agent shall have the right to consult with counsel in carrying out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement and to rely upon an opinion of counsel.

Date: July 31, 2009

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: July 31, 2009

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Name of Issue: $2,695,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

Date of Issuance: July 31, 2009

Notice is hereby given that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by its covenant made in connection with the above-referenced bond issue. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated this _____.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

$2,695,000

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Susquehanna Bank, a state banking association in Martinsburg, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), adopted July 14, 2009, and a Supplemental Parameters Resolution of the Issuer adopted July 14, 2009 (the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, in the principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Series 2009 A Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature this 31st day of July, 2009.

SUSQUEHANNA BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

067740.00019

The Depository Trust Company

A subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation

BLANKET ISSUER LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS

[To be Completed by Issuer and Co-Issuer(s), if applicable]

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
[Name of Issuer and Co-issuer(s), if applicable]

June 6, 2006
[Date]

[For Municipal Issues:
Underwriting Department—Eligibility; 25th Floor]
[For Corporate Issues:
General Counsel's Office; 22nd Floor]
The Depository Trust Company
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0099

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter sets forth our understanding with respect to all issues (the "Securities") that Issuer shall request be made eligible for deposit by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

To induce DTC to accept the Securities as eligible for deposit at DTC, and to act in accordance with DTC's Rules with respect to the Securities, Issuer represents to DTC that Issuer will comply with the requirements stated in DTC's Operational Arrangements, as they may be amended from time to time.

Note:

Schedule A contains statements that DTC believes accurately describe DTC, the method of effecting book-entry transfers of securities distributed through DTC, and certain related matters.

Received and Accepted:
THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY
By: _____

Very truly yours,

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(Issuer)
By: _____
(Authorized Officer's Signature)
John C. Kunkle, Chairman
(Print Name)
65 District Way
(Street Address)
Martinsburg WV 25401
(City) (State) (Country) (Zip Code)
304 ; 263-8566
(Phone Number)
(E-mail Address)

DTCC
The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation

[3/05]

(To Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations)

SAMPLE OFFERING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE DESCRIBING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY ISSUANCE

(Prepared by DTC—bracketed material may be applicable only to certain issues)

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for [each issue of] the Securities, [each] in the aggregate principal amount of such issue,and will be deposited with DTC. [If, however, the aggregate principal amount of [any] issue exceeds $500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each $500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.]

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2.2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Fixed Income Clearing Corporation and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation (NSCC, FICC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at **www.dtcc.com** and **www.dtc.org**.

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner")is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity

of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. [Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.]

[6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.]

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

[9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent's DTC account.]

10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

11. Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

$2,695,000

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of the 31st day of July, 2009, by and between BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service sewer district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia, a state banking company (the "Bank").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $2,695,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A in fully registered form (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), pursuant to a Resolution adopted July 14, 2009, as supplemented (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Series 2009 A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Agreement does appoint the Bank to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Agreement by the Issuer and the Bank and during the term hereof, the Bank does accept and shall have and agrees to perform all of the powers and duties of Registrar, as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Series 2009 A Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Bank agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen

signatures of the Bank's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Bank shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Bank, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed fee schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Bank each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
P.O. Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402
Attention: General Manager

REGISTRAR: United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Bank is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement to be performed on the part of any of the parties hereto shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenant or agreement shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

10. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be signed in their respective names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

11.20.07
067740.00019

FEE SCHEDULE

[ON FILE WITH ISSUER]

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 34 Years of Service 1974 - 2008

July 31, 2009

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(Crews & Associates, Inc.);
and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B,
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C., the certified public accountant of the Issuer and Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel of the Issuer, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000, (collectively, the "Bonds"), by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"), and senior and prior, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (the "Second Lien Bonds").

Authorized Representative

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wwda.org

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

July 30, 2009

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Bank Qualified); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative for the United States of America, acting through the United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the Issuer's Series 2007 B Bonds, Series 2007 C Bonds, Series 2007 D Bonds, Series 2007 E Bonds and Series 2007 F Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby: (i) consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Series 2009 Bonds"), in the respective principal amounts of not to exceed $2,695,000 and $1,000,000, respectively, by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds (collectively, the "Series 2009 Resolution") on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's: (1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); and (5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) waive any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolutions"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2009 Bonds or the Series 2009 Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions by the Series 2009 Resolution.

Dianne Goff Crysler

DIANNE GOFF CRYSLER
Acting State Director

Federal Building • 75 High Street • Suite 320 • Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
Phone: (304) 284-4860 OR 1-800-295-8228 • Fax: (304) 284-4893 • TDD: (304) 284-4836
Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
304.353.8169 - Telephone
304.353.8181 - Facsimile
anthony.caldwell@steptoe-johnson.com

November 13, 2009

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

USPS EXPRESS MAIL
EH 110012743 US
Internal Revenue Service
1973 N. Rulon White Boulevard
Ogden, UT 84404

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038 and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed envelope.

Thank you for your attention to this letter. If you have any questions regarding any of the issues set forth herein, or if I can be of any service, please do not hesitate to call.

My best regards.

Very truly yours,

Anthony M. Caldwell

AMC/rhp
Enclosure

067740.00019

Form **8038**
(Rev. September 2007)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Private Activity Bond Issues

(Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e))
▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority — Check if Amended Return ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
2 Issuer's employer identification number: 55 0625031
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) / Room/suite: 65 District Way
4 Report number: 1 2009-01
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: Martinsburg, West Virginia
6 Date of issue: July 31, 2009
7 Name of issue: Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
8 CUSIP number: 084249CA7
9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information: John C. Stump, Esquire
10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative: (304) 353-8000

Part II Type of Issue (check the applicable box(es) and enter the issue price for each)

			Issue Price
11	Exempt facility bond:		
a ☐	Airport (sections 142(a)(1) and 142(c))	11a	
b ☐	Docks and wharves (sections 142(a)(2) and 142(c))	11b	
c ☐	Water furnishing facilities (sections 142(a)(4) and 142(e))	11c	
d ☐	Sewage facilities (section 142(a)(5))	11d	
e ☒	Solid waste disposal facilities (section 142(a)(6))	11e	2,695,000
f ☐	Qualified residential rental projects (sections 142(a)(7) and 142(d)), (see instructions)	11f	
	Meeting 20–50 test (section 142(d)(1)(A)) ☐		
	Meeting 40–60 test (section 142(d)(1)(B)) ☐		
	Meeting 25–60 test (NYC only) (section 142(d)(6)) ☐		
	Has an election been made for deep rent skewing (section 142(d)(4)(B))? ☐ Yes ☐ No		
g ☐	Facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas (sections 142(a)(8) and 142(f))	11g	
h ☐	Facilities allowed under a transitional rule of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (see instructions)	11h	
	Facility type		
	1986 Act section		
i ☐	Qualified enterprise zone facility bonds (section 1394) (see instructions)	11i	
j ☐	Qualified empowerment zone facility bonds (section 1394(f)) (see instructions)	11j	
k ☐	District of Columbia Enterprise Zone facility bonds (section 1400A)	11k	
l ☐	Qualified public educational facility bonds (sections 142(a)(13) and 142(k))	11l	
m ☐	Qualified green building and sustainable design projects (sections 142(a)(14) and 142(l))	11m	
n ☐	Qualified highway or surface freight transfer facilities (sections 142(a)(15) and 142(m))	11n	
o ☐	Qualified Gulf Opportunity Zone Bonds (sections 1400N(a)(1)(A) and 1400N(a)(2)(A)(i))	11o	
p ☐	Qualified New York Liberty Bonds (section 1400L(d))	11p	
q ☐	Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶	11q	
12a ☐	Qualified mortgage bond (section 143(a))	12a	
b ☐	Qualified Gulf Opportunity Zone mortgage bond (sections 1400N(a)(1)(B) and 1400N(a)(2)(A)(ii))	12b	
13 ☐	Qualified veterans' mortgage bond (section 143(b)) (see instructions) ▶	13	
	Check the box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States ☐		
14 ☐	Qualified small issue bond (section 144(a)) (see instructions) ▶	14	
	Check the box for $10 million small issue exemption ☐		
15 ☐	Qualified student loan bond (section 144(b))	15	
16 ☐	Qualified redevelopment bond (section 144(c))	16	
17 ☐	Qualified hospital bond (section 145(c)) (attach schedule—see instructions)	17	
18 ☐	Qualified 501(c)(3) nonhospital bond (section 145(b)) (attach schedule—see instructions)	18	
	Check box if 95% or more of net proceeds will be used **only** for capital expenditures ▶ ☐		
19 ☐	Nongovernmental output property bond (treated as private activity bond) (section 141(d))	19	
20a ☐	Gulf Opportunity Zone advance refunding bond (sections 1400N(b)(1)) (see instructions)	20a	
b ☐	New York Liberty Zone advance refunding bond (section 1400L(e)) (see instructions)	20b	
c ☐	Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶	20c	

Part III Description of Bonds (Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.)

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	March 1, 2029	$ 2,668,616	$ 2,695,000	11.829 years	5.2443975 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Issue (including underwriters' discount)

				Amount
22	Proceeds used for accrued interest		22	
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))		23	2,668,616
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24 53,372		
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25		
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26 225,578		
27	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issue (complete Part VI)	27		
28	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issue (complete Part VI)	28		
29	Add lines 24 through 28		29	278,950
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)		30	2,389,666

Part V Description of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds

Caution: *The total of lines 31a through e below must equal line 30 above. Do not complete for qualified student loan bonds, qualified mortgage bonds, or qualified veterans' mortgage bonds.*

			Amount
31	**Type of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds:**		
a	Land	31a	
b	Buildings and structures	31b	
c	Equipment with recovery period of more than 5 years	31c	2,389,666
d	Equipment with recovery period of 5 years or less	31d	
e	Other (describe)	31e	

32 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) of the projects financed by nonrefunding proceeds.

	NAICS Code	Amount of nonrefunding proceeds		NAICS Code	Amount of nonrefunding proceeds
a	221320	$ 2,389,666	c		$
b		$	d		$

Part VI Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)

33	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded	▶	years
34	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded	▶	years
35	Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called	▶	
36	Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶		

Part VII Miscellaneous

37 Name of governmental unit(s) approving issue (see the instructions) ▶ Public Hearing of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer DistrictyJuly 14, 2009 Approval July 14, 2009

38	Check the box if you have designated any issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III)	▶	☐
39	Check the box if you have elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate	▶	☐
40	Check the box if you have identified a hedge (see instructions)	▶	☐
41	Check the box if the issue is comprised of qualified redevelopment, qualified small issue, or exempt facilities bonds and provide name and EIN of the primary private user	▶	☒

Name ▶ Ecolab, Inc. EIN 41 : 0231510

Part VIII Volume Caps

			Amount
42	Amount of state volume cap allocated to the issuer. **Attach copy of state certification**	42	
43	Amount of issue subject to the unified state volume cap	43	
44	Amount of issue not subject to the unified state volume cap or other volume limitations:	44	2,668,616
a	Of bonds for governmentally owned solid waste facilities, airports, docks, wharves, environmental enhancements of hydroelectric generating facilities, or high-speed intercity rail facilities	44a	2,668,616
b	Under a carryforward election. Attach a copy of Form 8328 to this return	44b	
c	Under transitional rules of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Enter Act section ▶	44c	
d	Under the exception for current refunding (section 146(i) and section 1313(a) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986)	44d	
45a	Amount of issue of qualified veterans' mortgage bonds	45a	
b	Enter the state limit on qualified veterans' mortgage bonds	45b	
46a	Amount of section 1394(f) volume cap allocated to issuer. **Attach copy of local government certification**	46a	
b	Name of empowerment zone ▶		
47	Amount of section 142(k)(5) volume cap allocated to issuer. **Attach copy of state certification**	47	

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

John C. Konkle — Signature of officer

November 13, 2009 — Date

JOHN C. KONKLE — Name of above officer (type or print)

CHAIRMAN — Title of officer (type or print)

EH 110012743 US

EXPRESS MAIL

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE®

Customer Copy
Label 11-B, March 2004

Post Office To Addressee

ORIGIN (POSTAL SERVICE USE ONLY)

PO ZIP Code: 25350	Day of Delivery: ☒ Next ☐ 2nd ☐ 3rd Oct. Del.	Postage: $	
Date Accepted: 11-17-09 (Mo. Day Year)	Scheduled Date of Delivery: Month Day	Return Receipt Fee: $	
Time Accepted: 7:15 ☐ AM ☒ PM	Scheduled Time of Delivery: ☐ Noon ☐ 3 PM	COD Fee: $	Insurance Fee: $
Flat Rate ☐ or Weight: lbs. 3 ozs.	Military: ☐ 2nd Day ☐ 3rd Day	Total Postage & Fees: $ 20.90	
	Int'l Alpha Country Code	Acceptance Emp. Initials	

DELIVERY (POSTAL SERVICE USE ONLY)

Delivery Attempt Mo. Day	Time ☐ AM ☐ PM	Employee Signature
Delivery Attempt Mo. Day	Time ☐ AM ☐ PM	Employee Signature
Delivery Date Mo. Day	Time ☐ AM ☐ PM	Employee Signature

CUSTOMER USE ONLY

PAYMENT BY ACCOUNT
Express Mail Corporate Acct. No.

Federal Agency Acct. No. or Postal Service Acct. No.

☐ WAIVER OF SIGNATURE *(Domestic Mail Only)*
Additional merchandise insurance is void if customer requests waiver of signature. I wish delivery to be made without obtaining signature of addressee or addressee's agent (if delivery employee judges that article can be left in secure location) and I authorize that delivery employee's signature constitutes valid proof of delivery.

☐ NO DELIVERY ☐ Weekend ☐ Holiday

Mailer Signature

FROM: (PLEASE PRINT) PHONE (304) 353-8000

John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

TO: (PLEASE PRINT) PHONE (801) 620-7468

Internal Revenue Service
1973 N. Ruben White Blvd.
Ogden, Utah 84404

ZIP + 4 (U.S. ADDRESSES ONLY. DO NOT USE FOR FOREIGN POSTAL CODES.)

8 4 4 0 4 + _ _ _ _

FOR INTERNATIONAL DESTINATIONS, WRITE COUNTRY NAME BELOW.

FOR PICKUP OR TRACKING
Visit www.usps.com
Call 1-800-222-1811

EMS

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 31-Jul-09

ISSUE: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 944, Martinsburg, WV 25402 COUNTY: Berkeley

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: July 31, 2009 CLOSING DATE: July 31, 2009

ISSUE AMOUNT: $2,695,000 RATE: 5.30%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 1-Mar-10 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 31-Mar-10

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $108,642.92 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: Susquehanna Bank
Contact: Kimberley McGarrah
Phone: 304.264.5000

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Curtis Keller
Position: General Manager
Phone: 304.263.8566

OTHER:
Agency: Crews & Associates
Contact: Gerg Isaacs
Position: Vice President
Phone: 304.344.1733

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Accrued Interest: $
____ Check ____ Capitalized Interest: $
X Reserve Account: $ 225,577.50
____ Other: $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ To Escrow Trustee $
____ Check ____ To Issuer $
____ IGT ____ To Cons. Invest. Fun $
____ To Other: ____ $

NOTES: Series 2009 A Bonds reserve Account fully funded with bond proceeds

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Natalie E. Tennant, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

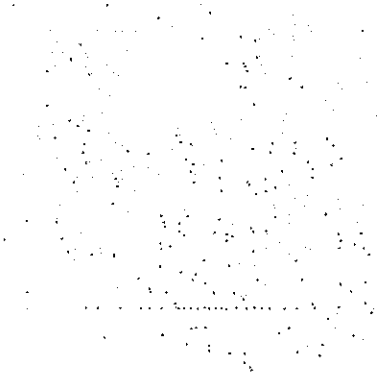
THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 16 ARTICLE 13A OF THE 2008 SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

August 25, 2009

Natalie E. Tennant

Secretary of State



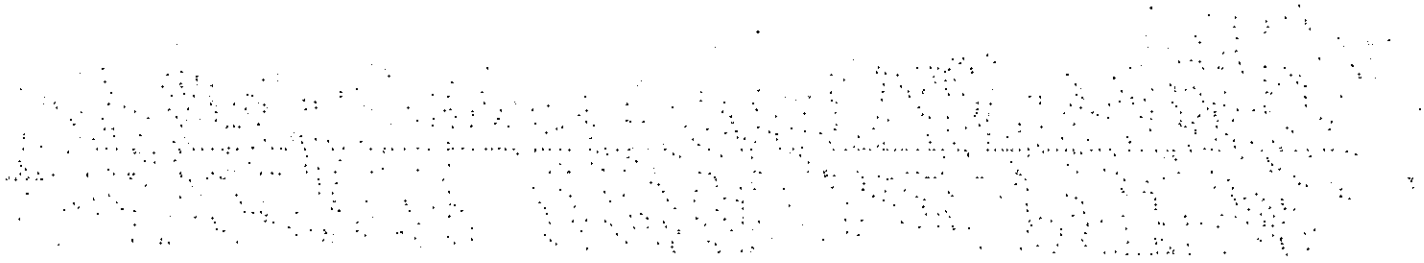
ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section	
16–13A–1.	Legislative findings.
16–13A–1a.	Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16–13A–1b.	County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16–13A–1c.	General purpose of districts.
16–13A–2.	Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State.
16–13A–3.	District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16–13A–3a.	Removal of members of public service board.
16–13A–4.	Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16–13A–5.	General manager of board.
16–13A–6.	Employees of board.
16–13A–7.	Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16–13A–8.	Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.
16–13A–9.	Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16–13A–9a.	Limitations with respect to foreclosure.
16–13A–10.	Budget.
16–13A–11.	Accounts; audit.
16–13A–12.	Disbursement of district funds.
16–13A–13.	Revenue bonds.
16–13A–14.	Items included in cost of properties.
16–13A–15.	Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16–13A–16.	Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16–13A–17.	Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16–13A–18.	Operating contracts.
16–13A–18a.	Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16–13A–19.	Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16–13A–20.	Refunding revenue bonds.
16–13A–21.	Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.
16–13A–22.	Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.
16–13A–23.	Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16–13A–24.	Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.
16–13A–25.	Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

§ 16–13A–1. Legislative findings

The Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that the present system of public service districts within the state has provided a valuable service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been



unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to insure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Cross References

County courts, authority to make grants for water and sewer systems, see § 7–1–3t.

Administrative Code References

Sewer utilities regulations, see W. Va. Code St. R. § 150–5–1 et seq.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5, 6.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Admissibility of evidence 8
Construction and application 3
Costs 9
Creation and enforcement of liens 7
Eminent domain powers 4
Property of public service district 5
Rates and charges for service 6
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6,

§ 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 408(1)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

2. In general

A public service district may be created for the purpose of furnishing water or sewer services, or both water and sewer services. Code, 16–13A–1. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 5

Creation and operation of water or sanitary districts or authorities by issuance of revenue bonds payable from revenues are authorized. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq. State ex rel. Appalachian Power Co. v. Gainer, 1965, 143 S.E.2d 351, 149 W.Va. 740. Health ⇐ 369; Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 183.5

A county court may use Federal Revenue Sharing Funds for ordinary and necessary maintenance and operating expenses for sewage disposal, sanitation, and pollution abatement, and ordinary and necessary capital expenditures authorized by law but may not use such funds for matching purposes under any other federal-aid program. 55 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 116 (June 27, 1973) 1973 WL 159152.

3. Construction and application

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 80(3)

4. Eminent domain powers

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A–1, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⇐ 32

Condemnation by public service district is not a taking of private property for private use in violation of applicable constitutional provision. Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⇐ 13

5. Property of public service district

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⇐ 2289

6. Rates and charges for service

Relief under Federal Securities Act of 1933 was not adequate or sufficient remedy for relief sought by corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district in mandamus proceeding to compel district to establish and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariff reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission, and any relief afforded under provisions of federal statute could not supersede relief which could be granted in mandamus proceeding. Securities Act of 1933, § 1 et seq., 15 U.S.C.A. § 77a et seq.; Code, 16–13A–1 et seq. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 3(8)

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operation-

al and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

It was ministerial duty of chairman of public service board of public service district to sign revenue bonds and to assist in effectuating their issuance, and in view of constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of the public service board, relator's showing of legal right to require performance of such duty, was sufficient and writ of mandamus would issue. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇐ 103

7. Creation and enforcement of liens

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⇐ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 203(14)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

8. Admissibility of evidence

Extrinsic evidence relating to background and negotiations with regard to forming a public service district were not admissible in regard to construction of a contract for furnishing of water, where contract language was clear and unambiguous that district was to furnish water as customer should require. Berkeley County Public Service Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of America, 1968, 162 S.E.2d 189, 152 W.Va. 252. Evidence ⇐ 448

9. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇐ 190

§ 16–13A–1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters.

Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Public Utilities ⇐145. Westlaw Topic No. 317A.

C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24–1–1 et seq., 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123

Legislature sought to establish in Public Service Commission (PSC) governmental entity which would protect public from unfair rates and practices by public utilities and also ensure that public utilities are given competitive return for their stockholders. Code, 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123; Public Utilities ⇐ 129

§ 16–13A–1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study has one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the bureau of public health and the division of environmental protection shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission has six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Cross References

Public Service Commission, participation in studies, see § 24–1–1b.

Library References

Counties ⇐18, 47.
Westlaw Topic No. 104.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 31, 70 to 73.

§ 16–13A–1c. General purpose of districts

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water, sewerage or stormwater services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with: (1) The diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"); (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills"); (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"); or (4) the collection, control or disposal of stormwater (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems"), or (5) the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs"). As used in this article "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" means a stormwater system in its entirety or any integral part thereof used to collect, control or dispose of stormwater, and includes all facilities, structures and natural water courses used for collecting and conducting stormwater to, through and from drainage areas to the points of final outlet including, but not limited to, any and all of the following: Inlets, conduits, outlets, channels, ponds, drainage easements, water quality facilities, catch basins, ditches, streams, gulches, flumes, culverts, siphons, retention or detention basins, dams, floodwalls, pipes, flood control systems, levies and pumping stations: Provided, That the term "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" does not include highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways. As used in this article "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" means those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems, and includes, but is not limited to, public education, stormwater and surface runoff water quality improvement, mapping, planning, flood control, inspection, enforce-

ment and any other activities required by state and federal law: Provided, however, That the term "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" does not include those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Gas ⇐12.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5, 6.
Waters and Water Courses ⇐183.5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Gas §§ 43 to 45.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

§ 16–13A–2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State

(a) The county commission of any county may propose the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution, or consolidation of a public service district by any of the following methods: (1) On its own motion by order duly adopted, (2) upon the recommendation of the Public Service Commission, or (3) by petition of twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of the proposed public service district within one or more counties. The petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: *Provided,* That after the effective date of this section, no new public service district shall be created, enlarged, reduced, merged, dissolved or consolidated under this section without the written consent and approval of the Public Service Commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not the territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: *Provided, however,* That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where the territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services, stormwater services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: *Provided further,* That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of the proposed district

except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of the city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

(b) The petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if the territory is situated in more than one county, then the petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the major portion of the territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of the county at the first regular meeting after the filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

(c) When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for the creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in the county on the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the action. Within ten days of fixing the date of hearing, the county commission shall provide the Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission with a copy of the order or petition and notification of the time and place of the hearing to be held by the county commission. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located shall cause notice of the hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for the publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to the hearing.

(d) In all cases where proceedings for the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of the notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing

the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

(e) All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation. At the hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by the public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of the area or that the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate the district as amended.

(f) If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation, it shall refuse to enter the order, but shall enter an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules adopted by the Public Service Commission for such purpose: *Provided*, That no enlargement of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the Public Service Commission to be inadequate to provide such enlarged service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the district: *Provided, however*, That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the Public Service Commission. The Public Service Commission may provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The Public Service Commission shall adopt rules relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, enlarging, merging, dissolving or consolidating districts. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the implementation by a county commission of an order issued by the Public Service Commission pursuant to this section and section one-b, of this article.

(g) The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or create or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations: *Provided,* That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive, all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the Public Service Commission shall apply. The Commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: *Provided, however,* That where two or more public service districts are consolidated pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article.

(h) A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the Secretary of State and the Public Service Commission by the first day of July of each year.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1975, c. 140; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1995, c. 125, eff. 90 days after March 11, 1995; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2005, c. 195, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⇐47.
Municipal Corporations ⇐6.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

Costs 6
Creation of public service districts 2
District boundaries 3
Notice of hearing 4
Number of voters within district 5
Referendum 7
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24.

State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

2. Creation of public service districts

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A–1, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⇐ 32

Where public service district was created for purpose of furnishing water services, county court had authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of the district under appropriate proceedings. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 270

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

3. District boundaries

Public service district statute that allowed county commission to designate district's boundaries did not also empower commission to make service territories exclusive, displacing Public Service Commission's (PSC) authority to determine service rights. Code, 16–13A–2. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Counties ⇐ 47

4. Notice of hearing

Provisions of statute, with respect to creation of public service districts, which relate to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court, the description of the territory to be embraced, and like provisions are mandatory; but, despite use of the word "shall," the requirements for posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(3); Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(6)

Though record with respect to creation of public service district was silent with respect to posting of notice of hearing and as to whether hearing was not more than 40 nor less than 20 days after his fixing the date for hearing as provided by statute, there was substantial compliance with statute where hearing was set some time prior to the date of the hearing, there was publication of notice more than ten days prior to the date of the hearing as required, and there were no objections either before, during or after the hearing to the creation of the district or to the procedures employed in its creation. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(6)

5. Number of voters within district

Public service district was not void because there were not 100 legal voters owning property within the district. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 6

6. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇐ 190

7. Referendum

A public service district, once created by county court, not subject to referendum on issue to continue or be abolished. 52 W.Va. Op.Atty. Gen. 33 (August 11, 1966) 1966 WL 87428.

§ 16–13A–3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into

contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, or for furnishing stormwater services for the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the division of environmental protection and the bureau of public health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the state of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the public service commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six

years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the public service commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The public service commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1983, c. 166; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage:" The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐6.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Criminal responsibility of members 5
Ministerial officers, generally 3
Removal of members 4
Sale of water 6
Standard of care 2
Tort Claims Act 7

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary

for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

2. Standard of care

Public service district owes duty of reasonable care to avoid damage to property of others with respect to maintenance of water lines. McCloud v. Salt Rock Water Public Service Dist., 2000, 533 S.E.2d 679, 207 W.Va. 453. Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 205

3. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⇐ 55; Judges ⇐ 21

4. Removal of members

Public Service District board member can be removed by majority vote of registered voters. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 564 (November 10, 1965) 1965 WL 92492.

5. Criminal responsibility of members

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

6. Sale of water

Public Service Districts may sell, at wholesale, bulk water to other municipal corporations. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 739 (March 16, 1966) 1966 WL 87469.

7. Tort Claims Act

Tort Claims Act's protection extended to public service districts, under the Act's definition of political subdivision, which included the term "public service districts," despite general authorization for public service districts to "sue and be sued," in the Public Health statutes. Zirkle v. Elkins Road Public Service Dist., 2007, 655 S.E.2d 155. Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 183.5

§ 16–13A–3a. Removal of members of public service board

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⇐45.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 67.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

Criminal responsibility of members 1
Ministerial officers, generally 2
Sufficiency of evidence 3

1. Criminal responsibility of members

Upon becoming member of county commission, person who is pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service with public service district violates criminal conflict of interest statute; by virtue of that position, that person has some voice, influence, or control over continuation of contract. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐60

2. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⇐55; Judges ⇐21

3. Sufficiency of evidence

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐60

Conflict of interest indictment against county commissioner was sufficient even though it did not characterize commissioner's interest as pecuniary, and commissioner was not entitled to bill of particulars. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐60

§ 16–13A–4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five

dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than fifty thousand dollars, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of two hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than five hundred thousand dollars, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of five hundred thousand dollars or more, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, two thousand, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided for by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful

misconduct in the performance of their duties. The county commission which created a district or county commissions if more than one created the district may, upon written request of the district, adopt an order changing the official name of a public service district: *Provided,* That such name change will not be effective until approved by the public service commission of West Virginia and the owners of any bonds and notes issued by the district, if any, shall have consented, in writing, to the name change. If a district includes territory located in more than one county, the county commission or county commissions changing the name of the district shall provide any county commission into which the district also extends with a certified copy of the order changing the name of the district. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2000, c. 199, eff. 90 days after March 11, 2000; Acts 2005, c. 196, eff. 90 days after April 8, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⇐68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⇐161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 372 to 390.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

§ 16–13A–5. General manager of board

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his or her successor is employed, and his or her compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the required portion of his or her time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he or she shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him or her by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his or her political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his or her administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he or she may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he or she is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water, sewer or stormwater service from a municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or

another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or public service district from which such water, sewer or stormwater service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐65, 68.
Municipal Corporations ⇐149, 161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 390.

§ 16–13A–6. Employees of board

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⇐65, 68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⇐149, 161, 170.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 405.

§ 16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than fifteen thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent

possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐107.
Municipal Corporations ⇐711.
Public Utilities ⇐114.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 5 to 9, 202 to 207.

§ 16–13A–8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities, stormwater facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding

and in accordance with the ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities, a stormwater system, stormwater management program or gas facilities for water, sewer, stormwater or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That the power of eminent domain provided in this section does not extend to highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways: Provided, however, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐103, 104.
Eminent Domain ⇐6, 16.
Municipal Corporations ⇐221, 224.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 148, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 143 to 144, 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 873 to 880.
C.J.S. Property § 17.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Connections with sewers or drains 6
Eminent domain powers 3
Environmental assessment 5
Public corporation 7
Validity 1
Valuation of property 4

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying wa-

Note 1

ter and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⇐ 2289

2. In general

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2510

3. Eminent domain powers

Although construction of new facility proposed by utility will often require taking of private property through eminent domain, absent express statutory language Public Service Commission (PSC) has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Public Utilities ⇐ 114

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes is consonant with organic law and is constitutional. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⇐ 3

4. Valuation of property

Although landowner is competent to give estimate of value of property in eminent domain proceeding, that valuation is not conclusive; government agency may rely on appraisal report concerning estimated value of property to be taken. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Evidence ⇐ 568(4)

5. Environmental assessment

Whether construction of sewage lagoons would constitute "nuisance" does not defeat Public Service Commission's (PSC) jurisdiction to issue certificate of public convenience and necessity; while PSC may assess environmental considerations, chief inquiry by PSC is need of public for project. Code, 24–2–11. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 708

6. Connections with sewers or drains

City, rather than sewer and water districts, was entitled to provide sewer and water services to newly developed tract that was within districts' boundaries, but was annexed to city, where such services were not previously furnished to tract. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 201

If a tract of real estate located within a public service district has been annexed into a municipality, then, as between the municipality and the public service district, the municipality has the superior right to extend water and/or sewer service which were not being previously furnished to the tract by the public service district, and under those circumstances, a public service district would need the consent of the municipality and the Public Service Commission (PSC) in order to provide such service. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 201; Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 202

7. Public corporation

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 80(3)

§ 16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management,

maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways.

(2) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or fifty dollars and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars

has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the public service commission may prescribe: *Provided,* That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: *Provided,* That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district providing water and sewer service to its customers has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: *Provided, however,* That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the public service commission.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the division of health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the houses, dwellings and buildings where

there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the division of health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) Whenever any district has made available a stormwater system to any owner, tenant or occupant of any real property located near the stormwater system and where stormwater from real property affects or drains into the stormwater system, it is hereby found, determined and declared that the owner, tenant or occupant is being served by the stormwater system and it is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and munici-

pal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided,* That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the division of environmental protection, as prescribed by section eleven, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage:" The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Gas ⇐14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⇐712.
Waters and Water Courses ⇐203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

Notes of Decisions

Notice of availability of sewer service 5
Public service district liens 3
Rates and charges for service 4
Takings 2
Validity 1

---

1. Validity

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 408(1)

2. Takings

Public service district's requiring property owner to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon private sewer system located on property was not a taking of private property without just compensation. Const. Art. 3, § 9; Code, 16–13A–9; U.S.C.A. Const.Amend. 5. Kingmill Valley Public Service Dist. v. River-

view Estates Mobile Home Park, Inc., 1989, 386 S.E.2d 483, 182 W.Va. 116. Eminent Domain ⇐ 2.18

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2510

3. Public service district liens

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⇐ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 203(14)

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

If owner, tenant or occupant of garage apartment did not receive notice that public service district's sewer facilities were available for apartment, district would have been without statutory authority to impose charges and a lien against apartment for sewer services, though the apartment was on a lot containing another dwelling which was properly subject to sewer service charges. Code, 16–13A–9, 16–13A–21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

4. Rates and charges for service

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24–1–1 et seq., 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

Duty imposed on public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, to establish rates and charges sufficient to pay cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of properties of district and principal of and interest on all bonds issued by district is nondiscretionary duty which may be enforced by mandamus. Code, 16–13A–9. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 80

5. Notice of availability of sewer service

Issue of fact as to whether owner or tenant had received notice that public service district's sewer services were available for garage apartment, so as to allow imposition of sewer service charges and a lien against apartment, was not appropriate for resolution in mandamus proceeding. Code, 16–13A–9, 16–13A–21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Mandamus ⇐ 174

§ 16–13A–9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that

the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought.

Acts 1982, c. 74.

Library References

Gas ⇐14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⇐712.
Waters and Water Courses ⇐203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

§ 16–13A–10. Budget

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⇐154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

§ 16–13A–11. Accounts; audit

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders

pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine, chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⇐154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16–13A–12. Disbursement of district funds

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⇐158.
Municipal Corporations ⇐883.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 198.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1626, 1635.

§ 16–13A–13. Revenue bonds

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be, and shall be treated as, negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1970, c. 11; Acts 1970, c. 12; Acts 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1980, c. 33; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1989, c. 174.

Library References

Counties ⇐174.
Municipal Corporations ⇐911.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1649.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

Two acts amending same Code section in same manner except as to maximum interest rate of bonds, enacted on same date at same legislative session, and impossible to determine which passed after the other, that having lower maximum interest rate will govern. 53 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 418 (April 8, 1970) 1970 WL 116579.

§ 16–13A–14. Items included in cost of properties

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; for stormwater systems and associated stormwater management programs, those activities which include, but are not limited to, water quality improvement activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey, mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable

and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐183.
Municipal Corporations ⇐950(15).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 222.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

§ 16–13A–16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐186.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐951.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1704 to 1705.

§ 16–13A–17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐188.
Municipal Corporations ⇐937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

§ 16–13A–18. Operating contracts

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐114.
Municipal Corporations ⇐328.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1027 to 1029.

§ 16–13A–18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, or to any water, sewer, stormwater or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commissions of the county or counties in which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 160, eff. 90 days after April 10, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐110.
Municipal Corporations ⇐225.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 882 to 892.

§ 16–13A–19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐188.
Municipal Corporations ⇐937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

§ 16–13A–20. Refunding revenue bonds

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding

bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐175.
Municipal Corporations ⇐913.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1648, 1651.

§ 16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption

This article is full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, are required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the bureau of public health, the division of environmental protection and the environmental quality board remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it are exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5.
Taxation ⇐2316, 3519.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 371.
C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Validity 1

---

1. Validity

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional

delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

2. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5).

§ 16–13A–22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect, for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district, and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

§ 16–13A–23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect, by any county court of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19; Acts 1965, c. 134.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⇐47.
Municipal Corporations ⇐166.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 369 to 371.

§ 16–13A–24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems, stormwater systems or stormwater management systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system, stormwater system or associated stormwater management system or gas facilities, or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary

advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 118; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐149.
Municipal Corporations ⇐864(3).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 185, 187.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1583 to 1585, 1587.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

The borrowing by PSD's of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. 62 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 27 (May 6, 1988) 1988 WL 483331.

§ 16–13A–25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district may not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four of this article without the prior consent and approval of the Public Service Commission: *Provided,* That approval of funding set forth in section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code or this section is not required if the funding is for a project which has received a certificate of public convenience and necessity after the eighth day of July, two thousand five, from the commission and where the cost of the project changes but the change does not affect the rates established for the project.

(b) The Public Service Commission may waive the provision of prior consent and approval for entering into contracts for engineering, design or feasibility studies pursuant to this section for good cause shown which is evidenced by the public service district filing a request for waiver of this section stated in a letter directed to the commission with a brief description of the project, a verified statement by the board members that the public service district has complied with chapter five-g of this code, and further explanation of ability to evaluate their own engineering contract, including, but not limited to:

(1) Experience with the same engineering firm; or

(2) Completion of a construction project requiring engineering services. The district shall also forward an executed copy of the engineering contract to the commission after receiving approval of the waiver.

(c) An engineering contract that meets one or more of the following criteria is exempt from the waiver or approval requirements:

(1) A contract with a public service district that is a Class A utility on the first day of April, two thousand three, or subsequently becomes a Class A utility as defined by commission rule;

(2) A contract with a public service district that does not require borrowing and that can be paid out of existing rates;

(3) A contract where the payment of engineering fees are contingent upon the receipt of funding, and commission approval of the funding, to construct the project which is the subject of the contract; or

(4) A contract that does not exceed fifteen thousand dollars.

(d) Requests for approval or waivers of engineering contracts shall be deemed granted thirty days after the filing date unless the staff of the Public Service Commission or a party files an objection to the request. If an objection is filed, the Public Service Commission shall issue its decision within one hundred twenty days of the filing date. In the event objection is received to a request for a waiver, the application shall be considered a request for waiver as well as a request for approval in the event a waiver is not appropriate.

(e) Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission in accordance with the provision of chapter twenty-four of this code when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Acts 1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1996, c. 213, eff. 90 days after March 9, 1996; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2003, c. 184, eff. 90 days after March 7, 2003; Acts 2005, c. 193, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005; Acts 2006, c. 190, eff. 90 days after March 10, 2006.

Library References

Counties ⇐114.
Municipal Corporations ⇐270.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Research References

ALR Library
101 ALR 5th 287, Remedies for Sewage Treatment Plant Alleged or Deemed to be Nuisance.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Certificate of public convenience and necessity 2

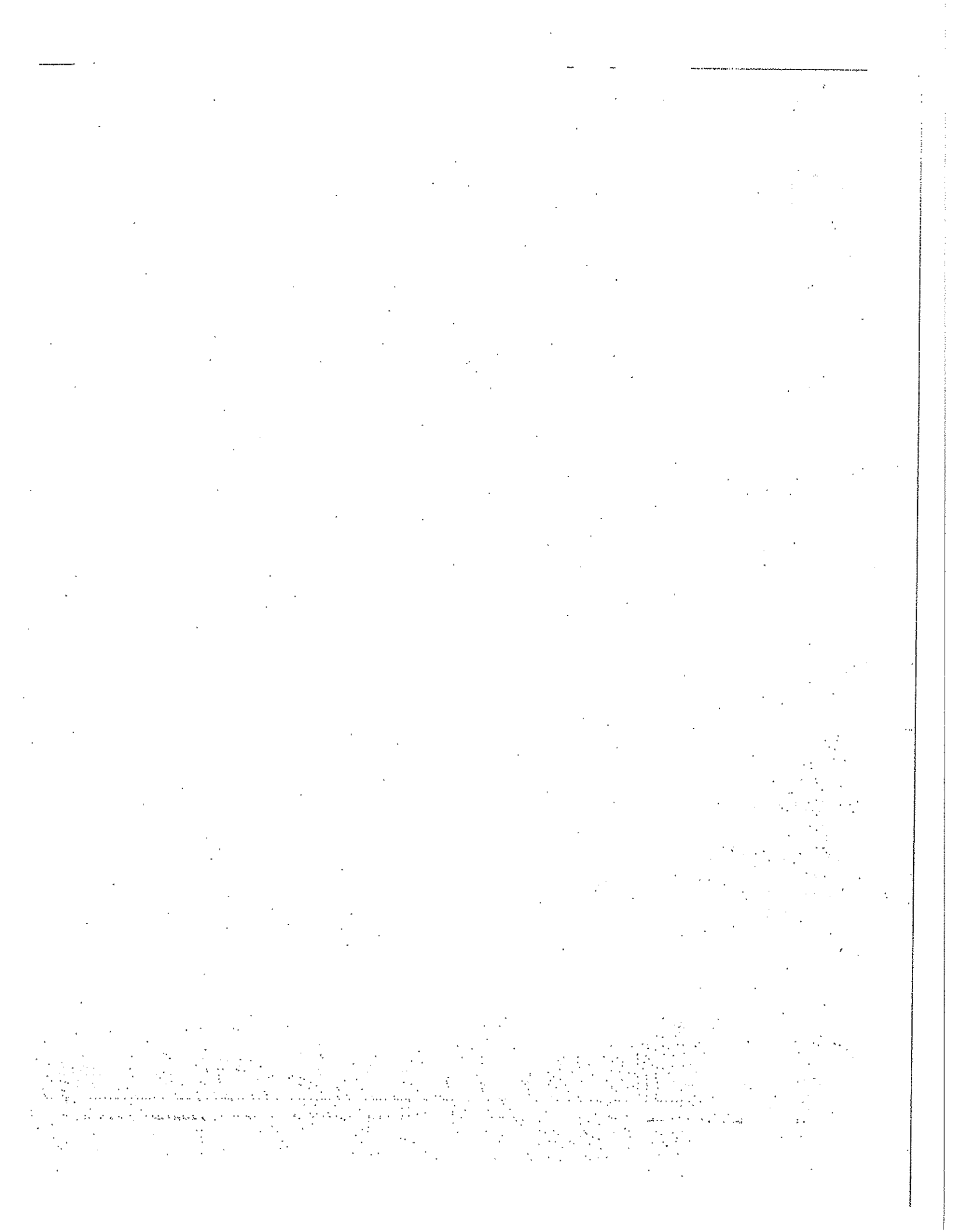
---

1. In general

Proposed sewage treatment project complied with buffer zone requirements where all parties acknowledged that distance of proposed sewage lagoons from property owners' home was further than minimum buffer-zone requirement of 300 feet; Public Service Commission relied on ample evidence in record to support claim that proposed location was both cost-effective and environmentally sound. Code, 16–13A–25, 24–2–11, 24–2–1(a). Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 708

2. Certificate of public convenience and necessity

Public Service district must obtain certificate of public convenience and necessity before it can acquire or construct public service property. Code, 16–13A–25. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Public Utilities ⇐ 113



West's

Annotated Code of West Virginia

Using the Classification and Numbering System of the 1931 Code of West Virginia, as Amended

Chapter 16

2008
Cumulative Annual Pocket Part

Supplementing 2008 Main Volume

Includes laws through the 2008 First Extraordinary Session

THOMSON
WEST

Mat #40748648

the respective officers and departments thereof, including the sanitary board, are governed by the provisions of this article.

(k) The jurisdiction and authority provided by this section does not extend to highways, road and drainage easements and stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia Division of Highways and no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services or costs of compliance may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements and/or stormwater facilities constructed, owned and/or operated by the West Virginia Division of Highways.

(l) A municipality which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community, as defined in 40 C. F. R. § 122.26, has the authority to enact ordinances or regulations which allow for the issuance of orders, the right to enter properties and the right to impose reasonable fines and penalties regarding correction of violations of municipal stormwater ordinances or regulations within the municipal watershed served by the municipal stormwater system, as long as such rules, regulations, fines or actions are not contrary to any rules or orders of the Public Service Commission.

(m) Notice of a violation of a municipal stormwater ordinance or regulation shall be served in person to the alleged violator or by certified mail return receipt requested. The notice shall state the nature of the violation, the potential penalty, the action required to correct the violation and the time limit for making the correction. Should a person, after receipt of proper notice, fail to correct the violation of the municipal stormwater ordinance or regulation, the municipality may make or have made the corrections of the violation and bring the party into compliance with the applicable stormwater ordinance or regulation. The municipality may collect the costs of correcting the violation from the person by instituting a civil action, as long as such actions are not contrary to any rules or orders of the Public Service Commission.

(n) A municipality which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1955, c. 135; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2001, c. 212, eff. 90 days after April 14, 2001; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008.

ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section		Section	
16–13A–9.	Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.		

§ 16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia Division of Highways.

(2) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or fifty dollars and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the Public Service Commission may prescribe: *Provided,* That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately water facilities, sewer facilities or stormwater facilities and the district owns and operates another kind of facility either water or sewer, or both, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer or stormwater service fees and charges: *Provided,* That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the Public Service Commission for approval. Any public service district which provides water and sewer service, water and stormwater service or water, sewer and stormwater service has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of water, sewer or stormwater bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district is providing water service and the district providing sewer or stormwater service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district

providing sewer or stormwater service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer or stormwater account: *Provided, however,* That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the Public Service Commission.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the Division of Health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the houses, dwellings and buildings where there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the Public Service District Board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the Division of Health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the Public Service Commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay, the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) The owner, tenant or occupant of any real property may be determined and declared to be served by a stormwater system only after each of the following conditions is met: (1) the district has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community, as defined in 40 C. F. R. § 122.26; (2) the district's authority has been properly expanded to operate and maintain a stormwater system; (3) the district has made available a stormwater system where stormwater from the real property affects or drains into the stormwater system; and (4) the real property is located in the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System's designated service area. It is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner. An entity providing stormwater service shall provide a tenant a report of the stormwater fee charged for the entire property and, if appropriate, that portion of the fee to be assessed to the tenant.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided,* That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the Department of Environmental Protection, as prescribed by section eleven, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

(h) A public service district which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008.

ARTICLE 19

REVISED ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT

Section		Section	
16-19-1.	Short title.	16-19-13.	Delivery of document of gift not required; right to examine.
16-19-2.	Applicability.	16-19-14.	Rights and duties of procurement organization and others.
16-19-3.	Definitions.	16-19-15.	Coordination of procurement and use.
16-19-4.	Who may make anatomical gift before donor's death.	16-19-16.	Prohibited acts; sale or purchase of parts prohibited.
16-19-5.	Manner of making anatomical gift before donor's death.	16-19-17.	Immunity.
16-19-6.	Amending or revoking anatomical gift before donor's death.	16-19-18.	Law governing validity; choice of law as to execution of document of gift; presumption of validity.
16-19-7.	Refusal to make anatomical gift; effect of refusal.	16-19-19.	Donor registry.
16-19-8.	Preclusive effect of anatomical gift, amendment, or revocation.	16-19-20.	Effect of anatomical gift on advance health-care directive.
16-19-9.	Who may make anatomical gift of decedent's body or part.	16-19-21.	Cooperation between medical examiner and procurement organization.
16-19-10.	Manner of making, amending, or revoking anatomical gift of decedent's body or part.	16-19-22.	Facilitation of anatomical gift from decedent whose body is under jurisdiction of medical examiner.
16-19-11.	Persons who may receive anatomical gift; purpose of anatomical gift.	16-19-23.	Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act.
16-19-12.	Search and notification.		

Acts 2008, c. 191, replaced the Anatomical Gift Act (§§ 16-9-1 to 16-9-14) with the Revised Anatomical Gift Act (§§ 16-9-1 to 16-9-23).

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF THE COUNTY OF BERKELEY AND OTHER PERSONS INTERESTED - ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that the BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA (the "District"), contemplates the adoption of a bond resolution authorizing the issuance of its Sewer Revenue Bonds (Bank Qualified), Series 2009 A, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $6,000,000, in one or more series (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, to acquire certain improvements to the District's existing public sewerage system (the "System"), consisting of improvements to the collection system, located on Baker Road at approximately .75 miles east of West Virginia Route 9, near Baker Heights, Berkeley County, West Virginia, for the benefit of Ecolab, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or its nominee or nominees, which may be a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or limited partnership, in order to provide for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the District.

The Bonds shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, the monies in the Bonds Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds or monies in the Bond Fund.

A public hearing will be held with respect to the issuance of the Bonds before the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District at the District's office located at 65 District Way, Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402, on July 7, 2009, at 7:00 p.m., prevailing time, and any person or persons interested may appear before the Board to present written or oral comments and suggestions and be heard as to the proposed issue of Bonds and the nature of the proposed facilities and as to whether the Bonds shall be issued. The Board shall take such action as it deems proper in the premises.

Dated: June 19, 2009.

s/s John C. Kunkel
Chairman, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

6:22, 29 (2t)

Certificate of Publication

This is to certify the annexed advertisement

Steptoe & Johnson

Notice to Residents of Berkley

appeared for 2 consecutive days/weeks in The Journal Publishing Company, a newspaper published in the City of Martinsburg, WV in its issue beginning:

06/22/09

and ending

06/29/09

The Journal
207 W. King Street
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Fee$ 108.89

THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF BERKELEY

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this June 29 09 by

[signature].

My commission expires Apr 29 2018.

Carol Bush
Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NOTARY PUBLIC
Carol Bush
23 Armstrong Way
Martinsburg, WV 25403
My Commission Expires April 29, 2018

Martinsburg: Third Amendment to Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement

THIS THIRD AMENDMENT TO ALTERNATE MAIN LINE EXTENSION AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (the "District"), and ECOLAB INC., a Delaware Corporation ("Ecolab"):

WHEREAS, the District and Ecolab previously entered into an Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement ("AMLEA") and Amendment ("First Amendment"), both of which are dated March 27, 2001. WHEREAS, the District and Ecolab subsequently entered into a Second Amendment on August 22, 2006, which superseded and replaced the First Amendment in its entirety. WHEREAS, the District and Ecolab now agree to supersede and replace the Second Amendment in its entirety with this Third Amendment to AMLEA.

The AMLEA is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section 2.01 – DELETE the sentence "The Development will include one wastewater pre-treatment unit of 50,000 gallons per day capacity, one pump station, one flow meter, and approximately 1,000 linear feet of force main with one road bore to serve the Ecolab facility." SUBSTITUTE the sentence "The Development will include two wastewater pre-treatment units of 50,000 gallons per day capacity, each, for a total of 100,000 gallons per day capacity, one flow meter, one 200,000 gallon equalization tank, one solids removal process unit, and approximately 1,000 linear feet of gravity sewer with one road crossing to convey effluent to the Development."

2. INSERT the following: "Section 2.08 – Ecolab agrees to pump all wastewater discharged from the Ecolab facility to the Development, except for wastewater hauled away due to capacity limitations of the Development. The head and flow rate required shall be mutually agreed upon and determined by discussions between the District's and Ecolab's engineers. Ecolab, based upon the cost sharing agreement attached hereto as Exhibit 1, which is incorporated into this Third Amendment, shall modify the Development by installing a second sequence batch reactor and second digester tank, modifying the solids handling system, and constructing an equalization tank. The full extent of the modification undertaken and authorized herein (hereinafter referred to as the "ITP Upgrade"), is specified in Exhibit 1, as may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties. Upon completion of this ITP Upgrade and verification of treatment capacity by a professional engineer, Ecolab may discharge amounts up to 100,000 gallons/day in accordance with permitted limits and the District will accept wastewater volumes up to 100,000 gallons/day. Ecolab shall be responsible for all aspects of designing and constructing the ITP Upgrade.

3. INSERT the following: "Section 2.09 – To enhance the Development's capacity, Ecolab agrees to engage and has engaged, at its sole expense, a professional engineering firm to design the ITP Upgrade. Ecolab further agrees to pay all other engineering fees to be incurred for the ITP Upgrade, including, but not limited to, bidding and construction monitoring.

RECEIVED
APR - 6
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
Engineering Division

4. INSERT the following: "Section 2.10 – Ecolab shall cooperate in securing WV DEP and WV PSC approval of the ITP Upgrade to the Development and in securing assistance from the WV Development Office with financing the ITP Upgrade. At Ecolab's option, Ecolab may elect to finance 100% of the construction cost of the ITP Upgrade. Ecolab shall be responsible for soliciting bids and overseeing construction of the ITP Upgrade. The District shall be responsible for providing land within the Development for the ITP Upgrade consistent with Section 4.05."

5. Section 4.04, DELETE the sentence "In order that the District may provide sewer service to all adjoining properties of Ecolab's project, the District shall require and Ecolab shall agree to provide all necessary easements on Ecolab's property that are mutually agreed upon to run from the Development to all adjoining properties." And, SUBSTITUTE the following "As a condition to obtaining a main extension, Ecolab shall grant the District the necessary easements to allow the District to make future extensions into unserved areas. The granting of the necessary easements shall be made without the District being required to pay additional consideration for the additional easements to Ecolab. If Ecolab is unwilling to grant the additional easements, the District shall not be required to extend its main to serve Ecolab."

6. Section 5.01 – DELETE "The District shall commence construction within a reasonable time after the approval of this Agreement. The District shall complete construction so that the Development will be ready for use by May 1, 2000." SUBSTITUTE the sentence "It is anticipated that the ITP Upgrade will be operational by the end of 2008. The District shall complete construction of the Baker Heights POTW upgrade by March 2008."

7. INSERT the following: "Section 7.09 – "The District shall provide an itemization of costs in the monthly service bill, identifying costs for labor, maintenance, chemical supplies, sludge disposal, testing, and other major cost categories."

8. INSERT the following:

"ARTICLE XII – CHARACTERISTICS OF DISCHARGE

Section 12.01 Ecolab agrees to discharge (from Outlet Number IU09) no more than 100,000 gallons per day of wastewater containing, at all times, a maximum daily loading of the following constituents:

Constituent	Daily Mass Loading	Equivalent Max. Concentration (mg/l) at flow rate of 86,000 gpd	Equivalent Max. Concentration (mg/l) at flow rate of 100,000 gpd
Flow	100,000 gpd	86,000 gpd	100,000 gpd
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5)	1,252 (lbs/day)	1,745	1,501
Chemical Oxygen Demand	4,300 (lbs/day)	6,000	5,160

Suspended Solids	250 (lbs/day)	300	300
pH	6.5 to 8.5 (su)		
Copper	0.56 (lbs/day)		
Lead	0.126 (lbs/day)		
Zinc	3.75 (lbs/day)		

Once the ITP Upgrade is fully operational, Ecolab and the District will test the system at higher concentrations to determine the maximum treatment capacity of the ITP Upgrade.

Section 12.02 Ecolab agrees not to discharge wastewater having any characteristic that negatively affects the operation of the Development or the Baker Heights Wastewater Treatment Plant. In the event that the DISTRICT determines that Ecolab has negatively affected either facility, the District shall notify Ecolab in writing, which shall immediately make all reasonable alterations to its process to eliminate the negative effect.

Section 12.03 Ecolab agrees, in the event the waste sludge produced at the Baker Heights facility becomes unsuitable for land application caused by metals in Ecolab's wastewater discharge, Ecolab shall reimburse the DISTRICT for the increased disposal costs. The amount reimbursed each month will be the difference between the current costs for land application versus landfill disposal, multiplied by the gross tonnage of waste sludge disposed in that month. The District shall provide written notice of any such unsuitability and itemization of associated costs shall be included in Ecolab's monthly billing.

Section 12.04 Ecolab agrees to implement a process wastewater-monitoring program and to provide the results of the following monitoring program to the District:

- The analysis method for each parameter will be mutually agreed upon between the District and Ecolab (the methods may be, but do not have to be U.S. EPA approved test methods provided that alternate methods are shown to provide results consistent with U.S. EPA methods).
- The monitoring point will be Ecolab's 15,000-gallon wastewater equalization tank.
- A batch consists of the total volume of wastewater in the equalization tank that is monitored and then discharged prior to the introduction of additional wastewater to the tank.
- The process wastewater in the equalization tank will be recirculated.
- The following schedule will be utilized during normal operations:

ECOLAB FACILITY NORMAL OPERATION

Parameter	Type	Frequency
Flow	Flow Meter (BCPSSD)	Daily
pH	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch
Free Chlorine	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch
COD	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch

TSS	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch
Foam	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch

In the event that any batch exceeds one or more of the loadings listed in Section 12.01, Ecolab agrees not to discharge the wastewater from that batch to the District, until conformance is achieved.

Section 12.05 Ecolab agrees to sample and analyze the co-mingled process and sanitary wastewater discharge in accordance with the requirements of the WVDEP NPDES permit revisions that will be issued to the District. The District shall install and maintain a continuous flow measurement device and totalizer, and an automatic flow, proportional-sampling unit at the influent point of the pretreatment system. The District shall share influent testing results with Ecolab, and Ecolab may elect to review and comment on Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMR) for influent to the pretreatment facility. The equipment and testing data shall be used by Ecolab to facilitate its monitoring programs.

Section 12.06 Ecolab agrees to maintain records of testing required in Section 12.04 at the facility and to make these records available to the District upon request within normal business hours. Ecolab agrees to submit to the District the analytical test results required by Section 12.05 within two weeks of receipt of the final laboratory analytical reports.

Section 12.07 If the aforementioned monitoring results identify loadings of wastewater parameters consistently below the limits identified in Section 12.01, Ecolab may request, or the District may, at its own discretion, reduce the sampling and analysis requirements described in Section 12.04. The District may, based on monitoring results consistently above the limits identified in Section 12.01 and following written notification to Ecolab, apply the additional monitoring requirements.

WITNESS the following signatures and seal this _____ day of _____, 2007

ATTEST:

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
John C. Kunkle, Chairman

(CORPORATE SEAL)

ATTEST:

Witness

By: _____
John E. Myers, Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, to-wit:

I, _____, a notary public in and for said state do, hereby certify that John C. Kunkle, Chairman of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and John E.

Myers, Secretary of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, whose names are signed to the writing above, have this day acknowledged the same before me.

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, 2007

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____.

Ann E. Berget Notary Public Minnesota My Commission Expires January 31, 2012

ATTEST:

ECOLAB INC.

By: _____
Robert K. Gifford
Senior Vice President -
Global Supply Chain

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Ann E. Berget Notary Public Minnesota My Commission Expires January 31, 2012

ATTEST:

By: _____
Lawrence T. Bell
General Counsel, Sr. VP and Sec'y

Witness

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF RAMSEY, to-wit:

I, ANN E. BERGET, a notary public in and for said state do, hereby certify that ROBERT K. Giffo and LAWRENCE T. BELL of Ecolab whose names are signed to the writing above, have this day acknowledged the same before me.

Given under my hand this 10th day of JANUARY, 2007 2008

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: January 31, 2012

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS
CAP ALLOCATION FORM

Calendar Year
2009

Mail To:	Project Number: 2009-2	Issuer:
West Virginia Economic Development Authority	Date Approved: 6/18/09	Berkeley County Public
NorthGate Business Park 160 Association Drive	Date Expires: 12/31/09	Sewer District
Charleston, WV 25311-1217	County: Berkeley	

I. INFORMATION REGARDING PURPOSE OF THIS SUBMISSION

Check all of the boxes below which apply. Where required, also supply additional information.

A [X] Notification of Inducement. Date of Inducement: 26-May-09

B 1 [X] Request for reservation of funds against the STATEWIDE CAP.

2 [X] Amount of funds requested for reservation: $_____ 6,000,000

3 Is this issue eligible for prior year carryforward of funds and do you so elect?

[X] No

[ ] Yes If yes, you must attach certificate of election.

4 Has application for this project been made before? [X] No

C [ ] Notification of Bond Closing and utilization of approved CAP reservation of funds

Total actual issue amount: $_____

D [ ] Notification of termination of approved requested reservation of funds.

II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROPOSED BOND

If you checked any box in A, B, or C in Section I, also complete this section.

A Official name of Bond Issue: _____ Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009

B Lessee/User of Project: _____ Berkley County PSSD (Ecolab is the customer)

C Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code and classification: _____ 4952 (Sewerage Systems)

D Location of Project: _____ Berkeley County

E Use of Funds: _Acquire sewage transmission facilities constructed by Ecolab, Inc.

III. BOND CLOSING INFORMATION

If you checked box C in Section I, also complete this section.

A Amount of Total Financing: $_____

B Bond Issue Date: _____ Final Maturity: _____

C Attach Documentation of Bond Structure, including Maturity Dates and Rates.

D Bond Counsel: _____ Contact Person: _____

E Bond Counsel Address: _____ Telephone: _____

F Underwriter: _____ Contact Person: _____

G Underwriter Address: _____ Telephone: _____

H Trustee: _____

I Registrar: _____

J Paying Agent: _____

IV. SUBMISSION CERTIFICATION

All requests for reservations of funds must be accompanied by the signature of the Clerk of the county in which the inducement resolution was passed.

This request for allocation of Industrial Development Bonding authority from the West Virginia statewide cap is made by passage of the attached Inducement Resolution on the 26th day of May 2009 by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District.

_____
Chairman, Berkeley County PSSD

V. INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROJECT

Anyone requesting reservation from the statewide cap must complete this section.

A List Three Major Suppliers for the Finished Project. (Company Name and Address)

_____

_____

_____

B List Three Major Customers for the Finished Project. (Company Name and Address)

_____ Ecolab, Inc., Berkeley County, West Virginia

_____

_____

C Projected Number of Construction Period Jobs: _____ Projected Number of Permanent Jobs: _____

D Projected Annual Payroll ($): _____ Projected Additional West Virginia Tax Revenues : _____

VI. NARRATIVE ON OTHER KEY BENEFITS TO WEST VIRGINIA

Applicants for bond allocation may use this area to describe collateral benefits from the proposed project.

___ This project is the acquistion of certain wastewater facilities which have been constructed by Ecolab, Inc.

___ This project is necessary to allow Ecolab to continue operations at is existing facility, as well as for further

___ expansion of the operation.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

VII. DISPOSITION OF REQUEST

This section is completed by the WV Industrial Development Bond Allocation Committee.

☒ The Application is Approved for Allocation from the Statewide Cap in the Amount of $ 6,000,000.00

☐ The Application is Denied for Allocation for the Reason(s) Indicated Below

☐ The Request Exceeds Available Statewide Cap

☐ This Form is Incomplete or Completed in Error: _____

_____

☐ Other Reason(s) as Follows: _____

_____

_____

_____

I certify under penalties of perjury that the approval of allocation of funds against the Statewide Cap referenced herein was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Chairman
West Virginia Economic Development Authority

VIII. WEST VIRGINIA JOBS ACT CERTIFICATION

The "West Virginia Jobs Act" ("Act"), as found in West Virginia Code Article 1C, Chapter 21, requires that West Virginia residents should be given preference in hiring for construction projects that depend, in whole or in part, on state taxpayer funding. Employers are required to hire at least 75% of their employees from the local labor market (which includes all counties in WV and all counties bordering WV that falls within 75 miles of its borders). Please answer the following questions to determine if this project is required to conform to the "Act".

1. Does this project include the construction of a public improvement*?
   - X Please continue to question #2.
   - ___ No This project is excluded from the "Act". Stop here and sign the form.

2. Are the construction costs $500,000 or less?
   - ___ Yes This project is excluded from the "Act". Stop here and sign the form.
   - X Please continue to question #3.

3. Is the borrower a county or municipality?
   - X This project is excluded from the "Act". Stop here and sign the form.
   - ___ No Please continue to question #4.

4. Will the project be initiated and managed by a local or county economic development authority?
   - ___ Yes This project is excluded from the "Act". Stop here and sign the form.
   - X Please continue to question #5.

5. Is any funding for the construction of the public improvement derived from federal sources?
   - ___ Yes This project is excluded from the "Act". Stop here and sign the form.
   - X Please continue to question #6.

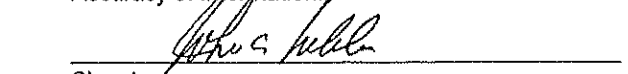
6. Will a public authority** let the construction contract?
   - ___ Yes This project is covered under the "Act". Please contact WVEDA staff for a list of specific requirements.
   - X This project is excluded from the "Act". Stop here and sign the form.

*Public improvement includes the construction of all buildings, roads, highways, bridges, streets, alleys, sewers, ditches, sewage disposal plants, waterworks, airports and all other structures that may be let to contract by a public authority.

**Public Authority means any officer, board, commission or agency of the state of West Virginia, excluding counties and municipalities.

APPLICANT:

Signature of Authorized Company Representing Verifying Accuracy of Information:



Signature

6/09/09

Date

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS
CAP ALLOCATION FORM

Calendar Year 2009

Mail To:	Project Number: 2009 - 2	Issuer:
West Virginia Economic Development Authority	Date Approved: 6/18/2009	
NorthGate Business Park 160 Association Drive	Date Expires: 12/31/2009	
Charleston, WV 25311-1217	County: Berkeley	

I. INFORMATION REGARDING PURPOSE OF THIS SUBMISSION

Check all of the boxes below which apply. Where required, also supply additional information.

A [X] Notification of Inducement. Date of Inducement: May 26, 2009

B 1 [x] Request for reservation of funds against the STATEWIDE CAP.

2 [x] Amount of funds requested for reservation: $6,000

3 Is this issue eligible for prior year carryforward of funds and do you so elect?

[x] No

[ ] Yes If yes, you must attach certificate of election.

4 Has application for this project been made before? [x] No

C [X] Notification of Bond Closing and utilization of approved CAP reservation of funds

Total actual issue amount: $ 2,695,000

D [ ] Notification of termination of approved requested reservation of funds.

II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROPOSED BOND

If you checked any box in A, B, or C in Section I, also complete this section.

A Official name of Bond Issue: Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009

B Lessee/User of Project: Berkeley County PSSD (Ecolab is the customer)

C Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code and classification: 4952 (Sewerage Systems)

D Location of Project: Berkeley County

E Use of Funds: Acquire sewage transmission facilities constructed by Ecolab, Inc.

III. BOND CLOSING INFORMATION

If you checked box C in Section I, also complete this section.

A Amount of Total Financing: $ 2,695,000

B Bond Issue Date: July 31, 2009 Final Maturity: June 30, 2029

C Attach Documentation of Bond Structure, Including Maturity Dates and Rates.

D Bond Counsel: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC Contact Person: John Stump

E Bond Counsel Address: P.O. Box 1588 Charleston, WV 25326 Telephone: 304.353.8196

F Underwriter: Crews & Associates, Incs. Contact Person: Greg Isaacs

G Underwriter Address: P.O. Box 2764, Charleston WV 25330 Telephone: 304.344.1733

H Trustee: United Bank, Inc.

I Registrar: United Bank Inc

J Paying Agent: United Bank, Inc.

IV. SUBMISSION CERTIFICATION

All requests for reservations of funds must be accompanied by the signature of the Clerk of the county in which the inducement resolution was passed.

This request for allocation of Industrial Development Bonding authority from the West Virginia statewide cap is made by passage of the attached Inducement Resolution on the 31 day of July 2009 by

John C. Kimble

~~Clerk, County Commission~~

Chairman, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Final - Revised

$2,695,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2009A

Sources & Uses

Dated 07/31/2009 | Delivered 07/31/2009

Sources Of Funds	
Par Amount of Bonds	$2,695,000.00
Contribution from 2009B	114,002.69
Original Issue Discount (OID)	(26,384.40)
Total Sources	**$2,782,618.29**

Uses Of Funds	
Acquistion of Project	2,389,665.79
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF)	225,577.50
Costs of Issuance	114,002.69
Total Underwriter's Discount (1.980%)	53,372.31
Total Uses	**$2,782,618.29**

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Capital Markets

Final - Revised

$2,695,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2009A

Net Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	DSR	Net New D/S	Fiscal Total
07/31/2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/01/2010	30,000.00	4.000%	78,642.92	108,642.92	-	108,642.92	-
06/30/2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,642.92
09/01/2010	-	-	66,488.75	66,488.75	-	66,488.75	-
03/01/2011	90,000.00	4.000%	66,488.75	156,488.75	-	156,488.75	-
06/30/2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,977.50
09/01/2011	-	-	64,688.75	64,688.75	-	64,688.75	-
03/01/2012	95,000.00	4.000%	64,688.75	159,688.75	-	159,688.75	-
06/30/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,377.50
09/01/2012	-	-	62,788.75	62,788.75	-	62,788.75	-
03/01/2013	100,000.00	4.000%	62,788.75	162,788.75	-	162,788.75	-
06/30/2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,577.50
09/01/2013	-	-	60,788.75	60,788.75	-	60,788.75	-
03/01/2014	100,000.00	4.000%	60,788.75	160,788.75	-	160,788.75	-
06/30/2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,577.50
09/01/2014	-	-	58,788.75	58,788.75	-	58,788.75	-
03/01/2015	105,000.00	5.000%	58,788.75	163,788.75	-	163,788.75	-
06/30/2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,577.50
09/01/2015	-	-	56,163.75	56,163.75	-	56,163.75	-
03/01/2016	110,000.00	5.000%	56,163.75	166,163.75	-	166,163.75	-
06/30/2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,327.50
09/01/2016	-	-	53,413.75	53,413.75	-	53,413.75	-
03/01/2017	115,000.00	5.000%	53,413.75	168,413.75	-	168,413.75	-
06/30/2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,827.50
09/01/2017	-	-	50,538.75	50,538.75	-	50,538.75	-
03/01/2018	120,000.00	5.000%	50,538.75	170,538.75	-	170,538.75	-
06/30/2018	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,077.50
09/01/2018	-	-	47,538.75	47,538.75	-	47,538.75	-
03/01/2019	130,000.00	5.000%	47,538.75	177,538.75	-	177,538.75	-
06/30/2019	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,077.50
09/01/2019	-	-	44,288.75	44,288.75	-	44,288.75	-
03/01/2020	135,000.00	5.000%	44,288.75	179,288.75	-	179,288.75	-
06/30/2020	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,577.50
09/01/2020	-	-	40,913.75	40,913.75	-	40,913.75	-
03/01/2021	140,000.00	5.000%	40,913.75	180,913.75	-	180,913.75	-
06/30/2021	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,827.50
09/01/2021	-	-	37,413.75	37,413.75	-	37,413.75	-
03/01/2022	150,000.00	5.000%	37,413.75	187,413.75	-	187,413.75	-
06/30/2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,827.50
09/01/2022	-	-	33,663.75	33,663.75	-	33,663.75	-
03/01/2023	155,000.00	5.250%	33,663.75	188,663.75	-	188,663.75	-
06/30/2023	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,327.50
09/01/2023	-	-	29,595.00	29,595.00	-	29,595.00	-
03/01/2024	165,000.00	5.250%	29,595.00	194,595.00	-	194,595.00	-
06/30/2024	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,190.00
09/01/2024	-	-	25,263.75	25,263.75	-	25,263.75	-
03/01/2025	175,000.00	5.250%	25,263.75	200,263.75	-	200,263.75	-
06/30/2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,527.50
09/01/2025	-	-	20,670.00	20,670.00	-	20,670.00	-
03/01/2026	180,000.00	5.300%	20,670.00	200,670.00	-	200,670.00	-
06/30/2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,340.00
09/01/2026	-	-	15,900.00	15,900.00	-	15,900.00	-
03/01/2027	190,000.00	5.300%	15,900.00	205,900.00	-	205,900.00	-
06/30/2027	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,800.00
09/01/2027	-	-	10,865.00	10,865.00	-	10,865.00	-
03/01/2028	200,000.00	5.300%	10,865.00	210,865.00	-	210,865.00	-
06/30/2028	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,730.00
09/01/2028	-	-	5,565.00	5,565.00	-	5,565.00	-
03/01/2029	210,000.00	5.300%	5,565.00	215,565.00	(225,577.50)	(10,012.50)	-
06/30/2029	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,447.50)
Total	$2,695,000.00	-	$1,649,317.92	$4,344,317.92	(225,577.50)	$4,118,740.42	-

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Capital Markets

Final - Revised

$2,695,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2009A

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price	Dollar Price
03/01/2014	Term 1 Coupon	4.000%	4.000%	415,000.00	100.000%	415,000.00
03/01/2022	Term 2 Coupon	5.000%	5.000%	1,005,000.00	100.000%	1,005,000.00
03/01/2025	Term 3 Coupon	5.250%	5.400%	495,000.00	98.428%	487,218.60
03/01/2029	Term 4 Coupon	5.300%	5.500%	780,000.00	97.615%	761,397.00
Total	-	-	-	**$2,695,000.00**	-	**$2,668,615.60**

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$2,695,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	(26,384.40)
Gross Production	$2,668,615.60
Total Underwriter's Discount (1.980%)	$(53,372.31)
Bid (97.041%)	2,615,243.29
Total Purchase Price	$2,615,243.29
Bond Year Dollars	$32,019.57
Average Life	11.881 Years
Average Coupon	5.1509685%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	5.4000558%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	5.4865306%

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Capital Markets

Final - Revised

$2,695,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2009A

Detail Costs Of Issuance

Dated 07/31/2009 | Delivered 07/31/2009

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Underwriter's Discount - To Be Paid from 2009B	$14,002.69
Costs of Issuance - To Be Paid from 2009B	$100,000.00
TOTAL	**$114,002.69**

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Capital Markets

Final - Revised

$2,695,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2009A

Proof Of Bond Yield @ 5.2443975%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
07/31/2009	-	1.0000000x	-	-
03/01/2010	108,642.92	0.9701138x	105,396.00	105,396.00
09/01/2010	66,488.75	0.9453255x	62,853.51	168,249.51
03/01/2011	156,488.75	0.9211706x	144,152.83	312,402.33
09/01/2011	64,688.75	0.8976328x	58,066.75	370,469.08
03/01/2012	159,688.75	0.8746966x	139,679.20	510,148.28
09/01/2012	62,788.75	0.8523463x	53,517.76	563,666.04
03/01/2013	162,788.75	0.8305672x	135,207.00	698,873.04
09/01/2013	60,788.75	0.8093446x	49,199.05	748,072.09
03/01/2014	160,788.75	0.7886643x	126,808.34	874,880.43
09/01/2014	58,788.75	0.7685123x	45,179.88	920,060.31
03/01/2015	163,788.75	0.7488753x	122,657.35	1,042,717.66
09/01/2015	56,163.75	0.7297401x	40,984.94	1,083,702.60
03/01/2016	166,163.75	0.7110938x	118,158.01	1,201,860.61
09/01/2016	53,413.75	0.6929240x	37,011.67	1,238,872.28
03/01/2017	168,413.75	0.6752184x	113,716.06	1,352,588.34
09/01/2017	50,538.75	0.6579652x	33,252.74	1,385,841.08
03/01/2018	170,538.75	0.6411529x	109,341.42	1,495,182.50
09/01/2018	47,538.75	0.6247702x	29,700.80	1,524,883.30
03/01/2019	177,538.75	0.6088061x	108,086.68	1,632,969.97
09/01/2019	44,288.75	0.5932499x	26,274.30	1,659,244.27
03/01/2020	179,288.75	0.5780912x	103,645.25	1,762,889.52
09/01/2020	40,913.75	0.5633198x	23,047.53	1,785,937.05
03/01/2021	180,913.75	0.5489259x	99,308.25	1,885,245.30
09/01/2021	37,413.75	0.5348998x	20,012.61	1,905,257.90
03/01/2022	187,413.75	0.5212320x	97,686.05	2,002,943.96
09/01/2022	33,663.75	0.5079135x	17,098.27	2,020,042.23
03/01/2023	188,663.75	0.4949354x	93,376.36	2,113,418.59
09/01/2023	29,595.00	0.4822888x	14,273.34	2,127,691.93
03/01/2024	194,595.00	0.4699654x	91,452.91	2,219,144.84
09/01/2024	25,263.75	0.4579568x	11,569.71	2,230,714.54
03/01/2025	200,263.75	0.4462551x	89,368.72	2,320,083.27
09/01/2025	20,670.00	0.4348524x	8,988.40	2,329,071.67
03/01/2026	200,670.00	0.4237411x	85,032.13	2,414,103.79
09/01/2026	15,900.00	0.4129137x	6,565.33	2,420,669.12
03/01/2027	205,900.00	0.4023629x	82,846.53	2,503,515.64
09/01/2027	10,865.00	0.3920818x	4,259.97	2,507,775.61
03/01/2028	210,865.00	0.3820633x	80,563.78	2,588,339.39
09/01/2028	5,565.00	0.3723008x	2,071.85	2,590,411.24
03/01/2029	215,565.00	0.3627878x	78,204.36	2,668,615.60
Total	**$4,344,317.92**	-	**$2,668,615.60**	-

Derivation Of Target Amount

Par Amount of Bonds	$2,695,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	(26,384.40)
Original Issue Proceeds	$2,668,615.60

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Capital Markets

Final - Revised

$2,695,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2009A

Derivation Of Form 8038 Yield Statistics

Maturity	Issuance Value	Price	Issuance PRICE	Exponent	Bond Years
07/31/2009	-	-	-	-	-
03/01/2010	30,000.00	100.000%	30,000.00	0.5861111x	17,583.33
03/01/2011	90,000.00	100.000%	90,000.00	1.5861111x	142,750.00
03/01/2012	95,000.00	100.000%	95,000.00	2.5861111x	245,680.56
03/01/2013	100,000.00	100.000%	100,000.00	3.5861111x	358,611.11
03/01/2014	100,000.00	100.000%	100,000.00	4.5861111x	458,611.11
03/01/2015	105,000.00	100.000%	105,000.00	5.5861111x	586,541.67
03/01/2016	110,000.00	100.000%	110,000.00	6.5861111x	724,472.22
03/01/2017	115,000.00	100.000%	115,000.00	7.5861111x	872,402.78
03/01/2018	120,000.00	100.000%	120,000.00	8.5861111x	1,030,333.33
03/01/2019	130,000.00	100.000%	130,000.00	9.5861111x	1,246,194.44
03/01/2020	135,000.00	100.000%	135,000.00	10.5861111x	1,429,125.00
03/01/2021	140,000.00	100.000%	140,000.00	11.5861111x	1,622,055.56
03/01/2022	150,000.00	100.000%	150,000.00	12.5861111x	1,887,916.67
03/01/2023	155,000.00	98.428%	152,563.40	13.5861111x	2,072,743.30
03/01/2024	165,000.00	98.428%	162,406.20	14.5861111x	2,368,874.88
03/01/2025	175,000.00	98.428%	172,249.00	15.5861111x	2,684,692.05
03/01/2026	180,000.00	97.615%	175,707.00	16.5861111x	2,914,295.83
03/01/2027	190,000.00	97.615%	185,468.50	17.5861111x	3,261,669.65
03/01/2028	200,000.00	97.615%	195,230.00	18.5861111x	3,628,566.47
03/01/2029	210,000.00	97.615%	204,991.50	19.5861111x	4,014,986.30
Total	$2,695,000.00	-	$2,668,615.60	-	$31,568,106.25

IRS Form 8038

Weighted Average Maturity = Bond Years/Issue Price	11.829 Years
Total Interest from Debt Service	1,649,317.92
Reoffering (Premium) or Discount	26,384.40
Total Interest	1,675,702.32
NIC = Interest / (Issue Price * Average Maturity)	5.3082130%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	5.2443975%

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Capital Markets

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Reimbursement Resolution - Ecolab Project

RESOLUTION STATING THE REASONABLE EXPECTATION OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT TO REIMBURSE THE DISTRICT FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PLANNING, DESIGN AND ACQUISITION OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM FACILITIES MADE PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF TAX-EXEMPT REVENUE BONDS

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") has determined that Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") should assist in the planning and design for, and subsequently acquire, certain improvements to the District's existing public sewerage system (the "System"), consisting of improvements to the pre-treatment facility for Ecolab, Inc., such planning, design and acquisition called the "Project" and the cost thereof is estimated not to exceed $5,000,000;

WHEREAS, the Board expects that the District will make certain capital expenditures related to the Project prior to the issuance of revenue bonds to permanently finance such expenditures;

WHEREAS, such costs will be paid from the District's Operating Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Board reasonably expects that the District will reimburse such Operating Fund for a portion of the cost of such planning, design and acquisition of the Project in an amount estimated not to exceed $1,000,000, from the proceeds of sale of tax-exempt sewer revenue bonds (the "Bonds") anticipated to be hereinafter issued by the District in one or more series;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Board of the District reasonably expects that the District will reimburse itself for certain capital expenditures made not more than 60 days prior to the date of adoption of this resolution (and after the date of such adoption, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds) in connection with the planning, design and acquisition of the Project, such

expenditures to be undertaken or incurred prior to the execution and delivery of the Bonds, from the proceeds of such Bonds, which are reasonably expected to be executed and delivered within 18 months from the later of (i) the expenditure for payment of said costs or (ii) the placing of the Project in service.

Section 2. This Resolution is intended to constitute a "declaration of official intent" pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Reimbursement Regulations").

Section 3. The source of payment for such capital expenditures will be the Operating Fund, and upon issuance of the Bonds, proceeds thereof not to exceed the amount of such capital expenditures will be applied to reimbursement of such Operating Fund.

Section 4. The maximum principal amount of Bonds to be issued for the Project (including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs) is $5,000,000.

Section 5. The District shall make all reimbursement allocations within 30 days following the date of issuance of the Bonds and shall provide written evidence of such allocations.

Section 6. This Resolution shall become effective on the date of its adoption.

Adopted this 5th day of February, 2008.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, at a regular meeting of the District held at 7 p.m. on February 5th, 2008, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Resolution has not been amended, modified or revoked as of the date hereof.

Dated this 5th day of February, 2008.

[SEAL]

Secretary

01.31.08
067740.00019

Martinsburg: Third Amendment to Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement

THIS THIRD AMENDMENT TO ALTERNATE MAIN LINE EXTENSION AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (the "District"), and ECOLAB INC., a Delaware Corporation ("Ecolab"):

WHEREAS, the District and Ecolab previously entered into an Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement ("AMLEA") and Amendment ("First Amendment"), both of which are dated March 27, 2001. WHEREAS, the District and Ecolab subsequently entered into a Second Amendment on August 22, 2006, which superseded and replaced the First Amendment in its entirety. WHEREAS, the District and Ecolab now agree to supersede and replace the Second Amendment in its entirety with this Third Amendment to AMLEA.

The AMLEA is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section 2.01 – DELETE the sentence "The Development will include one wastewater pre-treatment unit of 50,000 gallons per day capacity, one pump station, one flow meter, and approximately 1,000 linear feet of force main with one road bore to serve the Ecolab facility." SUBSTITUTE the sentence "The Development will include two wastewater pre-treatment units of 50,000 gallons per day capacity, each, for a total of 100,000 gallons per day capacity, one flow meter, one 200,000 gallon equalization tank, one solids removal process unit, and approximately 1,000 linear feet of gravity sewer with one road crossing to convey effluent to the Development."

2. INSERT the following: "Section 2.08 – Ecolab agrees to pump all wastewater discharged from the Ecolab facility to the Development, except for wastewater hauled away due to capacity limitations of the Development. The head and flow rate required shall be mutually agreed upon and determined by discussions between the District's and Ecolab's engineers. Ecolab, based upon the cost sharing agreement attached hereto as Exhibit 1, which is incorporated into this Third Amendment, shall modify the Development by installing a second sequence batch reactor and second digester tank, modifying the solids handling system, and constructing an equalization tank. The full extent of the modification undertaken and authorized herein (hereinafter referred to as the "ITP Upgrade"), is specified in Exhibit 1, as may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties. Upon completion of this ITP Upgrade and verification of treatment capacity by a professional engineer, Ecolab may discharge amounts up to 100,000 gallons/day in accordance with permitted limits and the District will accept wastewater volumes up to 100,000 gallons/day. Ecolab shall be responsible for all aspects of designing and constructing the ITP Upgrade.

3. INSERT the following: "Section 2.09 – To enhance the Development's capacity, Ecolab agrees to engage and has engaged, at its sole expense, a professional engineering firm to design the ITP Upgrade. Ecolab further agrees to pay all other engineering fees to be incurred for the ITP Upgrade, including, but not limited to, bidding and construction monitoring.

RECEIVED
APR - 6
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

4. INSERT the following: "Section 2.10 – Ecolab shall cooperate in securing WV DEP and WV PSC approval of the ITP Upgrade to the Development and in securing assistance from the WV Development Office with financing the ITP Upgrade. At Ecolab's option, Ecolab may elect to finance 100% of the construction cost of the ITP Upgrade. Ecolab shall be responsible for soliciting bids and overseeing construction of the ITP Upgrade. The District shall be responsible for providing land within the Development for the ITP Upgrade consistent with Section 4.05."

5. Section 4.04, DELETE the sentence "In order that the District may provide sewer service to all adjoining properties of Ecolab's project, the District shall require and Ecolab shall agree to provide all necessary easements on Ecolab's property that are mutually agreed upon to run from the Development to all adjoining properties." And, SUBSTITUTE the following "As a condition to obtaining a main extension, Ecolab shall grant the District the necessary easements to allow the District to make future extensions into unserved areas. The granting of the necessary easements shall be made without the District being required to pay additional consideration for the additional easements to Ecolab. If Ecolab is unwilling to grant the additional easements, the District shall not be required to extend its main to serve Ecolab."

6. Section 5.01 – DELETE "The District shall commence construction within a reasonable time after the approval of this Agreement. The District shall complete construction so that the Development will be ready for use by May 1, 2000." SUBSTITUTE the sentence "It is anticipated that the ITP Upgrade will be operational by the end of 2008. The District shall complete construction of the Baker Heights POTW upgrade by March 2008."

7. INSERT the following: "Section 7.09 – "The District shall provide an itemization of costs in the monthly service bill, identifying costs for labor, maintenance, chemical supplies, sludge disposal, testing, and other major cost categories."

8. INSERT the following:

"ARTICLE XII – CHARACTERISTICS OF DISCHARGE

Section 12.01 Ecolab agrees to discharge (from Outlet Number IU09) no more than 100,000 gallons per day of wastewater containing, at all times, a maximum daily loading of the following constituents:

Constituent	Daily Mass Loading	Equivalent Max. Concentration (mg/l) at flow rate of 86,000 gpd	Equivalent Max. Concentration (mg/l) at flow rate of 100,000 gpd
Flow	100,000 gpd	86,000 gpd	100,000 gpd
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5)	1,252 (lbs/day)	1,745	1,501
Chemical Oxygen Demand	4,300 (lbs/day)	6,000	5,160

Suspended Solids	250 (lbs/day)	300	300
pH	6.5 to 8.5 (su)		
Copper	0.56 (lbs/day)		
Lead	0.126 (lbs/day)		
Zinc	3.75 (lbs/day)		

Once the ITP Upgrade is fully operational, Ecolab and the District will test the system at higher concentrations to determine the maximum treatment capacity of the ITP Upgrade.

Section 12.02 Ecolab agrees not to discharge wastewater having any characteristic that negatively affects the operation of the Development or the Baker Heights Wastewater Treatment Plant. In the event that the DISTRICT determines that Ecolab has negatively affected either facility, the District shall notify Ecolab in writing, which shall immediately make all reasonable alterations to its process to eliminate the negative effect.

Section 12.03 Ecolab agrees, in the event the waste sludge produced at the Baker Heights facility becomes unsuitable for land application caused by metals in Ecolab's wastewater discharge, Ecolab shall reimburse the DISTRICT for the increased disposal costs. The amount reimbursed each month will be the difference between the current costs for land application versus landfill disposal, multiplied by the gross tonnage of waste sludge disposed in that month. The District shall provide written notice of any such unsuitability and itemization of associated costs shall be included in Ecolab's monthly billing.

Section 12.04 Ecolab agrees to implement a process wastewater-monitoring program and to provide the results of the following monitoring program to the District:

- The analysis method for each parameter will be mutually agreed upon between the District and Ecolab (the methods may be, but do not have to be U.S. EPA approved test methods provided that alternate methods are shown to provide results consistent with U.S. EPA methods).
- The monitoring point will be Ecolab's 15,000-gallon wastewater equalization tank.
- A batch consists of the total volume of wastewater in the equalization tank that is monitored and then discharged prior to the introduction of additional wastewater to the tank.
- The process wastewater in the equalization tank will be recirculated.
- The following schedule will be utilized during normal operations:

ECOLAB FACILITY NORMAL OPERATION

Parameter	Type	Frequency
Flow	Flow Meter (BCPSSD)	Daily
pH	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch
Free Chlorine	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch
COD	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch

TSS	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch
Foam	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch

In the event that any batch exceeds one or more of the loadings listed in Section 12.01, Ecolab agrees not to discharge the wastewater from that batch to the District, until conformance is achieved.

Section 12.05 Ecolab agrees to sample and analyze the co-mingled process and sanitary wastewater discharge in accordance with the requirements of the WVDEP NPDES permit revisions that will be issued to the District. The District shall install and maintain a continuous flow measurement device and totalizer, and an automatic flow, proportional-sampling unit at the influent point of the pretreatment system. The District shall share influent testing results with Ecolab, and Ecolab may elect to review and comment on Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMR) for influent to the pretreatment facility. The equipment and testing data shall be used by Ecolab to facilitate its monitoring programs.

Section 12.06 Ecolab agrees to maintain records of testing required in Section 12.04 at the facility and to make these records available to the District upon request within normal business hours. Ecolab agrees to submit to the District the analytical test results required by Section 12.05 within two weeks of receipt of the final laboratory analytical reports.

Section 12.07 If the aforementioned monitoring results identify loadings of wastewater parameters consistently below the limits identified in Section 12.01, Ecolab may request, or the District may, at its own discretion, reduce the sampling and analysis requirements described in Section 12.04. The District may, based on monitoring results consistently above the limits identified in Section 12.01 and following written notification to Ecolab, apply the additional monitoring requirements.

WITNESS the following signatures and seal this _____ day of _____, 2007

ATTEST:

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
John C. Kunkle, Chairman

(CORPORATE SEAL)

ATTEST:

Witness

By: _____
John E. Myers, Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, to-wit:

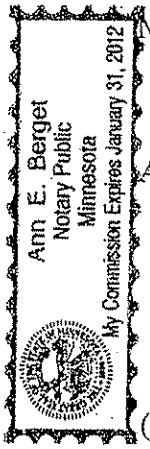
I, _____, a notary public in and for said state do, hereby certify that John C. Kunkle, Chairman of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and John E.

Myers, Secretary of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, whose names are signed to the writing above, have this day acknowledged the same before me.

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, 2007

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____.

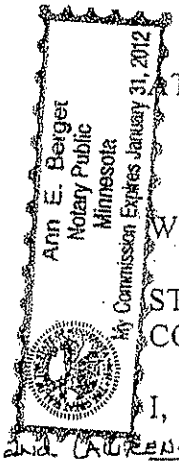


ATTEST:

ECOLAB INC.

By: _____
Robert K. Gifford
Senior Vice President -
Global Supply Chain

(CORPORATE SEAL)



ATTEST:

By: _____
Lawrence T. Bell
General Counsel, Sr. VP and Sec'y

Witness

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF RAMSEY, to-wit:

I, ANN E. BERGET, a notary public in and for said state do, hereby certify that ROBERT K. Gifford and LAWRENCE T. BELL of Ecolab whose names ARE signed to the writing above, have this day acknowledged the same before me.

Given under my hand this 10th day of JANUARY, 2007 2008

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: January 31, 2012

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 12th day of July, 2006.

CASE NO. 06-0732-PSD-PC

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
Petition for consent and approval of a Second Amendment to the sewer alternate mainline extension agreement between the District and Ecolab, Inc.

COMMISSION ORDER

FINDING OF FACT

Staff recommends approval of the alternate mainline extension agreement in this case, subject to:

- the filing of the Health Department Permit; and
- the filing of a revised agreement that also includes the entire provision of *Rule 5.5.h.10.C* of the Commission's *Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities (Water Rules),* that states the property owner or developer shall grant the utility the necessary easements to make future extensions into unserved areas.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

It is reasonable to approve the agreement, as conditioned as Staff recommends.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the agreement is approved, subject to:

- the filing of the Health Department Permit; and

- the filing of a revised agreement that also includes the entire provision of the Commission's *Water Rule* 5.5.h.10.C, that states the property owner or developer shall grant the utility the necessary easements to make future extensions into unserved areas.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this order, this case shall be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

LAS/s
060732c.wpd

RECEIVED
2006 JUN -2 PM 2:08
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION SECRETARY'S OFFICE

BERKELEY COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
P.O. BOX 944
Martinsburg, WV 25402
Phone: (304) 263-8566
Fax: (304) 267-7478

Board of Directors:
John C. Kunkle, *Chairman*
John E. Myers, *Secretary*
Ronald K. Collins, *Treasurer*

William F. Rohrbaugh
General Counsel

June 1, 2006

Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary
Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
201 Brooks Street
Post Office Box 812
Charleston, WV 25323

06-0732-PSD-PC

Re: **Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District –** Request for Approval of "Second Amendment to Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement" with Ecolab, Inc.

Dear Ms. Squire:

Enclosed please find an original and twelve (12) copies of this cover letter and a "Second Amendment to Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement ("Second Amendment to AMLE")," between the District and Ecolab, Inc., which the District hereby submits to the Commission for consideration and approval. Please forward copies to all appropriate personnel.

The Second Amendment to AMLE modifies the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement and First Amendment to the same, which were approved in a Commission Order dated August 18, 2000 in PSC Case No. 99-0704-PSD-PC.

Thank you for your anticipated cooperation in this matter. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,

William F. Rohrbaugh
General Counsel
W. Va. State Bar #5048

Enclosures
xc: Board of Directors, BCPSSD
Curtis B. Keller, General Manager, BCPSSD
Brian H. Davis, Senior Corporate Counsel, Ecolab, Inc.

RECEIVED
2006 JUN -2 PM 2:
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION SECRETARY'S OFFICE

Second Amendment To Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO ALTERNATE MAIN LINE EXTENSION AGREEMENT is entered into on _____, 2006, by and between the BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (the "District"), and ECOLAB, INC., a Delaware Corporation ("Ecolab");

WHEREAS, the District and Ecolab previously entered into an Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement (AMLEA") dated as of March 27, 2001. The parties have entered into one Amendment ("First Amendment") to the AMLEA, and now agree to supersede and replace the First Amendment in its entirety with this Second Amendment to Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement.

The AMLEA is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section 2.01 -- DELETE the sentence "The Development will include one wastewater pre-treatment unit of 50,000 gallons per day capacity, one pump station, one flow meter, and approximately 1,000 linear feet of force main with one road bore to serve the Ecolab facility." SUBSTITUTE the sentence "The Development will include one wastewater pre-treatment unit of 50,000 gallons per day capacity, one flow meter, and approximately 1,000 linear feet of gravity sewer with one road crossing to convey effluent from the Development."

2. INSERT the following: "Section 2.08 -- Ecolab agrees to pump all wastewater discharged from the Ecolab facility to the Development, except for wastewater hauled away due to capacity limitations of the Development. The head and flow rate required shall be mutually agreed upon and determined by discussions between the District's and Ecolab's engineers. Within 45 days after the date of this Second Amendment, the District, at its sole expense, shall modify the Development by installing aeration devices in the pre-treatment holding tank and adjusting the process control software in an effort to increase the number of daily treatment cycles from 1.0 to 1.5 cycles/day. Upon completion of these modifications and verification of treatment capacity by a professional engineer, Ecolab may discharge amounts greater than current limitations of 28,000 gallons/day and the District will accept wastewater volumes up to 50,000 gallons/day or such lesser volume as is determined to be the maximum treatment capacity of the modified Development."

3. INSERT the following: "Section 2.09 – To enhance the Development's capacity, Ecolab, at its sole expense, shall engage a professional engineering firm to develop a design for an appropriate upgrade to the Development's pretreatment plant. By June 30, 2006, Ecolab shall submit the proposed pretreatment upgrade design to the District for preliminary review and approval."

4. INSERT the following: "Section 2.10 – Ecolab and the District shall cooperate in securing WV DEP and WV PSC approval of the pretreatment upgrade to the Development and in securing potential assistance from the WV Development Office

with financing the upgrade. At Ecolab's option, Ecolab may elect to finance 100% of the construction cost of the pretreatment upgrade. Ecolab shall be responsible for soliciting bids and overseeing construction of the pretreatment upgrade. The District shall be responsible for providing land within Development for the pretreatment upgrade consistent with Section 4.05."

5. Section 5.01, DELETE "The District shall complete construction so that the Development will be ready for use by May 1, 2000." and SUBSTITUTE "The District shall complete construction so that the development is ready for use five (5) months after execution of this agreement or December 1, 2000, whichever is later.

6. INSERT the following: "Section 7.09 – "The District shall provide an itemization of costs in the monthly service bill, identifying costs for labor, maintenance, chemical supplies, sludge disposal, testing, and other major cost categories."

7. INSERT the following:
"ARTICLE XII – CHARACTERISTICS OF DISCHARGE

Section 12.01 Ecolab agrees to discharge (from Outlet Number IU09) no more than 50,000 gallons per day of wastewater containing, at all times, a maximum daily loading of the following constituents:

Constituent	Daily Mass Loading (lbs/day)	Equivalent Max. Concentration (mg/l)
Flow	N/A	50,000 gpd
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5)	626	1,500
Chemical Oxygen Demand	1,668	4,000
Suspended Solids	125	300
pH	N/A	6.5 – 8.5 SU
Residual Chlorine	N/A	1.0
FOG, Hexane EXTR.	63	150
Copper	0.28	0.66
Lead	0.063	N/A
Zinc	1.87	4.48
Phenols	4.2	10
Surfactant (MBAS)	63	150

Section 12.01 (a) Upon completion of the pretreatment upgrade described in paragraphs 3 and 4 above, the parties agree to cooperate in good faith in establishing revised discharge limitations for pH and FOG in recognition of the expanded capacity of the upgraded treatment facility.

Section 12.02 Ecolab agrees not to discharge wastewater having any characteristic that negatively affects the operation of the Development or the Baker Heights Wastewater Treatment Plant. In the event that the DISTRICT determines that Ecolab has negatively affected either facility, the District shall notify Ecolab in writing, who

shall immediately make all reasonable alterations to its process to eliminate the negative effect.

Section 12.03 Ecolab agrees, in the event the waste sludge produced at the Baker Heights facility becomes unsuitable for land application, caused by metals in Ecolab's wastewater discharge, Ecolab shall reimburse the DISTRICT for the increased disposal costs. The amount reimbursed each month will be the difference between the current costs for land application versus landfill disposal, multiplied by the gross tonnage of waste sludge disposed in that month. The District shall provide written notice of any such unsuitability and itemization of associated costs shall be included in Ecolab's monthly billing.

Section 12.04 Ecolab agrees to implement a process wastewater-monitoring program and to provide the results of the following monitoring program to the District:

- The analysis method for each parameter will be mutually agreed upon between the District and Ecolab (the methods may be, but do not have to be U.S. EPA approved test methods provided that alternate methods are shown to provide results consistent with U.S. EPA methods).
- The monitoring point will be Ecolab's 15,000-gallon wastewater equalization tank.
- A batch consists of the total volume of wastewater in the equalization tank that is monitored and then discharged prior to the introduction of additional wastewater to the tank.
- The process wastewater in the equalization tank will be recirculated.
- The following schedule will be utilized during normal operations:

ECOLAB FACILITY NORMAL OPERATION

Parameter	Type	Frequency
Flow	Flow Meter (BCPSSD)	Daily
pH	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch
Free Chlorine	Grab from Equal. Tank	One per Batch
COD	Grab from Equal. Tank	One Batch per Month
BOD5	Grab from Equal. Tank	One Batch per Quarter (split sample with COD)
TSS	Grab from Equal. Tank	One Batch per Month
Copper, Total	Grab from Equal. Tank	One Batch per Quarter
Zinc, Total	Grab from Equal. Tank	One Batch per Quarter

In the event that any batch exceeds one or more of the loadings listed in Section 12.01, Ecolab agrees not to discharge the wastewater from that batch to the District, until conformance is achieved. The BOD5 loading shall be evaluated on the basis of COD as measured and multiplied by the BOD/COD ratio determined through split sampling.

Section 12.05 Ecolab agrees to sample and analyze the co-mingled process and sanitary wastewater discharge in accordance with the requirements of the WVDEP NPDES permit revisions that will be issued to the District. The District shall install and maintain a continuous flow measurement device and totalizer, and an automatic flow, proportional-sampling unit at the influent point of the pretreatment system. The District shall share influent testing results with Ecolab, and Ecolab may elect to review and comment on Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMR) for influent to the pretreatment facility. The equipment and testing data shall be used by Ecolab to facilitate its monitoring programs.

Section 12.06 Ecolab agrees to maintain records of testing required in Section 12.04 at the facility and to make these records available to the District upon request within normal business hours. Ecolab agrees to submit to the District the analytical test results required by Section 12.05 within two weeks of receipt of the final laboratory analytical reports.

Section 12.07 If the aforementioned monitoring results identify loadings of wastewater parameters consistently below the limits identified in Section 12.01, Ecolab may request, or the District may, at its own discretion, reduce the sampling and analysis requirements described in Section 12.04. The District may, based on monitoring results consistently above the limits identified in Section 12.01 and following notification to Ecolab, apply the additional monitoring requirements.

WITNESS the following signatures and seal this _____ day of _____, 2006

ATTEST:

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
John C. Kunkle, Chairman

(CORPORATE SEAL)

ATTEST:

Witness

By: _____
John E. Myers, Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, to-wit:

I, _____, a notary public in and for said state do, hereby certify that John C. Kunkle, Chairman of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and John E. Myers, Secretary of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, whose names are signed to the writing above, have this day acknowledged the same before me.

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, 2006

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____.

ATTEST:

David F. Durick

ECOLAB INC.

By: _____

Robert K. Gifford
Senior Vice President -
Global Supply Chain

(CORPORATE SEAL)

ATTEST:

Witness

By: _____

Lawrence T. Bell
General Counsel, Sr. VP and Sec'y

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF RAMSEY, to-wit:

I, Christine Ramacciotti, a notary public in and for said state do, hereby certify that Robert Gifford and Lawrence Bell of Ecolab whose names ~~is~~ are signed to the writing above, have this day acknowledged the same before me.

Given under my hand this 26th day of May, 2006

Notary Public: Christine E. Ramacciotti

My Commission Expires: January 31, 2010

CHRISTINE E. RAMACCIOTTI
NOTARY PUBLIC-MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2010

IC-1
(11/01/04)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

BERKELEY COUNT PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(2008S-1049)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an

Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council=s loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, AConsulting Engineers@ shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent

(100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council=s authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the

principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the AReserve Account@) was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the AReserve Requirement@), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and

the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State=s general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in Acontingency@ as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin,

sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the AWest Virginia Jobs Act@) and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor (ADOL@); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the

Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Chairman
Date: July 31, 2009

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: July 31, 2009

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers,_____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least ___years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer=s attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____,

successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, [2]the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended ASchedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing@ for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

Esq.] and delete Amy firm has ascertained that@.

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: AIn reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith,@ at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:	
Interest	$
Principal	$
Total:	$
Reserve Account:	$

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $1,000,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $1,000,000

The Local Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per anum. Commencing December 1, 2009, principal on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

(1) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194;

(2) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629;

(3) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A, dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288;

(4) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879;

(5) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A, dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640;

(6) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B, dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506;

(7) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902;

(8) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633;

(9) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C, dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579;

(10) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000;

(11) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B, dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000;

(12) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296;

(13) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A, dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500;

(14) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000;

(15) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds,

Series 2001 B, dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850;

(16) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A, dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000;

(17) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B, dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548;

(18) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C, dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000;

(19) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D, dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465;

(20) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E, dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822;

(21) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A, dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922;

(22) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B, dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862;

(23) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A, dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600;

(24) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000;

(25) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000;

(26) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000;

(27) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(28) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(29) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000;

(30) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $500,000;

(31) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900; and

(32) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A Bonds to be issued simultaneously with the Series 2009 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2009 B Bonds as to liens, pledge of and security for payment, being:

(1) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629.

Number of New Customers to Be Served: 0
Location: N/A

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Berkeley County PSD

20 Years

3.0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
7/31/2009					
12/1/2009	9,168	3.000%	7,500.00	16,668.00	
3/1/2010	9,237	3.000%	7,431.24	16,668.24	
6/1/2010	9,306	3.000%	7,361.96	16,667.96	
9/1/2010	9,376	3.000%	7,292.17	16,668.17	66,672.37
12/1/2010	9,446	3.000%	7,221.85	16,667.85	
3/1/2011	9,517	3.000%	7,151.00	16,668.00	
6/1/2011	9,589	3.000%	7,079.63	16,668.63	
9/1/2011	9,660	3.000%	7,007.71	16,667.71	66,672.19
12/1/2011	9,733	3.000%	6,935.26	16,668.26	
3/1/2012	9,806	3.000%	6,862.26	16,668.26	
6/1/2012	9,879	3.000%	6,788.72	16,667.72	
9/1/2012	9,954	3.000%	6,714.62	16,668.62	66,672.86
12/1/2012	10,028	3.000%	6,639.97	16,667.97	
3/1/2013	10,103	3.000%	6,564.76	16,667.76	
6/1/2013	10,179	3.000%	6,488.99	16,667.99	
9/1/2013	10,256	3.000%	6,412.64	16,668.64	66,672.36
12/1/2013	10,332	3.000%	6,335.72	16,667.72	
3/1/2014	10,410	3.000%	6,258.23	16,668.23	
6/1/2014	10,488	3.000%	6,180.16	16,668.16	
9/1/2014	10,567	3.000%	6,101.50	16,668.50	66,672.61
12/1/2014	10,646	3.000%	6,022.25	16,668.25	
3/1/2015	10,726	3.000%	5,942.40	16,668.40	
6/1/2015	10,806	3.000%	5,861.96	16,667.96	
9/1/2015	10,887	3.000%	5,780.91	16,667.91	66,672.52
12/1/2015	10,969	3.000%	5,699.26	16,668.26	
3/1/2016	11,051	3.000%	5,616.99	16,667.99	
6/1/2016	11,134	3.000%	5,534.11	16,668.11	
9/1/2016	11,218	3.000%	5,450.60	16,668.60	66,672.96
12/1/2016	11,302	3.000%	5,366.47	16,668.47	
3/1/2017	11,386	3.000%	5,281.70	16,667.70	
6/1/2017	11,472	3.000%	5,196.31	16,668.31	
9/1/2017	11,558	3.000%	5,110.27	16,668.27	66,672.75
12/1/2017	11,645	3.000%	5,023.58	16,668.58	
3/1/2018	11,732	3.000%	4,936.25	16,668.25	
6/1/2018	11,820	3.000%	4,848.26	16,668.26	
9/1/2018	11,909	3.000%	4,759.61	16,668.61	66,673.70
12/1/2018	11,998	3.000%	4,670.29	16,668.29	
3/1/2019	12,088	3.000%	4,580.30	16,668.30	
6/1/2019	12,179	3.000%	4,489.64	16,668.64	
9/1/2019	12,270	3.000%	4,398.30	16,668.30	66,673.53
12/1/2019	12,362	3.000%	4,306.28	16,668.28	
3/1/2020	12,455	3.000%	4,213.56	16,668.56	
6/1/2020	12,548	3.000%	4,120.15	16,668.15	
9/1/2020	12,642	3.000%	4,026.04	16,668.04	66,673.03
12/1/2020	12,737	3.000%	3,931.22	16,668.22	
3/1/2021	12,833	3.000%	3,835.70	16,668.70	
6/1/2021	12,929	3.000%	3,739.45	16,668.45	
9/1/2021	13,026	3.000%	3,642.48	16,668.48	66,673.85

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Berkeley County PSD

20 Years

3.0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
12/1/2021	13,123	3.000%	3,544.79	16,667.79	
3/1/2022	13,222	3.000%	3,446.36	16,668.36	
6/1/2022	13,321	3.000%	3,347.20	16,668.20	
9/1/2022	13,421	3.000%	3,247.29	16,668.29	66,672.64
12/1/2022	13,522	3.000%	3,146.63	16,668.63	
3/1/2023	13,623	3.000%	3,045.22	16,668.22	
6/1/2023	13,725	3.000%	2,943.05	16,668.05	
9/1/2023	13,828	3.000%	2,840.11	16,668.11	66,673.01
12/1/2023	13,932	3.000%	2,736.40	16,668.40	
3/1/2024	14,036	3.000%	2,631.91	16,667.91	
6/1/2024	14,142	3.000%	2,526.64	16,668.64	
9/1/2024	14,248	3.000%	2,420.57	16,668.57	66,673.52
12/1/2024	14,354	3.000%	2,313.71	16,667.71	
3/1/2025	14,462	3.000%	2,206.06	16,668.06	
6/1/2025	14,571	3.000%	2,097.59	16,668.59	
9/1/2025	14,680	3.000%	1,988.31	16,668.31	66,672.67
12/1/2025	14,790	3.000%	1,878.21	16,668.21	
3/1/2026	14,901	3.000%	1,767.29	16,668.29	
6/1/2026	15,013	3.000%	1,655.53	16,668.53	
9/1/2026	15,125	3.000%	1,542.93	16,667.93	66,672.96
12/1/2026	15,239	3.000%	1,429.49	16,668.49	
3/1/2027	15,353	3.000%	1,315.20	16,668.20	
6/1/2027	15,468	3.000%	1,200.05	16,668.05	
9/1/2027	15,584	3.000%	1,084.04	16,668.04	66,672.78
12/1/2027	15,701	3.000%	967.16	16,668.16	
3/1/2028	15,819	3.000%	849.41	16,668.41	
6/1/2028	15,937	3.000%	730.76	16,667.76	
9/1/2028	16,057	3.000%	611.24	16,668.24	66,672.57
12/1/2028	16,177	3.000%	490.81	16,667.81	
3/1/2029	16,299	3.000%	369.48	16,668.48	
6/1/2029	16,421	3.000%	247.24	16,668.24	
9/1/2029	16,544	3.000%	124.08	16,668.08	66,672.61
	1,000,000		**333,457.49**	**1,333,457.49**	**1,333,457.49**

SCHEDULE Z

None.